

DISCOVERY

Index 2 / Volumes 23 to 39 / 1994 to 2010



Nature Vancouver

Discovery Index 2

Volumes 23 to 39

1994 to 2010

Discovery Index 2: Volumes 23 to 39, 1994 to 2010
© 2013 Vancouver Natural History Society

ISSN: 0319-8480

Published by: Vancouver Natural History Society
P.O. Box 3021, Vancouver, BC V6B 3X5
www.naturevancouver.ca

Printed by: RR Donnelley
901 Great Northern Way, Vancouver, BC V5T 1E1

Publication Committee: Marian Coope (Editor),
Margaret Coutts, Cynthia Crampton (Chair),
Daphne Nagorsen, and Daphne Solecki

Front cover photo: Joffre Lakes by Bill Kinkaid.

Back cover photo: Snowy Owl by Mark Haldas.

Opposite page: Chickweed Monkeyflower on Horth Hill,
Vancouver Island, by Rosemary Taylor.

Book Design: Laura Fauth

Discovery Index

Vol. 23, No. 1 (March 1994) to Vol. 39 (2010)

Compiled and edited by Marian Coope,
Roland V. Wahlgren, and Melanie Marchand



Introduction and Acknowledgements.....	I
<i>Discovery</i> : A History of Nature Vancouver's Journal....	5
<i>Discovery</i> Editors	13
Top Contributors of Articles to <i>Discovery</i>	17
What's in the Index? Start Here	21
Author Index	25
Subject Index.....	79
List of Subjects.....	193



Introduction and Acknowledgements

Marian Coope



This book is the sequel to *Discovery Index, Volumes 1 to 22* (1972–1993). The earlier publication celebrated the Vancouver Natural History Society’s 75th anniversary; the present one celebrates 90 years of Nature Vancouver’s existence. It covers volumes 23 to 39 and the years 1994 to 2010. It is also a companion volume to *Nature Vancouver, A Portrait: 1994–2010*, just as the earlier Index accompanied *The Vancouver Natural History Society, 1918–1993* by Jim Peacock. Thus the Society has produced four commemorative books: a history and an index in 1993, and a portrait and an index in 2012–2013. Both of the more recent books are published thanks to the great generosity of Louise Irwin, a long-time member (to date, 44 years!) whose memoirs appear in *Discovery* 36(1):8–13 (Spring 2007). What an imaginative gift to the Society! Louise’s gesture will be remembered with gratitude and pleasure by all contemporary and future members of Nature Vancouver.

The new *Index* shares two of its collaborators with the earlier work. In that *Index*, the author of the Acknowledgements wrote that “the husband-and-wife team of Roland Wahlgren and Melanie Marchand reviewed and checked the information provided to them by the compilers, revised many of the subject headings as a better understanding of the information developed, entered information for the [...] two volumes and set up the entire publication on a computer.” (*Discovery Index Issue*, Vols. 1 to 22, 22(5):2 1972 to 1993). Roland and Melanie were the Editors of the first *Index*. When it was finished, they continued their meticulous task indexing subsequent issues of *Discovery*. In 2001, they compiled the Index Supplement (vol. 23 to vol. 29, March 1994 to Winter 2000). The unpublished manuscript, typed in Microsoft Word on letter-sized paper, was the starting point for the present *Index*.

In 2010, as the newly-retired Editor of *Discovery*, I undertook the task of bringing the *Index* up to date. From Roland and Melanie

I inherited the Supplement's almost completed database, which I made more flexible by separating the citations (volume and page references) from the title entries into a new column, thus making the search for information easier. I compiled the contents of the remaining volumes, 31 to 39, into the database, and added further columns to accommodate more Subjects. Establishing Subject headings for all articles, and assigning them also to all the books reviewed, has sometimes been a tricky task: some headings needed to be combined with others, and to avoid more repetition than necessary, cross-references have been freely used. A normal entry in the *Index* appears two or more times: once under Author and again under one or several Subject headings.



Turkeytails by Rosemary Taylor.

Many people, some of those already acknowledged in the first work, have helped in the completion of *Discovery's* two *Indexes*. For the present *Index*, I am most grateful to John Chandler for much technical help and proofreading, to Stacey Lobin and Christine Adkins for early technical help, and to the *Portrait* committee: Cynthia Crampton, Margaret Coutts, Daphne Solecki and Daphne Nagorsen, for proofreading, suggestions and advice. Thanks also to Jeremy McCall for answering many questions. The making of the *Index* has been an enlightening experience for all of us. Thanks, finally, to Laura Fauth who was responsible for the design and the layout of both these beautiful books.

The compilation of *Nature Vancouver: A Portrait*, and *Discovery Index 2*, has allowed us all to appreciate what a distinguished Society it is to which we belong.

A Note from Cynthia Crampton

Marian Coope was winding down her work with *Discovery* in 2008 when she was persuaded to take on the editorship of what became *Nature Vancouver, A Portrait: 1994–2010*. As Chair of the Committee formed to put together and publish the *Portrait*, and now the *Index*, I saw at first hand the dedication, creativity and attention to detail that I had taken for granted from her editing of *Discovery*. When others in the Committee were out enjoying nature or playing a Sunday night game of Scrabble, Marian would be phoning us to check on a place name or to verify a fact. *Nature Vancouver* has been lucky indeed to have a volunteer of Marian's calibre. The 14 copies of *Discovery* edited by Marian that I am looking at right now are a testament to *Nature Vancouver's* good fortune. Without a doubt, Marian has been one of *Discovery's* finest editors.



Two Elk locking horns by Morris Beattie.



Red Fox by Ursula Easterbrook.

Discovery

A History of Nature Vancouver's Journal

Marian Coope



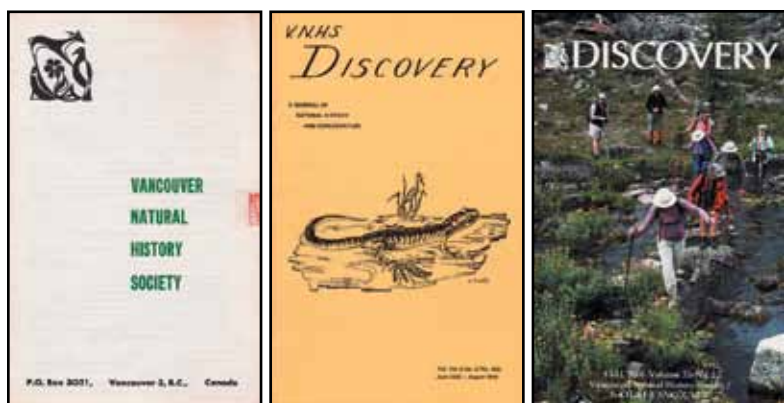
To carry out its many activities our Society has always needed two voices: first, a newsletter to supply the details for future activities: trips, camps, lectures and membership matters; and second, a publication for articles by our members and other authors on natural history and conservation concerns (one of the Society's mandates being to educate our members). That was true at the beginning; it is still true today. And although our publication may have become more beautiful, *Discovery* is essentially the same as in its early days: still the same size (an 8 ½" x 11" sheet folded), still full of excellent articles, the Society officers still appearing on the inside back page, and the question of cost still troubling the Board of Directors.

How the VNHS communicated with its members between 1918 and 1943 is unknown. Perhaps there was a single-sheet bulletin, or perhaps it was by word of mouth. Certainly in 1943, when Number 1 of the quarterly *V.N.H.S. News* appeared, it was only a single sheet of paper, hand-typed, folded, sealed with a one-cent stamp and mailed to members. However, the number of pages grew rapidly, and short articles and drawings began to appear, but even when it acquired a title and to the end of its days, it was always referred to as "the Bulletin."

The transformation to *Discovery* was gradual. In 1968, when the Society celebrated its 50th anniversary, a handsome VNHS emblem designed by Hilary Stewart first appeared on the cover of Bulletin No. 140, but no title appeared at all for a few years. The emblem still graces the cover of *Discovery* more than forty years on.

In December 1969 (No. 145), in an editorial titled "The Game of the Name," the editor P.J. Croft wrote:

It has been suggested for some considerable time that the Bulletin should have a name, growing as it has in size and content from a simple sheet for the announcement of coming events, to its present dimensions. It becomes



From left: Bulletin #140, 1968; *Discovery*, N.S. Volume 5, No. 2 (No. 168), June 1976–August 1976; *Discovery* Fall 2006, Volume 35, No. 2.

necessary that our little quarterly organ should acquire a name by which it can be recognized so that official records of bird, animal and insect sightings and plant occurrences may be published in it and come promptly and in proper form to the notice of those who matter most in such pursuits.

A contest to choose a name was held, and the Editorial of the June 1970 (No. 147) issue announced the new name, *Discovery*, a name “closely associated” with the city “from the day Captain Vancouver’s ship, H.M.S. *Discovery*, sailed into False Creek.” While that issue was the first one titled *Discovery*, it continued the numeration of the earlier publication and was still thought of as a bulletin.

In his next Editorial (issue No. 148), P.J. Croft described the production of “a bulletin like *Discovery*” as revealing how varied the interests and opinions of the by then over 600 members were, and added that *Discovery* “would like to feel it is mirroring . . . all these attitudes,” a goal that *Discovery* still aims for today.

In issue No. 151, June 1971, P.J. Croft passed on the editorship to “Dr. Keith Wade, professional ecologist and field trip leader extraordinaire,” and, Croft added: “He will no doubt bring a new and youthful approach to the publication.” (Merilees, 2005, p. 251). Keith Wade reorganized the covers and the numbering system, and in March 1972, the modern *Discovery* was born and labelled New Series: N.S. vol. 1, No. 1, Vol. 154. The old volume numbers were retained until 1986 when they reached No. 202. They were finally

dropped, together with the 'N.S.' and the 3-month designations. Each new Volume represented one year, and comprised four issues.

Discovery's covers were now stiff matte paper, colour alternating during the year among green, yellow, red and blue. Drawings of natural subjects by Society members adorned the covers (the first being a frog by the editor himself). In time, colours gave way to cream, grey and then white paper, matte became glossy, drawings early on gave way to black and white photos. In March 1991, *Discovery* celebrated its 20th anniversary with front and back cover photos in colour. Coloured prints are expensive: for many years now, the cost of our covers has been most generously covered by Don and Barbara Atkins, our former printer and his wife.

Discovery's history has not been altogether smooth. In 1973, two years after its launch, President Norman Pursell raised a problem in an editorial:

There is no question that the new style of *Discovery* is a vast improvement on the previous format, but the real question is whether we can afford it. In rough terms, each issue of *Discovery* costs \$1,200 to print and mail to members, nearly \$5,000 per year, which is approximately the value of dues received each year.

So, he asked, should *Discovery* be discontinued, or should membership fees (\$5 per individual; \$8 per family) be raised to cover costs? He wrote:

As the first editorial made clear, naturalists need to do more to protect the habitat of our native flora and fauna, and publication of observations and non-technical articles about nature form a vital part of developing a general awareness of the problems. A less elaborate publication with no pictures, a paper cover and relatively minor editorial effort is unable to develop the prestige needed to attract high calibre contributors, and any achievements are proportionately much smaller. In addition, the V.N.H.S. is now a big society with about 1,200 members, and a high-class publication appears to be needed both as a means of communication to the membership and also to demonstrate the strength and achievements of the Society to prospective members and to other groups.

After much debate, the Executive decided on a compromise solution: the dues would be kept at the same level, and *Discovery*

would be published only twice a year, with a supplementary Newsletter to inform members of upcoming events.

Two things should be noted from this account: the first, that after the launching of *Discovery* (whether because of it or for other reasons), between 1970 and 1973, the Society membership appeared to have doubled; the second is that the need to publish articles and the need to provide information for events had now become a financial problem for our Society. But after two years (1974, with only two issues, and 1975 with three issues published), the Society decided that, its financial situation being now more secure, it would return to four issues a year. This state of affairs continued for 25 years until March 1999, when the Directors decided once again to return to publishing *Discovery* twice a year, and to provide Society news and information on upcoming events and field trips through a quarterly. *Vancouver Naturalist* first appeared in March 1999, and, because of the difficulty of meeting deadlines and changes in communications technology, it has been increasingly supplemented by e-mail and the Nature Vancouver website.

Problems remain: our membership has dropped from 1,200 to some 700 members; expenses have gone up—not so much the cost of printing as of everything else, particularly mailing; we now produce five or six publications a year (four *Vancouver Naturalists* and one or two *Discoveries*) as opposed to the former total of four; and finding volunteers to undertake the editorial duties has become increasingly difficult—a subject that brings us to the volunteer heroes of old.

Among the Editors, three stand out: first was Keith Wade who launched *Discovery* on its path to excellence—“a quantum leap forward,” as Wayne C. Weber wrote in “Society News and Events” (*Discovery*, March 1985, 14(1):18). Keith did indeed bring “a new and youthful approach to the publication,” as P.J. Croft suggested he would.

Second was Keith’s successor, Noreen Fairweather. Wayne’s tribute to Keith was part of his article, “Thank you, Noreen,” written upon her retirement. Of Noreen, Wayne wrote that she put in an enormous amount of work, perhaps 70 hours per issue when she was also President of the Society (in her first year as Editor) and working at a full-time job. “It must have meant a lot of sunny Saturdays and Sundays spent poring over manuscripts and proofs, days which a true naturalist like Noreen would rather have spent outdoors with the birds and flowers,” said Wayne. From 1977 to

1984, Noreen edited 32 issues of *Discovery*, and wrote articles herself on a huge range of subjects, enlivened with photographs and humorous drawings (*Discovery*, Fall 2007, 36(2): 8-14).

Our third hero is Deborah Kerr, Editor of 39 issues from 1989 to 1998. Officially, her title was Production Editor (she did the layout and typing), and the articles were commissioned by the Contents Editors. The impression remains, however, that she and previous editors would turn their hands to any jobs that required doing, and job descriptions were not cut and dried. Certainly, Deborah also wrote articles when there were not enough to fill the pages.

Right from the beginning, the Editors have had help. Until 1990, they were aided by an Assistant or Associate Editor: R. Wayne Campbell was the first, followed by Charles Ney and others, all for a few years each, and later on, Syd Cannings.

In between was Wayne Weber, Noreen's Assistant, and later Associate Editor from 1981 to 1985, another stalwart volunteer who started the "Book Reviews" section in December 1984. Experts were invited to write reviews of newly published books, and over the years produced many thoughtful, high-quality essays. The book review section still continues under the guidance of Christine Adkins who since 1997 has contributed many reviews under "Books in Brief." In 1985, an even longer-term volunteer started work: Bette Cannings, a librarian, began to publish a short description of new publications which became "New Books to Watch For." This column continued for 13 years until December 1998, and then transferred to the *Vancouver Naturalist* until December 2006: 21 years of service to members!

Another significant volunteer on the editorial staff was Roland Wahlgren, who served from 1990 to 1994 as Contents Editor. Now, as mentioned in the Introduction and Acknowledgements, he and his wife Melanie have been instrumental in the undertaking of the present *Index*.

Until recently, Editors of *Discovery* have also been aided by an Editorial Board or Committee which gathered to suggest articles, discuss contents and divide up duties, including proofreading. Nowadays, it is difficult to gather busy people together, and proofreading can be done at home. But Editors, with or without committees, have always called upon members and even non-members who are expert in one or another field to referee articles or suggest improvements to them, and this help has always been most willingly given.

Since March 1986, *Discovery* has published advertisements in order to help cover the costs of publication. Not until the June issue of 1988, however, was an Advertising representative included on the Editorial Page. Editors who had previously undertaken the finding of advertisements themselves were extremely grateful to have the task taken off their hands. This is true also of the selection of photographs by the occasional Photo Editor who has helped put *Discovery* together. Photos are an essential element of *Discovery*.

Of course, the most important aspect of *Discovery* are the articles. Their authors are unpaid, although their work is typically highly professional in content. It would be impossible to choose the best over so many years, but in very recent times, the three articles by Michael Church on the Fraser River Delta are clearly of major importance for those concerned with the conservation of the river. Some of the authors who have contributed over many years to our knowledge of the natural world are Al Grass, Bert Brink, Bill Merilees and Terry Taylor. Not all articles, of course, are by professional naturalists, but from all of them we learn something, and between them they provide their readers with a broad education in nature and ecology.

To authors and other volunteers alike, then, we owe heartfelt thanks for their labours. Nature Vancouver can be very proud of the distinguished journal they have produced. Nature Vancouver is also immensely grateful to Barbara and Don Atkins who, since 1991, have treated us to our beautiful coloured covers. They add immeasurably to the pleasure of reading. And we are very grateful to Odlum Brown who in recent years has also contributed generously to covering our costs.

Discovery's world is changing constantly. Computer technology has altered, though not necessarily lightened, the task of production. E-mail and the Internet, which some readers prefer, now permit rapid access to information on Society events; there may be less need for two publications, and the expense may be hard to justify. We live in the Computer Age, and we feel that the *Index* should be available on Nature Vancouver's website as well as in hard copy format so that readers have the greatest possible access to its information. Even more useful would be to make the contents of all *Discoveries* available to readers by scanning articles in the volumes right from the beginning to the present. This too will some day be available, but may take some time to achieve. In the meantime, Vancouver Public Library has one or two copies of each issue available at the

Central Branch downtown, while the University of British Columbia and Simon Fraser University libraries have one copy of each issue as well.

The position of Editor is demanding, even with the assistance of an editorial committee, and volunteer editors are increasingly difficult to find. It is a given that Editors need to know what is going on in the Society. Articles must be solicited (a task that grows increasingly difficult as the years go by), edited, sent out for refereeing and proofreading. Since computers have come into common use, most authors will submit articles electronically allowing easy editing—

some of the handwriting earlier editors had to contend with was a challenge, to say the least. On the other hand, there are more articles, and computers also provide headaches of their own. Photographs must be chosen and book reviews requested and incorporated. More proofreading and seeing the publication through printing are the last steps before *Discovery* reaches members' hands. It is a long, but satisfying process, and tremendously dependent on volunteers.

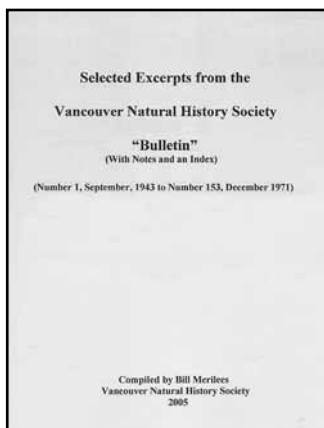
We enjoy our publications: what should be their future? That is for the membership, with its excellent tradition of volunteering, to decide.

References

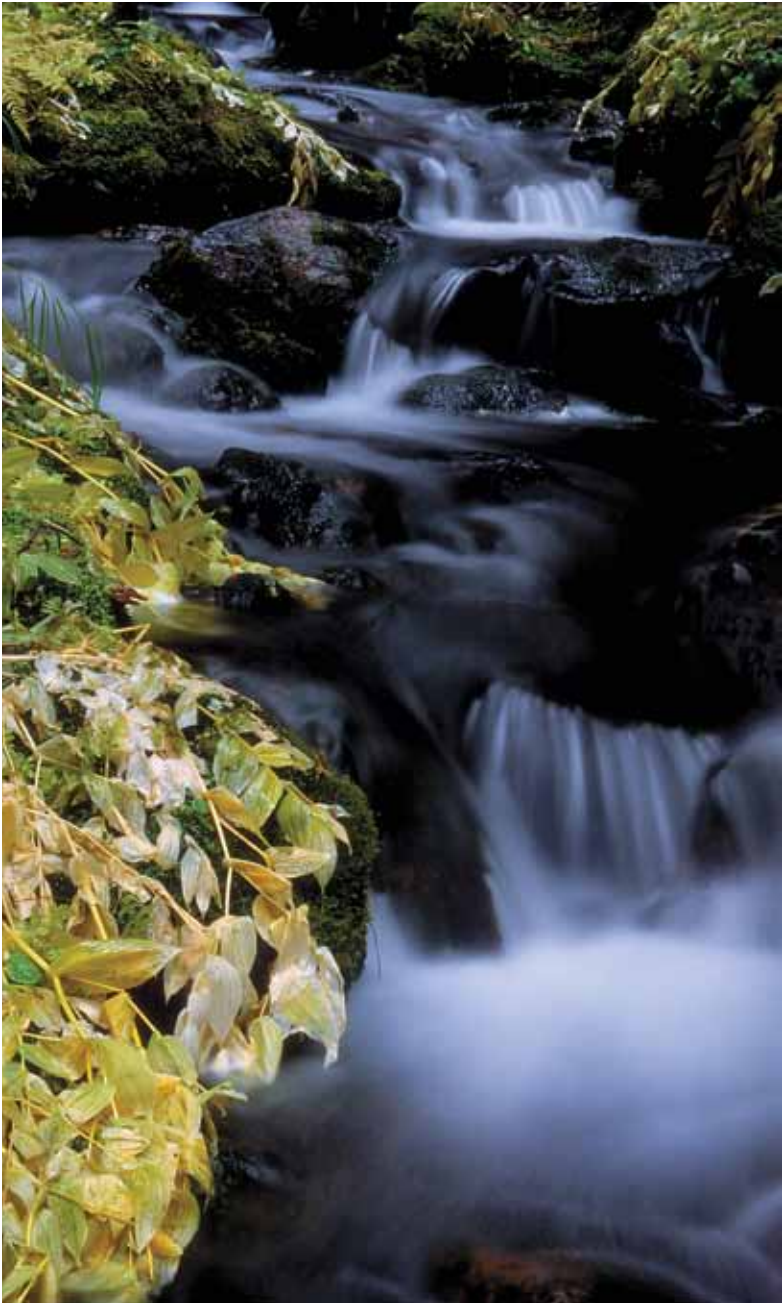
References to publications before 1972 will be found in:

Merilees, Bill (Compiler). 2005. "Selected Excerpts from the Vancouver Natural History Society "Bulletin." (With Notes and an Index). Number 1, September, 1943 to Number 153, December 1971. Vancouver Natural History Society." Copies of this unpublished work can be found in the Vancouver Public Library, or borrowed from some of the Society's Directors.

"Bulletins": Copies of many of the early Bulletins can be found in the City of Vancouver Archives, next to the Vancouver Museum. Vancouver Natural History Society. 1994. *Discovery Index. Volumes 1 to 22, 1972 to 1993*. Roland Wahlgren and Melanie Marchand, Compilers and Editors.



Selected Excerpts from the "Bulletin," compiled by Bill Merilees in 2005.



“End of Season” by Phil Edgell.

Discovery Editors

Between 1994 and 2010, *Discovery* had Content or Features Editors who solicited articles from specialists, Department Editors who gathered details for field trips, camps and sectional meetings, or just plain Editors who now undertook to find articles, worried about everything, and delivered the finished manuscript or disk to the printers. When, in March 1999, the *Vancouver Naturalist* began, it took over the Department Editor's work: field trips, camps and evening meetings no longer appeared in *Discovery*. Only the Production Editor or Designer remained a constant to make up for the Editors' ignorance of layout and other computer-related matters.

**C = Contents Editor; D = Departments; F = Features;
P = Production or Designer; E = Editor**

1994 March–December

Roland Wahlgren (from 1990 December) C

Deborah Kerr P

1995–1996 March–September

Deirdre Fitz-Gibbons & Karen Needham C

Deborah Kerr P

1997 March–September

Karen Needham C

Deborah Kerr P

1997 December–1998 March

Dawn Hanna C

Deborah Kerr P

1998 June

Dawn Hanna C

Deborah Kerr & Sandy Dobos P

1998 September

Marian Porter F

Pat Miller D

Deborah Kerr P

1998 December	
Marian Porter	F
Pat Miller	D
Derek Read	P
1999 Summer	
Jeremy McCall	C
Melody Yiu	P
1999 Winter–2001 Fall	
Jeremy McCall	C
Melody Yiu	P
2002 Spring–2003 Spring	
Marian Coope	C, E
Melody Yiu	P
2003 Fall–2008 Spring	
Marian Coope	E
Stacey Lobin	P
2008 Fall	
Trevor D’Arcy	E
Yamin Htun	P
2009	
Roxanne Paul	C
Jeremy McCall	Interim C
Laura Fauth	P
2010	
Jeremy McCall	C
Laura Fauth	P

Advertising

The first Advertising Editor was not listed until the June issue of 1988, although there had been advertising in *Discovery* since March 1986. Often the advertising was dealt with by the Editor. The only Advertising Editor to stay for an appreciable time was Iva Clark, with 14 issues.



Discovery Editors Roland Wahlgren and Melanie Marchand.



Discovery Editors Marian Coope (left) and Jeremy McCall.

Discovery Editor
Deborah Kerr with
a Burrowing Owl.



Book Reviews

Discovery has long invited experts, members and non-members, to write reviews of newly published books on natural history. The Book Reviews section was started by Wayne Weber in December 1984, and soon after, Bette Cannings began to insert very brief descriptions under “New and Recommended Books,” later “New Books to Watch For.”

In December 1997, a new feature appeared. Called “Books in Brief,” it consisted of shorter but no less thoughtful pieces by Christine Adkins who also occasionally wrote full-length reviews. Christine shortly became the editor of the main book reviews, a task that she continues to date.

1997–2009

Christine Adkins, author of “Books in Brief,” has 79 entries. Her entries under “Author” are beaten only by Anonymous, at 120 entries.

Top Contributors of Articles to *Discovery*: 1972 – 2010

Here is a count of the articles published by some of the most distinguished naturalists in Nature Vancouver:

Al Grass: $115 + 33 = 148$

Bill Merilees: $55 + 23 = 78$

Wayne Weber: $73 + 3 = 76$

Bert Brink: $20 + 24 = 44$

Terry Taylor: $25 + 13 = 38$

These five authors all display a great variety of interests within their fields, revealing something new about the natural world in every article. The count is a rough one because, while all articles have been included, committee reports and book reviews have not been weighted as heavily as direct observations of nature. The first figure by each name represents the number of appearances in the first *Discovery Index* (1972 to 1993), next is the number of entries in the present, second *Discovery Index* (1994 to 2010), and last is the total number of contributions.

We are much indebted to the five authors, each one contributing in different ways to our knowledge of nature and the interactions of different elements of the natural world. In that sense, they are all generalists and great teachers.



Al Grass, the top contributor of articles to *Discovery*.



Three of the top contributors to *Discovery*: from left, Wayne Weber, Bill Merilees, and Terry Taylor.

The winner by numbers is clearly Al Grass. The figure does not, of course, represent the totality of his contributions as a natural history teacher to the citizens of British Columbia. He has long published delightful and informative articles in *Nature WILD*, the magazine for young naturalists, among other periodicals. Nature Vancouver has been much blessed to count Al as one of our members. Al, we thank you—you have enriched our lives.

Bill Merilees, originally a birder, has written on mammals, botany, and marine biology, all with the lightest of touches. With the passing of years, he has become the memorialist of Nature Vancouver. In his “Selected Excerpts” from the Bulletin (see photo and reference, p. 11 above), he has rescued from oblivion the early publications and doings of the Society, and written many an article on former members who would otherwise be forgotten.

Wayne Weber has been much concerned with bird counts, particularly the Christmas Bird Counts for Vancouver and Ladner, and reviews of books, but he has also written such useful articles as “Spring Arrival Dates of Birds in the Vancouver Area, 1968 to 2004,” and clearly he knows more about the movement of birds in British Columbia than anyone else.

Bert Brink, perhaps the greatest generalist, takes as his subjects the natural settings in which species are found, and shows us how



Bert Brink,
one of the top
contributors
to *Discovery*.



species interact with their habitats to create the world we know. His early photographs of retreating glaciers illustrate his lifelong preoccupation with conservation.

The botanist Terry Taylor takes a wide ecological view of his subject, and includes plants at all latitudes from alpine to estuary and bog, from wildflowers and trees to mosses, fungi, and gymnosperms.

The five contributors have all been members of Nature Vancouver for many years. Among newer members, David Cook is rapidly qualifying to join their ranks. He has revived the Society's interest in Geology, has a keen interest in marine biology, plants and birds, and is another generalist in our midst.

—Marian Coope



Quillback Rockfish in Boot Sponge by Annie Prud'homme Généreux.



Ring-necked duck by Mark Habdas.

What's in the Index?

Start Here. . .



D*iscovery Index* is made up of two indexes, plus a list of subject headings. The **Author Index** enables you to find all the articles written by each author, together with volume, issue and page references (“citations”). The longer **Subject Index** is composed of keywords taken from the titles of articles or occasionally from their contents. The articles with their authors and citations, are grouped together under those keywords, so that you can quickly consult all the relevant subject matter. For example, under the keyword “Fossils” you will find four entries: two of them are articles, and the other two are book reviews. The books also appear separately under their respective subject headings. For example, the “Book Review” *Pacific Seaweeds: A Guide to Common Seaweeds of the West Coast* is also found under the subject heading “Seaweeds.”

Entries in the **Author Index** are sometimes quite complex and need explanation. For example, Ian Cumming was not the primary author of any article but collaborated in three of them. His entry, with no articles listed, is:

Cumming, Ian—see Brok, Elly and Ian Cumming; Kinkaid, Bill, *et al.* 39:55–60 (2010); Kinkaid, Bill, Ian Cumming and Peg Neilon.

The groups of authors of each article are separated by semi-colons. To establish what Ian wrote, look up:

1. **Brok, Elly and Ian Cumming.**
2. **Kinkaid, Bill, *et al.* 39:55–60 (2010)** [this citation is necessary because there are too many authors to list.]
3. **Kinkaid, Bill, Ian Cumming and Peg Neilon.**

Under this **Author Index**, you will find two names with inordinately long lists. One is that well-known author **Anonymous** whose entries usually concern Society activities and members. The use of Anonymous mostly ceased in the 1990s; if authors are known, however, and they are writing about Conservation matters, their names are given in square brackets [which always indicates an editorial addition for clarification].

The other name with a long list is that of Christine Adkins, author of all the “Books in Brief” from 1997 to the present day. The full list of “Books in Brief” appears once in the **Author Index**, under “Adkins, Christine,” with the book titles in alphabetical order (omitting initial “The,” “A” and “An”) and once in the **Subject Index** under “Books in Brief” (after “Book Reviews”), but this time in order of the dates in the citations. Individual titles also appear under the appropriate subject heading.

In the **Subject Index**, articles under a subject heading are sometimes listed in alphabetical order under the author’s name, and sometimes in order of citation date, depending on the subject. This is particularly true of Conservation issues.

Cross-references in the headings will help you refine your searches. “**Hikes and Hiking—see Field Trips, Hikes and Hiking**” is obvious: there are no titles listed under it so simply look up Field Trips, Hikes and Hiking. But the entry “**Manning Provincial Park—see also Camps: Manning Provincial Park**” has the word “also” inserted, and is followed by an entry to indicate the subject is worth looking up under both headings.

The **List of Subject Headings** is to help in your search when the subject of an article is not clear from the title: the Subjects sometimes overlap and can be described in different ways. We recommend you look at the **Subject List**, particularly at those headings in which you are most interested. For instance, if you are a birder, look under “bird” and you will find that the subjects range from “Bird Alert” through “Birdathons,” “Birders,” etc., to “Birds: First Sightings—see also Bird of the Year Awards.” If you are interested in camps, look them up and you’ll find “Camp Bird Lists,” “Camp Plant Lists,” “Camping” (general articles) and “Camps.” This last entry is exceptional: it lists camp articles in order of their year, but with the name of the specific camp (usually its most memorable feature) in a prominent position.

Book Reviews: The titles of books being reviewed are always in *italics*. Otherwise italics are only used for scientific (Latin) names, and for “*et al.*” (meaning “and others,” that is, co-authors). Note that in an entry such as:

Fonnesbeck, Christopher J. *Orioles, Blackbirds and Their Kin* by Alexander F. Skutch. 26(3):113–114 (1997),
the Review Author comes first, then the title of the book in italics

followed by the book's author in Roman type, and last the citation. The Review Author is in the **Author Index**, but the book's author is not: if needed, the Search facility of your computer should be used to find it. The book's title may be found in the **Subject Index** under several headings: the entries for the example above are "Fonnesbeck," "Blackbirds (Icterids)," "Book Reviews," and "Orioles." Such repetition of entries is inevitable in a work of this nature.

Citations: This is the last part of every entry after the author and the title (and, for book reviews, the author of the book). Here is what it looks like:

23(4):167-168 (1994)

volume	└┐			
	└┐			
	issue	pages	year	

Volume: There has been one volume number per year since 1972 when *Discovery* started.

Issue: In 1999 the number of issues per volume was reduced from four to two, and more recently to one.

Pages: Up to 1998, pages were numbered consecutively in each volume. From 1999 on, page numbering is limited to each issue.

Year: Since 1994, volumes and issues have appeared in *Discovery* as follows:

Volumes	Years	Issues
23-27	1994 to 1998	4 issues per vol.
28-29	1999 to 2000	2 issues per vol. (Summer and Winter)
30	2001	single vol. (Fall) (no issues)
31-37	2002 to 2008	2 issues per vol. (Spring and Fall)
38-39	2009 to 2010	single vol. (no issues)

Lastly, this article, together with the whole *Index*, will be on Nature Vancouver's website. Do not hesitate to use the "search" feature of your computer to refine your researches. You may easily find, for example, the unlisted author of a book reviewed. And when the key word in an article is not obvious from the title, you may still find it by looking up the entry under its subject heading, as for example, Bert Brink's article "A Fossil Truck Tire? It Can't Be!" which is about a fossil, not a truck tire.



Woodland Skipper by Ian Lane.

Author Index



Abbott, Nerissa.

Dot to Dot in the Sky: Stories in the Stars by Joan Hinz. 31(2):58 (Fall 2002).

Abbott, Nerissa (with Gail Davidson).

Welcome to the World of Porcupines and *Welcome to the World of Skunks* by Diane Swanson. 29(1):70 (Summer 2000).

Adamo, Vic—see Grass, Al and Vic Adamo.

Adkins, Anne M.

Of Moths and Men: An Evolutionary Tale: The Untold Story of Science and the Peppered Moth by Judith Hooper. 33(1):53–55 (Spring 2004).

Adkins, Christine. (Titles in alphabetical order).

Birds of the Yukon Territory edited by Pamela H. Sinclair, Wendy A.

Nixon, Cameron D. Eckert and Nancy L. Hughes. 32(2):56–58 (Fall 2003).

The Great Bear Rainforest: Canada's Forgotten Coast by Ian McAllister, Karen McAllister and Cameron Young. 27(4):169–170, (1998).

Mammals of North America by Roland W. Kays and Don E. Wilson. 32(1):49–50 (Spring 2003).

Seabirds of the World: A Photographic Guide by Peter Harrison. 27(3):123–124 (1998).

The Smithsonian Book of North American Mammals edited by Don E. Wilson and Sue Ruff. 30:69–70 (Fall 2001).

Warblers. A Field Guide to Warblers of North America by Jon L. Dunn and Kimball L. Garrett. 28(2):52–53 (Winter 1999).



Books in Brief: *The African Wild Dog: Behavior, Ecology, and Conservation* by Scott Creel and Nancy Marusha Creel. 31(2):59 (Fall 2002).

Books in Brief: *Amphibians and Reptiles of British Columbia* by Brent M. Matsuda, David M. Green and Patrick T. Gregory. 35(2):55–57 (Fall 2006).

Books in Brief: *Amphibians of Oregon, Washington and British Columbia: A Field Identification Guide* (2nd ed., revised and updated) by Charlotte C. Corkran and Chris Thoms. 35(2):57 (Fall 2006).

AUTHOR INDEX

- Books in Brief: *Amphibians of Washington and Oregon* by W. P. Leonard, H. A. Brown, L. L. C. Jones, K. R. McAllister and R. M. Storm. 27(2):85 (1998).
- Books in Brief: *The Archaeology of Animal Bones* by Terry O'Connor. 31(2):59–60 (Fall 2002).
- Books in Brief: *The Beachcomber's Guide to Seashore Life in the Pacific Northwest* by J. Duane Sept. 29(2):73 (Winter 2000).
- Books in Brief: *The Bird Almanac: The Ultimate Guide to Essential Facts and Figures of the World's Birds* by David M. Bird. 28(2):55 (Summer 1999).
- Books in Brief: *The Birder's Guide to Vancouver and the Lower Mainland* by Members of the Vancouver Natural History Society. 30:72–73 (Fall 2001).
- Books in Brief: *Birds of Interior BC and the Rockies* by Richard Cannings, with Harry Nehls, Mike Denny and Dave Trochlell. 38:80–81 (2009).
- Books in Brief: *Birds of Southwestern British Columbia* by Richard Cannings, Tom Aversa and Hal Opperman. 35(2):55 (Fall 2006).
- Books in Brief: *Birds of the World* by Les Beletsky. 36(2):60 (Fall 2007).
- Books in Brief: *The Birdwatcher's Companion to North American Birdlife* by Christopher W. Leahy. 36(1):59–60 (Spring 2007).
- Books in Brief: *Boat Camping Haida Gwaii: A Small Vessel Guide to the Queen Charlotte Islands* by Neil Frazer. 31(1):56–57 (Spring 2002).
- Books in Brief: *Brooks Peninsula: An Ice Age Refugium on Vancouver Island* edited by Richard J. Hebda and James C. Haggarty. 27(3):127–128 (1998).
- Books in Brief: *The Butterflies of Costa Rica and Their Natural History, Volume II: Riodinidae* by Philip J. DeVries. 26(4):156 (1997).
- Books in Brief: *Children of the Gold Rush*. Text by Claire Rudolph Murphy and Jane G. Haigh. 30:72 (Fall 2001).
- Books in Brief: *The Complete Guide to Antarctic Life* by Hadoram Shirihai. 32(1):59 (Spring 2003).
- Books in Brief: *Cornell Lab of Ornithology Handbook of Bird Biology* (2nd ed.) Edited by Sandy Podulka, Ronald W. Rohrbaugh, Jr., and Rick Bonney. 34(2):60 (Fall 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Coyote at the Kitchen Door: Living with Wildlife in Suburbia* by Stephen DeStefano. 38:80 (2009).
- Books in Brief: *Damselflies of Alberta: Flying Neon Toothpicks in the Grass* by John Acorn. 34(1):60 (Spring 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Darwin Wiggett Photographs Canada* by Darwin Wiggett. 27(1):30–31 (1998).

AUTHOR INDEX

- Books in Brief: *The Deadly Truth: History of Disease in America* by Gerald N. Grob. 32(1):60–61 (Spring 2003).
- Books in Brief: *The Earth's Blanket: Traditional Teachings for Sustainable Living* by Nancy J. Turner. 34(2):60–61 (Fall 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Eating Apes* by Dale Peterson. 32(2):60 (Fall 2003).
- Books in Brief: *The Eco-Diary of Kiran Singer* by Sue Ann Alderson. 36(2):58–59 (Fall 2007).
- Books in Brief: *An Enchantment of Birds: Memories from a Birder's Life* by Richard Cannings. 36(2):59–60 (Fall 2007).
- Books in Brief: *Ever Blooming: The Art of Bonnie Hall* edited by James D. Hall. 35(1):60–61 (Spring 2006).
- Books in Brief: *Field Identification of Coastal Juvenile Salmonids* by W. R. Pollard, G. F. Hartman, C. Groot and P. Edgell. 27(2):85 (1998).
- Books in Brief: *A Fly for the Prosecution: How Insect Evidence Helps Solve Crimes* by M. Lee Goff. 30:73 (Fall 2001).
- Books in Brief: *The Freshwater Fishes of British Columbia* by J.D. McPhail. 37(1):63–64 (Spring 2008).
- Books in Brief: *Grooming, Gossip, and the Evolution of Language* by Robin Dunbar. 28(1):44 (Summer 1999).
- Books in Brief: *The Handbook of Bird Identification for Europe and the Western Palearctic* by Mark Beaman and Steve Madge. 28(2):55 (Winter 1999).
- Books in Brief: *Handbook of Northwestern Plants* (rev. ed.) by Helen M. Gilkey and J. Dennis La Rea. 31(1):56 (Spring 2002).
- Books in Brief: *Handbook of the Canadian Rockies* (2nd ed.) by Ben Gadd. 26(4):156 (1997).
- Books in Brief: *Hummingbirds of North America: The Photographic Guide* by Steve N.G. Howell. 32(2):60 (Fall 2003).
- Books in Brief: *Kayaking In Paradise* by Greg Rasmussen. 28(1):45 (Summer 1999).
- Books in Brief: *The Last Wild Wolves: Ghosts of the Great Bear Rainforest* by Ian McAllister. 37(1):62–63 (Spring 2008).
- Books in Brief: *Molt in North American Birds* by Steve N.G. Howell. 39:92–93 (2010).
- Books in Brief: *The Monarch Butterfly: Biology and Conservation*. Edited by Karen S. Oberhauser and Michelle J. Solensky. 34(1):59–60 (Spring 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Muskwa-Kechika: The Wild Heart of Canada's Northern Rockies* by Wayne Sawchuk. 33(2):60 (Fall 2004).
- Books in Brief: *The Nature of Hummingbirds: Rainbows on Wings* by Harry Thurston. 29(2):72 (Winter 2000).
- Books in Brief: *The Nature of Spiders: Consummate Killers* by Adrienne Mason. 29(1):72 (Summer 2000).
- Books in Brief: *The Nature of Walruses* by Peter Knudston. 28(2):54 (Winter 1999).

AUTHOR INDEX

- Books in Brief: *The New Encyclopedia of Snakes* by Chris Mattison. 36(2):58 (Fall 2007).
- Books in Brief: *North America's Great Ape: The Sasquatch* by John A. Bindernagel. 29(1):71 (Summer 2000).
- Books in Brief: *On the Surface of Things: Images of the Extraordinary in Science* by Felice Frankel and George M. Whitesides. 37(2):61 (Fall 2008).
- Books in Brief: *Parks and Nature Places Around Vancouver* by Nature Vancouver, ed. Alison Parkinson. 38:78–79 (2009).
- Books in Brief: *The Passenger Pigeon: Its Natural History and Extinction* by A. W. Schorger. 38:77–78 (2009).
- Books in Brief: *Plants of Haida Gwaii* by Nancy J. Turner. 34(1):59 (Spring 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Plants of the Rocky Mountains* by Linda Kershaw, Andy MacKinnon and Jim Pojar. 27(3):127 (1998).
- Books in Brief: *Reptiles and Amphibians of Canada* by Chris Fisher, Amanda Joynt and Ronald J. Brooks. 37(1):64–65 (Spring 2008).
- Books in Brief: *Reptiles of the Northwest: British Columbia to California* by Alan St. John. 32(1):59–60 (Spring 2003).
- Books in Brief: *Reptiles of Washington and Oregon* by H. A. Brown, R. B. Bury, D. M. Darda, L. V. Diller, C. R. Peterson and R. M. Storm. 27(2):85 (1998).
- Books in Brief: *Rodents and Lagomorphs of British Columbia* by David W. Nargorsen. 34(2):59 (Fall 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Seasonal Guide to the Natural Year: Oregon, Washington, British Columbia* by James Luther Davis. 27(1):31 (1998).
- Books in Brief: *Sharing Nature with Children* (2nd ed.) by Joseph Cornell. 29(1):71–72 (Summer 2000).
- Books in Brief: *Sharks of the World* by Leonard Compagno, Marc Dando and Sarah Fowler. 35(1):59–60 (Spring 2006).
- Books in Brief: *Southeast Alaska's Rocky Shores: Animals* by Rita M. O'Clair and Charles E. O'Clair. 28(1):44–45 (Summer 1999).
- Books in Brief: *Starlings and Mynas* by Chris Feare and Adrian Craig. 28(1):45 (Summer 1999).
- Books in Brief: *Tracing Our Past: A Heritage Guide to Boundary Bay* by Anne Murray. 37(2):59–60 (Fall 2008).
- Books in Brief: *Tree of Origin: What Primate Behavior Can Tell Us about Human Social Evolution*. Edited by Frans B.M. de Waal. 31(2):60–61 (Fall 2002).
- Books in Brief: *Trees and Shrubs in Winter: A Guide to the Identification of Trees and Shrubs in Northwestern British Columbia* by Rosamund Pojar and Evi Coulson. 33(2):60 (Fall 2004).
- Books in Brief: *Urban Carnivores: Ecology, Conflict and Conservation* by Stanley D. Gehrt, Seth P.D. Riley and Brian L. Cypher. 39:91–92 (2010).

AUTHOR INDEX

- Books in Brief: *Vancouver Wild: A Photographer's Journey through the Southern Coast Mountains*. Photography by Graham Osborne and text by Richard Cannings. 36(1):61 (Spring 2007).
- Books in Brief: *Victoria Underfoot: Excavating a City's Secrets*, edited by Brenda Clark, Nicole Kilburn and Nick Russell. 37(2):60–61 (Fall 2008).
- Books in Brief: *Warblers of Europe, Asia and North Africa* by Kevin Baker. 27(3):127 (1998).
- Books in Brief: *Western Journeys: Discovering the Secrets of the Land* by Daniel Wood and Beverly Sinclair. 28(2):54 (Winter 1999).
- Books in Brief: *Whelks to Whales: Coastal Marine Life of the Pacific Northwest* by Rick M. Harbo. 29(1):72–73 (Winter 2000).
- Books in Brief: *Where to Watch Birds in Asia* by Nigel Wheatley. 26(4):156 (1997).
- Books in Brief: *Wild Moments: Adventures with Animals of the North* edited by Michael Englehard. 38:79 (2009).
- Books in Brief: *Wildlife of North America: A Naturalist's Lifelist* by Whit Bronaugh. 36(1):60–61 (Spring 2007).
- Books in Brief: *Yukon's Tombstone Range and Blackstone Uplands: a Traveller's Guide* by Sarah Locke (ed.). 29(2):72–73 (Winter 2000).



Aitken, Katie.

Wildlife and Trees in British Columbia by Mike Fenger *et al.*
36(2):56–58 (Fall 2007).

Akins, Jocelyn.

Hutton's Vireo (*Vireo huttoni huttoni*): Vancouver's Resident Vireo.
33(1):40–43 (Spring 2004).

Akrigg, Helen.

Historical Background of Snowshoe Plateau. 23(2):72–73 (1994).

Anderson, John—see **Merilees, William J. (Bill), Louise Irwin, Roy Edgell and John Anderson.**

Anderson, Morgan—see **Halverson, Larry and Morgan Anderson.**

Anderson, Nancy—see **Coope, Marian, compiler, et al.** 32(1):8–12 (Spring 2003).

Andres, Betty.

Cover Stories: Japanese Sea Nettle (*Chrysaora melanaster*). 36(2):62 (Fall 2007).

Anonymous. (Ordered by citation date.)

1993 VNHS Photo Competition. 23(1):33–35 (1994).

Membership By-laws: Proposed Changes. 23(1):36–37 (1994).

AUTHOR INDEX

- 1992 Bird of the Year Award [to Mark Wynja for spotting Hermit Warbler]. 23(1):37 (1994).
For the Record [Change of name: Bowlsby becomes Arthur]. 23(2):89 (1994).
In Memoriam: Nancy Mason. 23(2):89 (1994).
Bert Brink to Receive UBC Honorary Degree. 23(3):119 (1994).
Conservation Committee Report: VNHS Initiatives: Nature Reserves. 23(4):172 (1994).
Conservation Committee Report: South Chilcotins. 23(4):172 (1994).
Director Vacancies Filled. 23(4):174 (1994).
In Memoriam: Pat Skrimshire. 23(4):175 (1994). 23(4):175 (1994).
New Contents Editors [Deirdre Fitz-Gibbons and Karen Needham]. 23(4):175 (1994).
Michael Wheatley Nature Photographer. 23(4):176 (1994).
Bert Brink, Awarded Honorary Degree. 24(1):31–32 (1995).
1994 [Vancouver] Christmas Bird Count: The Post-Count Wrap-up. 24(1):33 (1995).
Brant Festival 95 Set to Soar. 24(1):33–35 (1995).
1994 VNHS Photo Competition 24(1):35–36 (1995).
Akriggs Win Heritage Award. 24(2):84–85 (1995).
In Memoriam: John (Jack) Edward Armstrong. 24(2):85 (1995).
VNHS Awards Night. 24(4):172–173 (1995).
In Memoriam: Edna Davidson. 24(4):175 (1995).
Lost Lagoon Nature House Re-opening. 24(4):175 (1995).
Bird Alert News: Michael Price; Bird Alert. 24(4):176 (1995).
1994 Bird of the Year Award [to Mike Toochn for spotting Northern Parula]. 24(4):176 (1995).
VNHS Big Day Birdathon. 24(4):176 (1995).
In Memoriam: Daphne Stevens. 25(1):40 (1996).
Nancy Baron Wins Eve Savory Award. 25(1):40 (1996).
1995 Photo Competition. 25(1):40–43 (1996).
VNHS Awards Night. 25(3):126 (1996).
In Memoriam: Dorothy Bain. 25(3):126 (1996).
Birds Count 1996. 25(3):126–127 (1996).
Gerald Straley [Significant Achievement Award from Ohio University for publications and botanical work at UBC Botanical Gardens]. 25(4):176–177 (1996).
In Memoriam: Dorothy Pollitt. 26(1):34 (1997).
Camosun Bog [Restoration Group]. 26(1):34 (1997).
[Thank You,] Mary Doherty and Frank Metcalf. 26(1):34 (1997).
Christine Adkins. [New Book Review Editor:]. 26(1):34 (1997).
1996 VNHS Photo Competition 26(1):34–37 (1997).
Conservation Committee Report: Correction [for map in 25(3):125 (1996)]. 26(1):40 (1997).

AUTHOR INDEX

- Conservation Committee Report: Mystery Author Revealed [Ian Plenderleith, *Discovery*, 26(1):41 (1997)]. 26(2):72–76 (1997).
- Society News and Events: Iva Clark Resigns as Advertising Manager. 26(2):86 (1997).
- VNHS [Scholarship] Prize [Josie Hughes and Christa Peters]. 26(3):96 (1997).
- 1997 VNHS Annual General Meeting. 26(3):122 (1997).
- Discovery* Acknowledgments: Deirdre Fitz-Gibbons; Wilf Nicholls; Chris Star. 26(3):122–123 (1997).
- Birders' Night, May 1, 1997. 26(3):123 (1997).
- Olympic Vulture Study. 26(3):123–124 (1997).
- VNHS Young Naturalists Pondering in Jericho Park, May 17, 1997. 26(3):124 (1997).
- Thank You, Karen [Needham]! 26(4):165 (1997).
- In Memoriam: Danny Grass. 27(1):37 (1998).
- In Memoriam: Jean McCurdy Cannings. 27(1):37 (1998).
- New Contents Editor [Dawn Hanna]. 27(1):37–38 (1998).
- Federation of BC Naturalists and VNHS. 27(1):38 (1998).
- 1997 VNHS Photo Competition 27(1):39–41 (1998).
- FBCN Update—Your Federation is Working for You. 27(1):41–42 (1998).
- Thank You, Pat [Brandlmayr] and Rex [Kenner]! 27(1):42 (1998).
- In Memoriam: Gerald Straley. 27(2):88 (1998).
- New Production Editor [Sandy Dobos]. 27(2):89 (1998).
- Thank You, Beth [Whittaker] and Louise [Irwin]! 27(2):89 (1998).
- Bird of the Year 1995 and 1996. 27(2):90 (1998).
- VNHS on the Internet [Thanks to Eric Greenwood]. 27(2):90 (1998).
- 1998 VNHS Photo Competition: Note New Rules. Please Send Entries To: Roy Edgell. 27(2):90–91 (1998).
- Annual General Meeting: The VNHS 80th Anniversary. 27(3):113–115 (1998).
- Thank You, Dawn [Hanna]! 27(3):115 (1998).
- Thank You, Don [Benson]! 27(3):115 (1998).
- New Departments Editor [Pat Miller]. 27(3):115 (1998).
- New Features Editor [Marian Porter]. 27(3):115 (1998).
- George Clulow Wins Environment Award. 27(3):115–116 (1998).
- Thank You, Eric [Greenwood]! 27(3):116 (1998).
- 1998 VNHS Photo Competition: Note New Rules. 27(3):116–117 (1998).
- Thank You, David [Leung]! 27(4):161 (1998).
- Erratum: Vancouver Bird Records Committee Report 1994 to 1998 in *Discovery* 29(1):54 (Summer 2000) [Observers of Bobolink]. 29(2):37 (Winter 2000).
- In Remembrance: Ethel Marion Nodwell and Edna Copping 32(1):58 (Spring 2003).
- Bequests in Memory of Kaye Beamish and William Henry Dickenson. 33(1):7 (Spring 2004).

AUTHOR INDEX

Note: Plant List for the Big Bar Ranch Camp. 34(2):39 (Fall 2005).
Obituaries: Lavinia Margaret (Marg) Payne. August 12, 1938 – August 31, 2007. 36(2):6 (Fall 2007).
In memory of the late Rose Naumann. 39:31 (2010).

Anonymous [Bell, Kevin].

Conservation Committee Report: Indian River Estuary, North Portion of Indian Arm. 23(3):125 (1994).
Conservation Committee Report: Maplewood Flats, North Vancouver. 23(3):125 (1994).
Conservation Committee Report: Vancouver International Airport Authority and Expansion on Sea Island. 23(3):127–128 (1994).
Conservation Committee Report: Capilano, Seymour and Coquitlam Watersheds: Logging of Old Growth Forest. 23(3):128 (1994).
Conservation Committee Report: Stanley Park's Forest Management Plan. 23(3):128 (1994).
Conservation Committee Report: Ambleside Floodplain Forest. 23(4):169 (1994).
Conservation Committee Report: Cutter Island, Lower W. Bank, Seymour River. 23(4):169 (1994).

Anonymous [Bell, Kevin and Al Grass].

The Value of Naturalized Plants in South West B.C. 38:62–68 (2009).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy].

Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area. 24(3):125 (1995).
Conservation Committee Report: Fraser River Lands. 24(3):125 (1995).
Conservation Committee Report: WHACC Involvement. 24(3):126 (1995).
Conservation Committee Report: What Next?. 24(3):126–127 (1995).
Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area Public Advisory Committee. 24(3):128 (1995).
Conservation Committee Report: People. 24(3):128–129 (1995).
Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Update. 25(2):79 (1996).
Conservation Committee Report: Class A Provincial Parks. 25(2):79–80 (1996).
Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Riverview Arboretum. 25(2):80 (1996).
Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Marine Protected Areas. 25(2):80 (1996).
Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Burnaby Lake Park. 25(2):81 (1996).

AUTHOR INDEX

- Conservation Committee Report: Securing the Legacy; Public Views About BC Parks. 25(3):122–124 (1996).
- Conservation Committee Report: The Summer of '96. 25(4):170–171 (1996).
- Conservation Committee Report: Conserving Wetland Areas in the Lower Fraser. 25(4):171–172 (1996).
- Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay. 25(4):172 (1996).
- Conservation Committee Report: Canada Oceans Act and Marine Protected Areas. 25(4):172 (1996).
- Conservation Committee Report: Wildlife Viewing Areas. 25(4):173 (1996).
- Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Park. 25(4):173 (1996).
- Conservation Committee Report: Provincial Parks: Recreation vs. Natural Values. 25(4):173 (1996).
- Conservation Committee Report: Urban Run-off Pollution Prevention. 25(4):173 (1996).

Anonymous [Nature Trust of British Columbia submission].

- Ron Erickson Wins Conservation Achievement Award. 23(4):176 (1994).

Anonymous [Partington, Stephen].

- Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area Public Advisory Committee (BBWMAPAC). 23(2):85–87 (1994).
- Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Masterplanning Process. 23(2):87–88 (1994).
- Conservation Committee Report: Squamish Estuary, Squamish. 23(3):124–125 (1994).
- Conservation Committee Report: Douglas Island, Coquitlam. 23(3):125 (1994).
- Conservation Committee Report: Sturgeon Bank, Sea, Iona and Lulu Islands Foreshore. 23(3):125–126 (1994).
- Conservation Committee Report: Brunswick Point Foreshore, Delta. 23(3):126 (1994).
- Conservation Committee Report: Roberts Bank–Tsawwassen Foreshore 23(3):126 (1994).
- Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay (Including Mud Bay and Crescent Beach). 23(3):126–127 (1994).

Anonymous [Plenderleith, Ian].

- Conservation Committee Report: Naturescape, Greenlinks, and Greenways; Naturescape BC; Greenlinks and Greenways. 26(1):40–41 (1997).

Anonymous [Steig, Katharine].

- Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Master Planning Process. 23(4):171 (1994).

Anonymous [Steinbrecher, Susan].

Conservation Committee Report: Centennial Beach. 23(4):169 (1994).

Conservation Committee Report: Surrey Bend; Surrey Bend

Conservation Committee. 23(4):169–171 (1994).

Conservation Committee Report: CWS Wildlife and Habitat Advisory
Committee on Compensation (WHACC). 23(4):171–172. (1994).

Anonymous [UNBC press releases].

UNBC Scholarships Honour Two Distinguished BC Naturalists [Vernon
C. Brink and Ian McTaggart-Cowan]. 23(4):177–178 (1994).

Ashton, Roger.

Papilio oregonius: A Dry Country Swallowtail. 23(1):21–23 (1994).

Incisalia augustinus: A New Butterfly Life History in Burns Bog.
23(3):109–110 (1994).

Bailey, Martin.

Banding Swainson's Hawks in Southwest Saskatchewan. 25(2):61–64
(1996).

When the Tables are Turned. 25(4):159–160 (1996).

Bates, Tom.

In Memoriam: Barry Leach. 24(4):173–174 (1995).

Bauld, Henry.

Cinnabar Basin Mammals. 24(1):21–22 (1995).

Bawn, Derek.

Minus the Mynas. 32(1):41 (Spring 2003).

Baxter, Cynthia.

False Creek Habitat Reclaimed for Wildlife and People 31(1):27–28
(Spring 2002).

Bear, Margaret.

VNHS Profile: Dick Stace-Smith: Scaling the Heights. 29(2):12–16
(Winter 2000).

VNHS Profile: Bill Merilees: Enduring Footprints of a Naturalist.
32(2):8–13 (Fall 2003).

**Beattie, Maureen A.—see Oyen, Gerald O. S. and Maureen
A. Beattie.**

Beattie, Morris.

Cover Stories: Bighorn Sheep at Rest (*Ovis canadensis*). 30:74 (Fall 2001).

Cover Stories: Nanny and Kid. 31(2):62 (Fall 2002).

Cover Stories: Great Horned Owl (*Bubo virginianus*). 34(1):62
(Spring 2005).

Cover Stories: Turtle Parade. 35(1):62 (Spring 2006).

Becker, Michael.

VNHS Profile: Al and Jude Grass. 31(2):8–11 (Fall 2002).

Bekhuys, Tim—see Gebauer, Martin B. and Tim Bekhuys.

Bell, Kevin—see also Anonymous [Bell, Kevin] and Anonymous [Bell, Kevin and Al Grass]; Mason, Patricia and Kevin Bell.

Conservation Committee Report: Spotted Owl Community Advisory Group. 23(1):38–41 (1994).

Conservation Committee Report: Spotted Owl Conservation Areas (S.O.C.A.). 23(3):128–129 (1994).

Belshaw, Adrian.

The Lowland Forest of Elphinstone. 27(3):106–108 (1998).

Binkert, June.

Pond and Wetland Restoration in Musqueam Park. 31(1):24–26 (Spring 2002).

Bishop, Christine A.

Tulipomania: The Story of the World's Most Coveted Flower and the Extraordinary Passions it Aroused. Text by Mike Dash. 30:67–69 (Fall 2001).

Board of Directors, VNHS.

In Memory of the late Joyce Lucy Aikens 30:4 (Fall 2001).

Bohm, Lesley—see also Kinkaid, Bill, et al. 39:55–60 (2010).

Cover Stories: Silky Phacelia (*Phacelia sericea*). 38:82 (2009).

Bonnett, Dave.

Frank Sanford Award. 23(4):176–177 (1994).

Bowes, Victoria.

Wolves by Daniel Wood. 24(3):130–131 (1995).

Bowlsby, Joyce—see Bowlsby, Stephen and Joyce Bowlsby.

Bowlsby, Stephen.

Cover Stories: Anomalous Ducks. 23(1):7 (1994).

Bowlsby, Stephen and Joyce Bowlsby.

Duck Hybrids and Variants in Greater Vancouver. 23(1):3–8 (1994).

Boyd, David.

Langara and McCleery Golf Course Bird Surveys 2003 – 2006. 36(1):37–43 (Spring 2007).

Boyle, Marion—see Coope, Marian, compiler, et al. 32(2):32–37 (Fall 2003); 36(2):30–37 (Fall 2007).

Brady, John.

VNHS Policy on Publications. 28(1):46 (Summer 1999).

Bragg, Diana—see Bragg, Philip and Diana Bragg.

Bragg, Philip.

Steatoda grossa, a Mildly Venomous Spider Found in Vancouver Houses. 32(2):14–15 (Fall 2003).

House and Garden Spiders in Vancouver. 37(1):21–26 (Spring 2008).

Bragg, Philip and Diana Bragg.

Two Fascinating Solitary Wasps. 38:15–17 (2009).

Breault, André.

An Aggressive American Bittern Breeding at Riske Creek, BC.
26(4):146–148 (1997).

Brink, V.C. (Bert)—see also Cook, David, J.M. Ryder and V.C.

(Bert) Brink; Coope, Marian, compiler, et al. 32(1):8–12
(Spring 2003).

A New Book of Interest to VNHS Members [*The Riverview Lands: Western Canada's First Botanical Garden* edited by Val Adolph and Brenda Guild Gillespie.] 23(4):168 (1994).

Conservation Committee Report: Protecting Wetlands. 23(4):172–173 (1994).

John Davidson. 24(1):32–33 (1995).

An Unlikely Salt Flat. 25(1):3–4 (1996).

Leaves of Alder and Birch. 26(3):95–96 (1997).

The Maple Leaf. 27(1):5–6 (1998).

Historical Note: VNHS Members as Mapmakers. 30:36 (Fall 2001).

Special Habitats of BC and Yukon: Wind Derived Soils. 30:37–40 (Fall 2001).

Historical Note: Shodding Naturalists, Old Style. 30:56 (Fall 2001).

Cover Stories: Bank Swallow Colony in Sand Dunes above a Layer of Volcanic Ash. 30:74 (Fall 2001).

Mast Years in Pacific Spirit Park, Vancouver. 31(1):22–23 (Spring 2002).

Let's Look at Tree Barks. 32(2):16–19 (Fall 2003).

High-Lining Raises Questions. 31(2):19–21 (Fall 2002).

Native Plants of Our Wetlands: Rooted Hydrophytes. 32(1):22–27 (Spring 2003).

Wetland Plants: Biology and Ecology by Julie K. Cronk and M. Siobhan Fennessy. 32(1):53 (Spring 2003).

Note [on Dr. J.D. (Jack) Gregson]. 32(2):21 (Fall 2003).

Burdock, Burrs and Birds. 33(1):24–25 (Spring 2004).

Mute Evidence of Climate Change in Garibaldi Provincial Park.
33(2):11–14 (Fall 2004).

AUTHOR INDEX

- A Fossil Truck Tire? It Can't Be! 34(2):22–23 (Fall 2005).
Cotton-Grass. 35(1):31–33 (Spring 2006).
Remembering Jack Gregson, Distinguished Regional Entomologist and Naturalist, 1910–2006. 36(1):22–23 (Spring 2007).
Special Habitats: Drawdown Margins of B.C. and Yukon Lakes. 36(2):26–27 (Fall 2007).
- Brok, Elly**—*see also* **Coope, Marian et al.** 36(2):30–37 (Fall 2007); 39:68–74 (2010); **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 34(2):32–37 (Fall 2005).
Cover Stories: Subalpine Daisy (*Erigeron peregrinus*). 34(1):62 (Spring 2005).
Cover Stories: Hoary Marmot (*Marmota caligata*) in Cinnabar Basin. 38:82 (2009).
Nature Vancouver's Summer Camp at Meadow Mountain. Why the Ones with the Pink Hearts? 39:72 (2010).
- Brok, Elly [for Kate Hill].**
Cover Stories: "The Pot of Gold": Mountain Monkey-Flower and Pink Monkey-Flower (*Mimulus tilingii* and *Mimulus lewisii*). 33(2):62 (Fall 2004).
- Brok, Elly and Ian Cumming.**
Cover Stories: Sagebrush Mariposa Lily (*Calochortus macrocarpus*). 34(2):62 (Fall 2005).
- Brotz, Lucas.**
Gelatinous Seas. 39:14–20 (2010).
- Brown, Laurence**—*see* **Underhill, Dennis and Laurence Brown.**
- Brown, Laurence, Terry Taylor and Brian Woodcock.**
The Restoration of Camosun Bog. 28(1):27–32 (Summer 1999).
- Bryden, Diane**—*see* **Sturdy, Daryl, Lee Wright, Margaret Ostroski, Viveka Ohman, Diane Bryden and Kate Hill.** 39:60–61 (2010).
- Burgerjohn, Paula**—*see* **Coope, Marian, et al.** 37(2):25 (Fall 2008).
- Burton, Donald**—*see* **Coope, Marian, et al.** 36(2):36 (Fall 2007).
- Butler, Robert W. (Rob).**
Conservation Section Report: Viewpoint—Becoming Committed to Conservation. 26(3):119–120 (1997).
Spring Waterbirds in the Queen Charlotte Islands with Notes on the Parakeet Auklet and Haida Weasel. 29(2):39–45 (Winter 2000).
Jade Coast Musings. 32(2):22–27 (Fall 2003).
- Butler, Robert W. (Rob) and Moira Lemon.**
Spring Shorebird Migration at Tofino Mudflats. 30:30–32 (Fall 2001).

Butschler, Margaret.

The BC Hydro Salmon Stream Project. 31(1):18–20 (Spring 2002).

Byers, Sheila.

Out of Site, Out of Mind. 36(1):20–21 (Spring 2007).

Life on the Farm: Closed Containment Integrated Aquaculture in Agassiz, BC. 38:38–47 (2009).

Explore the Rocky Shore at Stanley Park. The Intertidal Pamphlet and Associated Outreach Initiatives 39:75–79 (2010).

Byers, Sheila and Viveka Ohman.

Sharks of the Pacific Northwest Including Oregon, Washington, British Columbia and Alaska by Alessandro De Maddalena, Antonella Preti and Tarik Polansky. 36(2):53–55 (Fall 2007).

Campbell, Wayne.

British Columbia Nest Records Scheme. 29(2):71 (Winter 2000).

Candido, E. Peter M.

A Baltimore Oriole (*Icterus galbula*) in the Vancouver Checklist Area. 34(2):40–41 (Fall 2005).

Candido, E. Peter M. and Gloria Candido.

Parrots, Pardalotes and Pademelons: Wildlife Adventures in Eastern Australia, 29 July–14 September, 2008. 37(2):42–48 (Fall 2008).

Candido, Gloria—see Candido, E. Peter M. and Gloria Candido.

Cannings, Richard J. (Dick).

Cryptic Crossword. 23(2):74–75 (1994).

Cryptic Nature Crossword. 23(3):116–117 (1994).

New World Blackbirds: The Icterids by Alvaro Jaramillo and Peter Burke. 29(1):67–69 (Summer 2000).

Crossword for Naturalists. 33(2):24 (Fall 2004).

VNHS Profile: Dr. James N.M. Smith: Scientist, Teacher, Conservationist and Naturalist. 34(2):8–11 (Fall 2005).

Owls of the United States and Canada: A Complete Guide to Their Biology and Behavior by Wayne Lynch. 37(1):55–56 (Spring 2008).

Cannings, Robert A. (Rob)—see also Kenner, Rex D. and Robert A. (Rob) Cannings.

The Butterflies of North America: A Natural History and Field Guide by James A. Scott. 27(2):82–83 (1998).

For Love of Insects by Thomas Eisner. 33(1):50–53 (Spring 2004).

Ladybugs of Alberta by John Acorn. 37(2):57–59 (Fall 2008).

Castle, Kitty—see also Coope, Marian et al. 35(2):15–19 (Fall 2006).

VNHS Summer Camps from the Beginning to the Present. 37(1):34–40 (Spring 2008).

Chafe, Elliott.

- Cover Stories: Round-Leaved Sundew. 29(1):74 (Summer 2000).
 Cover Stories: Pipsissewa (*Chimaphila umbellata*). 31(1):58 (Spring 2002).
 Cover Stories: Glacier Lily (*Erythronium grandiflorum*). 31(2):62
 (Fall 2002).
 Cover Stories: Skunk Cabbage (*Lysitichon americanus*). 32(1):62
 (Spring 2003).

Chase, Richard.

- Vancouver: City on the Edge* by John Clague and Bob Turner.
 32(2):52–54 (Fall 2003).

Church, Michael.

- The Future of the Fraser: Thinking about the River in the Lower
 Mainland. 31(2):13–16 (Fall 2002).
 Fraser Delta and the Rising Level of the Sea. 33(2):15–21 (Fall 2004).

Church, Michael and Wendy Hales.

- The Tidal Marshes of Fraser Delta: 75 Years of Growth and Change.
 36(1):28–33 (Spring 2007).

Churchward, Carol.

- Sacred Hunt: A Portrait of the Relationship Between Seals and the
 Inuit* by David Pelly. 31(1):46–47 (Spring 2002).

Clague, John J.

- Global Warming: The Perspective of Past Climate Change. 24(3):99–
 102 (1995).
Living with Earthquakes in the Pacific Northwest: A Survivor's Guide
 (2nd. ed.) by Robert S. Yeats. 34(2):48–49 (Fall 2005).

Clague, John J., Robert J. Turner and Bertrand J. Groulx.

- Geoscape Vancouver: A New Geoscience Poster. 27(1):10–12 (1998).

Clark, Colin.

- Fraserview Golf Course Bird Surveys, 2002–2006. 35(2):29–31 (Fall,
 2006).

Clulow, George.

- Birdathon 1995, May 6 and 7. 23(4):180 (1994).
 Letters: Black-Faced Spoonbill. 24(2):75–76 (1995).

Compton, Brian D.

- Ethnobotany: Evolution of a Discipline* edited by Richard Evans
 Schultes and Siri von Reis. 25(3):119–120 (1996).
*Keeping It Living: Traditions of Plant Use and Cultivation on the
 Northwest Coast of North America* edited by Douglas Deur and
 Nancy J. Turner. 35(1):51–53 (Spring 2006).

Cook, David—*see also* **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 36(2):40–44 (Fall 2007).
 Ballooning Spiders. 35(1):25–27 (Spring 2006).
 Some Observations on Geomorphological and Botanical Relationships
 in the Blowdown Creek Area. 36(2):46–51 (Fall 2007).
 Past, Present and Future Bald Eagle Nest Sites on the North Shore of
 Burrard Inlet. 37(1):27–33 (Spring 2008).
West Vancouver: A View Through the Trees by Elspeth Bradbury.
 37(1):61–62 (Spring 2008).
 Understanding Spiral Grains in Trees. 38:48–55 (2009).
 A Geological Enigma Solved: Methane-derived *Authigenic* Carbonate
Concretions from Sediments of the Fraser River Delta. 39:42–46
 (2010).

Cook, David, J.M. Ryder and V.C. (Bert) Brink.

Fjords: An Underappreciated Feature of our B.C. Landscape.
 34(1):15–20 (Spring 2005).

Cooke, Fred.

Waterbird Surveys of Boundary Bay: Crescent Beach to White Rock,
 1994–1995 [first of a two-part article]. 25(1):30–34 (1996).
 Waterbird Surveys of Boundary Bay: Crescent Beach to White Rock,
 1994–1995 [second of a two-part article]. 25(2):53–58 (1996).
 Letters to the Editor: re: Fresh Approaches to a Marbled Murrelet
 Conservation Strategy and a New Recovery Plan [in *Discovery*
 29(1):37–40 (Summer 2000)]. 29(2):8–9 (Winter 2000).

Coope, John—*see also* **Coope, Marian, compiler, et al.** 35(2):15–19
 (Fall, 2006); **Kinkaid, Bill et al.** 36(2):40–44 (Fall 2007).

Plants at Manning Park Camp, July 18–25, 1999. 28(2):13–15 (Winter
 1999).
 Digging Purple Loosestrife in the Pond at Jericho Park. 29(2):21–22
 (Winter 2000).
 Vascular Plants Seen at the Ghost Peak Camp. 32(2):37–40 (Fall
 2003).

Coope, John and Bill Kinkaid, et al.

Plants Seen at Monica Meadows. 35(2):20–23 (Fall, 2006).

Coope, Marian—*see also* **Dack, Harriet and Oliver Dack, and
 Marian Coope; D'Arcy, Trevor and Marian Coope; Dicer,
 Pamela (Pam) and Marian Coope; Griffiths, Don, Kate Pierce
 and Ming Louie, compiled by Marian Coope; Kinkaid, Bill, et al.**
 34(2):32–37 (Fall 2005); **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 39:66–67 (2010).

Birds [seen at 1996 VNHS Summer Camp, McGillivray Pass].
 26(1):27–28 (1997).

Birds [seen at 1997 VNHS Summer Camp, Joe Lake]. 27(1):17–18
 (1998).

AUTHOR INDEX

- The Trout at Joe Lake. 27(2):55–56 (1998).
 1999 VNHS Summer Camp at Manning Park, July 18–25. 28(2):9–12
 (Winter 1999).
 Glacier Lily. 29(1):7 (Summer 2000).
 Final Tribute to Bob Harris. 29(1):18–19 (Summer 2000).
 VNHS Summer 2000 Camp at Mount Assiniboine Provincial Park.
 29(2):23–26 (Winter 2000).
 Mammals Seen at VNHS Summer 2000 Camp. 29(2):26–27 (Winter
 2000).
 Birds Sighted at VNHS Summer 2000 Camp. 29(2):27–28 (Winter
 2000).
 Incident at Camp II. 29(2):33 (Winter 2000).
 Editor's Note. 31(1):5 (Spring 2002).
 VNHS Profile: Hue and Jo Ann MacKenzie: Outstanding Birders.
 31(1):6–10 (Spring 2002).
 Editor's Note: In Memoriam [Rene Saveyne, Eric McBean, Joan Grant
 Duff, Angie Berger, Tom Brown]. 31(2):5–7 (Fall 2002).
 Acknowledgements [Barbara and Don Atkins for contributions to
Discovery]. 31(2):7 (Fall 2002).
 Apology [photo misattributed in *Discovery*, Spring 2000, p. 31].
 31(2):7 (Fall 2002).
 Editor's Note. 32(1):5–6 (Spring 2003).
 Editor's Note. 32(2):5–6 (Fall 2003).
 Apology [to Laura Rempel: misattribution of photo]. 32(2):6 (Fall
 2003).
 Spotted Owl Spotted. [Photo by Calvin Gehlen, not Ron Gruber.]
 32(2):15 (Fall 2003).
 Birds Seen at the Ghost Peak Camp. 32(2):41–42 (Fall 2003).
 Mammals and other Creatures Seen at the Ghost Peak Camp.
 32(2):42–43 (Fall 2003).
 Editor's Note. 33(1):5–6 (Spring 2004).
 Spotted Owl Spotted: An Apology [to Calvin Gehlen]. 33(1):6 (Spring
 2004).
 Observations of an Eagle Pair's Nestings, 2002–2004. 33(2):40–47
 (Fall 2004).
 Editor's Note.[In Memoriam: Bruce Ward; Correction: Profile of Ian
 McTaggart-Cowan, *Discovery*, Spring 2004]. 33(2):5–6 (Fall 2004).
 Editor's Note [Awards to Katharine Steig and V.C. (Bert) Brink].
 34(1):5–6 (Spring 2005).
 Apologies to a Photographer and two Photographees [Kate Hill, Elly
 Brok and two campers, *Discovery*, Fall 2004]. 34(1):6 (Spring
 2005).
 Editor's Note [In Memoriam: Jamie Smith, Flora Crawford; Maps
 (Bob Harris); Correspondence]. 34(2):5 (Fall 2005).

AUTHOR INDEX

- Further Observations of Bald Eagles Nesting at Jericho, 2005.
34(2):42–46 (Fall 2005).
- Erratum [correction to Eagle's Nest Table, *Discovery*, Fall 2004, p. 43]. 34(2):6 (Fall 2005).
- Editor's Note. 35(1):5–6 (Spring 2006).
- Editor's Note. 35(2):5–6 (Fall, 2006).
- Editor's Note. 36(1):5–6 (Spring 2007).
- NV Profile: Noreen M. Fairweather: Editor, Photographer, Cartoonist, Artist and Adventurer. 36(2) :8–14 (Fall 2007).
- Editor's Note. 36(2):5–6 (Fall 2007).
- Obituaries: V.C. (Bert) Brink. 15 November 1912 – 29 November 2007. 36(2):6 (Fall 2007).
- Nature Vancouver's 90th Anniversary Celebrations. 36(2):7 (Fall 2007).
- NV Summer Camp at Blowdown Creek, 29 July – 5 August 2007.
36(2):30–37 (Fall 2007).
- The Naming of Peaks. 36(2):38–39 (Fall 2007).
- Editor's Notes. 37(1):5–6 (Spring 2008).
- In Memoriam: V.C. (Bert) Brink, 15 November 1912 – 29 November 2007. 37(1):6 (Spring 2008).
- NV Summer Camp at Smithers Driftwood Lodge: 27 July–10 August 2008. 37(2):22–29 (Fall 2008).
- VNHS Profile: Marian Coope: Educator, Naturalist and Past Editor of *Discovery*, with Foreword by Roxanne Paul. 38:7–14 (2009).
- Homage to V.C. (Bert) Brink O.C., O.B.C., PhD, F.A.I.C. 38:31 (2009).
- Coope, Marian, compiler.**
1997 VNHS Summer Camp: Joe Lake and Snowy Mountain.
27(1):15–17 (1998).
- Coope, Marian, compiler, et al.**
VNHS Profile: Katherine Isabel Beamish (1912–2003) and Lela Margaret (Beamish) Griffith (1908–2003). 32(1):8–12 (Spring 2003).
- VNHS Summer 2003 Camp at Ghost Peak. 32(2):32–37 (Fall 2003).
- VNHS Summer Camp at McGillivray Pass, 25 July – 1 August 2004.
33(2):30–34 (Fall 2004).
- VNHS Summer Camp at Monica Meadows, 30 July – 6 August 2006.
35(2):15–19 (Fall, 2006).
- Nature Vancouver's Summer Camp at Meadow Mountain. July 25 to August 8, 2010. 39:68–74 (2010).
- Coope, Marian and Thomas Plath.**
Bird Reports for the 2002 VNHS Summer Camp. 31(2):37–40 (Fall 2002).
- Cotton, Barry.**
Bob Harris. 29(1):11–12 (Summer 2000).

Coutts, Patricia.

Snowshoe Plateau Camp 1993. Mushrooms. 23(1):25–26 (1994).
Fungus [seen at 1997 VNHS Summer Camp]. 27(1):21–22 (1998).
Animal Sightings [at 1997 VNHS Summer Camp]. 27(1):22 (1998).

Crampton, Cynthia—see also Hamilton, Hugh and Cynthia

Crampton; Kinkaid, Bill et al. 34(2):32–37 (Fall 2005).
In Grateful Memory of Edna Patricia Robinson. 35(2):7 (Fall, 2006).

Cumming, Ian—see Brok, Elly and Ian Cumming; Kinkaid, Bill, et al. 39:55–60 (2010); **Kinkaid, Bill, Ian Cumming and Peg Neilon.**

Cumming, Steve.

Vanishing Halo: Saving the Boreal Forest by Daniel Gawthrop.
29(1):60–61 (Summer 2000).

Cutler, Dixie.

BC's Gumboot Brigade: Volunteers for Salmonid Enhancement
Projects. 23(1):9–13 (1994).

Czajkowski, Chris.

Alpine Lily. 24(4):164–166 (1995).

Dack, Harriet and Oliver Dack, and Marian Coope.

Second VNHS Camp at Cinnabar Basin [2001]. 30:46–49 (Fall 2001).

Dack, Oliver—see Dack, Harriet and Oliver Dack, and Marian Coope.

Daniels, Viire—see Coope, Marian, compiler, et al. 35(2):15–19
(Fall 2006).

Danko, Jean Paul.

Sea Cucumbers of British Columbia, Alaska, and Puget Sound by
Philip Lambert. 27(4):170–172 (1998).
The Search for the Giant Squid by Richard Ellis 29(2):68–70 (Winter
2000).

Danner, Wilbert R.

West Coast Fossils: A Guide to the Ancient Life of Vancouver Island
by Rolf Ludvigsen and Graham Beard. 24(1):38–39 (1995).

D'Arcy, Trevor and Marian Coope.

Editors' Notes. 37(2):5 (Fall 2008).

Darimont, Chris.

Carnivores of British Columbia by David F. Hatler, David W. Nagorsen
and Alison M. Beal. 38:69–72 (2009).

Davidson, Gail—see Abbott, Nerissa (with Gail Davidson).

Dean, Susan.

Exotic Oysters Take Precedence Over Our Native Species: The Olympia Oyster. 34(1):11–14 (Spring 2005).

Deecke, Volker.

Gray Whales, Wandering Whales by Robert H. Busch and *Whales* by David Jones. 28(1):37–38 (Summer 1999).

Dekker, Dick.

Peregrines and Dunlins: the Great Spectacle at Boundary Bay. 28(2):35–37 (Winter 1999).

Sandpiper Researchers Reveal New Use for Snot. 34(2):20–21, 23 (Fall 2005).

Denoth, Madlen—see Passmore, Jennifer, Madlen Denoth, and Judith Myers.

Dicer, Pamela (Pam).

The Plants and Birds of Cape Roger Curtis: Foreword. 34(1):31–32 (Spring 2005).

Dicer, Pamela (Pam) (Camp 1) and Marian Coope (Camp 2).

Birds at VNHS 2001 Camp, Cinnabar Basin. 30:55–56 (Fall 2001).

Dorsey, John J.

Vancouver Rare Bird Records Committee Report, 1990 and 1991. 25(1):16–22 (1996).

Vancouver Rare Bird Records Committee Report for 1992 and 1993. 25(2):66–70 (1996).

Doyle, Frank.

Raptors of the Pacific Northwest by Thomas Bosakowski and Dwight G. Smith. 32(1):54–55 (Spring 2003).

Birds of the Raincoast: Habits and Habitat by Harvey Thommasen and Kevin Hutchings with R. Wayne Campbell and Mark Hume. 34(1):56–57 (Spring 2005).

Dubois, Jason.

Magical Mushrooms, Mischievous Molds: The Remarkable Story of the Fungus Kingdom and its Impact on Human Affairs by George Hudler. 29(2):63–64 (Winter 2000).

Dutton, Marilyn.

In Memoriam: Margaret Winifred Maclean. 26(4):165 (1997).

Easterbrook, Ursula.

Cover Stories: Scalecap Mushrooms (genus *Pholiata*). 33(1):62 (Spring 2004).

Cover Stories: “Fall Colours.” 33(2):62 (Fall 2004).

Cover Stories: Broadleaf Maple Buds (*Acer macrophyllum*). 36(1):62 (Spring 2007).

Edgell, Andrew.

A Child's Impressions. 25(1):28 (1996).

Things I Liked at Camp. 28(1):13 (Summer 1999).

Edgell, Phil.

Birding at Summer Camp. 28(1):15–17 (Summer 1999).

Cover Stories: Trunk of an Ancient Larch (*Larix* sp.). 35(2):58 (Fall, 2006).

Edgell, Robert.

My Trip to Camp [1997 VNHS Summer Camp]. 27(1):22 (1998).

A Boy's View of the VNHS Summer Camp. 29(2):32–33 (Winter 2000).

Edgell, Roy—see also Merilees, William J. (Bill), Louise Irwin, Roy Edgell and John Anderson.

Thoughts on the Annual VNHS Photographic Competition.

28(1):49–50 (Summer 1999).

The 2000 VNHS Photographic Competition. 29(2):60–62 (Winter 2000).

Editor.

Correction [Re: Notes on a Western Sandpiper Migration...by Merilees, 24(1):11 (1995)]. 24(2):69 (1995).

Corrections: Terry Taylor, Old-Growth at Cypress Park, in *Discovery* 27(3):68 (1998). 27(3):128 (1998).

Errata in the Fall 2005 issue of *Discovery* [Apologies to Arne Mooers and K.C. McTaggart and to William Merilees and Larry Halverson]. 35(1):6 (Spring 2006).

Plant List for the 2005 VNHS Summer Camp at Big Bar Ranch. 35(1):24 (Spring 2006).

Erratum [see June Ryder article, in *Discovery*, 35(1):18-20 (Spring 2006)]. 35(2):57 (Fall, 2006).

Correction [Michael Church and Wendy Hales, The Tidal Marshes of Fraser Delta: 75 Years of Growth and Change. *Discovery*, 36(1):29 (Spring 2007). [Revised version of Fig.1 printed]. 36(2):29 (Fall 2007).

Elliott, Kyle.

Singing Fish. 31(1):29–33 (Spring 2002).

A Possible Pine Marten (*Martes americana*) Sighting in Pacific Spirit Regional Park, Vancouver. 33(1):19–23 (Spring 2004).

Ellis, Shona.

Coastal Wildflowers of British Columbia and the Pacific Northwest by Elizabeth L. Horn. 25(2):85–86 (1996).

Hiking the Ancient Forests of British Columbia and Washington by Randy Stoltmann. 25(4):174–175 (1996).

Capturing Wildflowers: Common Wildflowers of British Columbia by J. Duane Sept; *Wild Flowers of the Mountains in the Pacific Northwest*; *Wild Flowers of Forest and Woodland in the Pacific Northwest*; *Wild Flowers of the Sea Coast in the Pacific Northwest* by Lewis J. Clark, ed. by John G. Trelawny; *Wild Flowers of the Yukon, Alaska and Northwestern Canada* by John G. Trelawny; *Plants of the West Coast Trail*; *Plants of Vancouver and the Lower Mainland* by Collin Varner. 33(2):55–58 (Fall 2004).

Erickson, Wayne—see **Lee, Olivia and Wayne Erickson**.

Evans Ogden, Lesley.

A Nature Guide to Boundary Bay by Anne Murray. 35(2):44–47 (Fall 2006).

Fast, Duane.

Photography Basics: Equipment. 23(1):28–29 (1994).

Photography Basics: Lenses. 23(2):77–78 (1994).

Photography Basics: Film. 23(3):114–115 (1994).

Photography Basics: Technical Stuff. 23(4):160–161 (1994).

Photography Basics: Macro Photography. 24(2):62 (1995).

Photography Basics: Flash. 24(3):118–119 (1995).

Photography Basics: Composition. 24(4):153 (1995).

Finch, Lee [now Wright]—see **Coope, John and Bill Kinkaid, et al.** 35(2):20–23 (Fall 2006).

Fisher, Gordon.

Viewpoint: Parks—What They Could and Should Be. 26(1):13–17 (1997).

Fitz-Gibbons, Deirdre and Karen Needham.

“Holly” the Christmas Owl. 24(2):70–71 (1995).

Focker, Klaas.

Cover Stories: Footnote: Chipmunk. 23(2):62 (1994).

Fonnesbeck, Christopher J.

Orioles, Blackbirds and Their Kin by Alexander F. Skutch. 26(3):113–114 (1997).

Snakes in Question: The Smithsonian Answer Book by Carl H. Ernst and George R. Zug. 26(4):159–160 (1997).

Nature Wars: People versus Pests by Mark L. Winston. 28(1):38–41 (Summer 1999).

Understanding Wetlands: A Wetland Handbook for British Columbia's Interior by Bruno Delesalle. 29(2):64–65 (Winter 2000).

Foreman, Elsie—see **Coope, John and Bill Kinkaid, et al.** 35(2):20–23 (Fall 2006).

Fuegi, Carol.

Cover Stories: Rainforest. 24(1):23 (1995).

Cover Stories: Grizzly Bear (*Ursus arctos horribilis*). 26(1):4 (1997).

Cover Stories: Cedar Frost. 28(2):58 (Winter 1999).

Gaston, Anthony J.

The Marbled Murrelets of the Caren Range and Middlepoint Bight by Paul Harris Jones. 31(2):52–55 (Fall 2002).

Gebauer, Martin B.

Southern Alberta: A Naturalist's Paradise. 23(1):15–20 (1994).

Gebauer, Martin B. and Tim Bekhuys.

Status and Habitat Use of Birds at Burns Bog, Delta, BC. 23(2):51–60 (1994).

Gehlen, Calvin [not Ron Gruber]—see **Coope, Marian with Calvin Gehlen, photographer.**

Gibbs, Adam.

Cover Stories: Ghost Peak. 32(2):62 (Fall 2003).

Gill, Jackie.

Letter to the Editor [re: Mary Macaree and Rita Harris]. 34(2):6 (Fall 2005).

Gillespie, Graham—see **Merilees, William J. (Bill) and Graham Gillespie.**

Gillis, Elizabeth.

Squirrels of the West by Tamara Hartson. 29(1):69–70 (Summer 2000).

The B.C. Roadside Naturalist by Richard Cannings and Sydney Cannings. 32(1):57–58 (Spring 2003).

Glavin, Terry.

Game in the Garden by George Colpitts. 32(1):55–57 (Spring 2003).

Gonzales, Emily.

Eastern Grey Squirrels in BC: An Introduction to an Introduction. 28(1):22–25 (Summer 1999).

A Grey Douglas Squirrel? 30:28–29 (Fall 2001).

Gordon, Jeremy.

Thoughts of a Novice President. 26(3):102 (1997).

Goshulak, Ted—see **Kenner, Rex D., Stan Olson, Ted Goshulak and Denis Knopp.**

Gothard, John.

Cinnabar Basin Bird List. 24(1):20–21 (1995).

Gowans, Billie and Alan Shatwell.

Cape Roger Curtis Bird Life; Cape Roger Curtis Bird List. 34(1):35–38 (Spring 2005).

Grant Duff, Adrian—*see* **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 39:65–66, 66–67 (2010).

Grass, Alfred (Al)—*see also* **Anonymous [Bell, Kevin and Al Grass]**.

Thoughts on the Annual VNHS Photographic Competition.

28(1):49–50 (Summer 1999).

The 2000 VNHS Photographic Competition. 29(2):60–62 (Winter 2000).

A Big Bud Gall on Black Cottonwood 23(1):24 (1994).

Onygena corvina: a Feather-Inhabiting Fungus. 23(2):61 (1994).

Park Nature Watch 1993: Rolley Lake Provincial Park. 23(2):79–80 (1994).

Pika: The Little Chief Hare. 23(3):122–123 (1994).

Round-leafed Sundew: The Deadly Trap. 23(4):153 (1994).

Some Berries Eaten by the Yellow-Pine Chipmunk in Golden Ears Provincial Park. 23(4):158–159 (1994).

Goldenrod Spider Captures Bumblebee. 24(1):15–16 (1995).

Special Flora: Rolley Lake Provincial Park. 24(3):103–104 (1995).

Observations on a Harlequin Duck Feeding. 24(4):159 (1995).

Whoo's...There? A Barn Owl, That's Who! 25(1):15 (1996).

Downy Woodpecker and the Thimbleberry Stem Gall. 25(2):52 (1996).

Re: Vaux's Swifts Article (*Discovery*, 24(4):146). [Comment].

25(3):100 (1996).

Eastern Gray Squirrel at Cypress Provincial Park. 25(3):101–102 (1996).

Water Club (*Vibrissae truncorum*). 25(3):113–114 (1996).

Chestnut-backed Chickadees Eating Red Alder Pollen: A Possible Case. 25(4):152 (1996).

A Lorquin's Admiral Butterfly Feeding on a Dead Mouse. 25(4):158 (1996).

Spotted Towhees Feeding on Salmonberry Flowers. 25(4):161 (1996).

Dodder: The Devil's Innards. 26(2):60–61 (1997).

Mystery of the Stranded Sandlance. 26(2):68–69 (1997).

A Beachcomber in Stanley Park. 26(3):105–108 (1997).

House Finch Exploits Willow. 26(4):142 (1997).

Amphibians of Oregon, Washington and British Columbia by

Charlotte C. Corkran and Chris Thoms. 26(4):157–158 (1997).

Red Alder, a Bird-Friendly Tree. 27(2):53–54 (1998).

Wasp's Nest. 28(2):56 (Winter 1999).

The Ten-lined J.M. Beetle. 34(2):24–25 (Fall 2005).

AUTHOR INDEX

Our Beautiful Nocturnal Visitor: The White-Lined Sphinx.

35(1):23–24 (Spring 2006).

Shorebirds of North America: The Photographic Guide by Dennis Paulson. 35(1):48–49 (Spring 2006).

Sapsucker Wells and Hummingbirds. 35(2):28 (Fall, 2006).

A Woodpecker Mystery Solved? 36(1):34–35 (Spring 2007).

Ecliptopera silaceata albolineata: A Moth Identified. 36(2):28 (Fall 2007).

Grass, Al and Vic Adamo.

Notes on the Raptors of Mt. Seymour Provincial Park, BC.

24(2):63–66 (1995).

Green, Macarena.

Letters: Galapagos Crisis. 24(2):74–75 (1995).

Greenwood, Eric.

Creston Valley Wildlife Area. 24(3):109–110 (1995).

Treasurer's Report for 1994. 24(4):182–189 (1995).

Treasurer's Report for 1995. 25(3):130–134 (1996).

Treasurer's Report for 1996. 26(3):127–131 (1997).

Treasurer's Report for 1997. 27(3):129–132 (1998).

Gregson, Jack. [see Grylloblatta].

Letter to the Editor [re: 'Territorial Claims' by Grylloblatta in

Discovery, 32(2):21 (Fall 2003)]. 33(1):17–18 (Spring 2004).

Greyson, Dick.

Plants [1997 VNHS Summer Camp at Joe Lake and Snowy Mountain].

27(1):18–21 (1998).

Griffith, Billy—see Coope, Marian, compiler, et al. 32(1):8–12 (Spring 2003).

Griffiths, Don—see also Coope, Marian, compiler, et al. 33(2):30–

34 (Fall 2004); **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 36(2):40–44 (Fall 2007).

Entomology at the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):39 (Fall 2004).

Groot, Kees.

Sockeye Salmon Migration and Orientation. 39:32–41 (2010).

Groulx, Bertrand J.—see Clague, John, Robert J. Turner and Bertrand J. Groulx.

Grylloblatta [J.D. Gregson].

Territorial Claims. 32(2):21 (Fall 2003).

Guertin, Jim.

Cover Stories: The Corkscrew, Antelope Canyon, Arizona. 24(2):72 (1995).

Haas, Gordon.

Field Key to the Freshwater Fishes of British Columbia by J. D. McPhail and R. Carveth. 27(1):28–29 (1998).

Haas, Gordon and Lynda Ritchie.

Lake, River and Sea-run Fishes of Canada by Frederick H. Wooding. 28(2):46–48 (Winter 1999).

Habdas, Mark.

Mackenzie Nature Observatory: Volunteers Needed. 36(2):22–25 (Fall 2007).

Halasz, Gabor.

Little Chief Rabbit. 24(3):112–115 (1995).

Hales, Wendy—see Church, Michael and Wendy Hales.

Halverson, Larry—see Merilees, William J. (Bill) and Larry Halverson.

Halverson, Larry and Morgan Anderson.

Rubber Boa Monitoring in Kootenay National Park. 35(2):32–34 (Fall, 2006).

Hamaguchi, Roy.

Cover Stories: Great Blue Heron. 26(3):112 (1997).

Hamilton, Hugh—see also Kinkaid, Bill, compiler, et al. 39:55–60 (2010); **Kinkaid, Bill, compiler et al.** 39:65–66 (2010).

Some Notes on the Geology of the Cinnabar Basin Area. 30:57–59 (Fall 2001).

Other Creatures Seen by Campers 31(2):41 (Fall 2002).

Butterflies and Moths at Blowdown Creek Camp. 36(2):45 (Fall 2007).

Hamilton, Hugh and Cynthia Crampton.

VNHS Summer Camp at Oyster River [2000]. 31(2):26–30 (Fall 2002).

Hamilton, Hugh and Gordon Squire.

Butterflies and Other Insects at Monica Meadows 35(2):25–26 (Fall, 2006).

Hancock, David.

A Birder's Guide to Washington by Hal Opperman. 33(2):48–49 (Fall 2004).

Hards, Jenny—see Coope, Marian, compiler, et al. 35(2):17 (Fall 2006).

Harris, R[ita] and R[obert] [C.] (Bob) Harris.

Front Cover: Letter to the Editors—Know Your Anemone. 23(3):108 (1994).

Hayes, Trish.

Letter to *Discovery* [Re: Note on Wildlife and Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC), Sea Island Airport Compensation Stewardship Program in 23(4):174-175 (1994)]. 24(1):24 (1995).

Hayes, Virginia.

Cover Stories: Trio of Sandhill Cranes. 32(1):62 (Spring 2003).

Cover Stories: Birding the Bayou. 36(1):62 (Spring 2007).

Hedley, Lex.

Cover Stories: A Self-Contented Wren 25(3):98 (1996).

Cover Stories: Tokens of Remembrance. 27(4):177 (1998).

Hellman, Jessica J. and Larry E. LaTarte Jr.

Environment, Scarcity, and Violence by Thomas F. Homer-Dixon. 32(1):50–53 (Spring 2003).

Henderson, Phil.

NV Profile: Martin K. McNicholl, Ornithologist. 37(2):6–10 (Fall 2008).

Hentze, Nathan.

Birds of Western North America: A Photographic Guide and *Birds of Eastern North America: a Photographic Guide* by Paul Sterry and Brian E. Small. 39:80-83 (2010).

Hill, Kate—see Brok, Elly [for Kate Hill]; Sturdy, Daryl, Lee Wright, Margaret Ostroski, Viveka Ohman, Diane Bryden and Kate Hill; Coope, Marian, compiler, et al. 39:60-61 (2010).

Cover Stories: Monica Meadows: Exploring with Bill Kinkaid. 35(2):58 (Fall, 2006).

Hillaby, Amie.

China Rockfish. 26(2):54–55 (1997).

Ho, Reggie.

Conservation Section Report: Terra Nova; Terra Nova West; Terra Nova Park. 27(2):75–78 (1998).

Conservation Report: Terra Nova Nature Reserve. 28(2):39–40 (Winter 1999).

Holden, Bob.

Plants Identified at Summer Camp. 28(1):13–15 (Summer 1999).

Wildlife Takes Over at Spruce Harbour Marina in Vancouver's False Creek. 34(1):39–41 (Spring 2005).

Hollick-Kenyon, Tim.

The Struggle to Protect the South Chilcotin Mountains. 31(1):34–37 (Spring 2002).

Holmes, Chris—see **Coope, Marian, et al.** 36(2):30–37 (Fall 2007).

Hornby, Fred—see **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 39:66–67 (2010).

Hutton, Trevor and Christine Adkins.

The Plundered Seas: Can the World's Fish be Saved? by Michael Berrill. 27(1):27–28 (1998).

Irwin, Louise—see also **Coope, John and Bill Kinkaid, et al.**

35(2):20–23 (Fall, 2006); **Merilees, William J. (Bill), Louise Irwin, Roy Edgell and John Anderson.**

VNHS Profile: Halvor Lunden, Master Trail Builder. 28(2):6–8 (Winter 1999).

Bob Harris Victoria Day Weekend Hikes 29(1):13–14 (Summer 2000).

VNHS Profile: Memories of my 39 Years with the VNHS. 36(1):8–13 (Spring 2007).

Jacobs, Melinda—see **Tsang, Peggy, Melinda Jacobs and David Welch.**

Johnson, Ron.

The Artist Behind the Poster. [Allyson MacBean]. 25(4):167–169 (1996).

Jones, Ian L.

Butterflies of British Columbia by Crispin S. Guppy and Jon H. Shepard. 31(2):49–50 (Fall 2002).

Jones, Mavis.

Picnic Lunch. 24(2):61 (1995).

Granville Island. 31(2):12 (Fall 2002).

NV Profile: Paul Jones: Forester, Painter, Author and Ornithologist.

37(1):10–15 (Spring 2008).

Jones, Paul H.

Canada's First Active Marbled Murrelet Nest..., *Discovery* 22(4):147–150 (1993). Correction to Photo Captions. 23(1):14 (1994).

Canada's Second Marbled Murrelet Chick Sighting, Caren Range, BC. 23(3):99 (1994).

Caren Range: An Ancient Canadian Forest. 23(4):162–165 (1994).

Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Night: Old Growth Forests. 24(2):87–89 (1995).

Vaux's Swift Nests Found in the Caren. 24(4):146 (1995).

Feathering the Nest. 25(3):100 (1996).

Proposed Caren Range Provincial Park Update. 25(4):164–166 (1996).

The Bunster Range Marbled Murrelets. 27(3):109–110 (1998).

Fresh Approaches to a Marbled Murrelet Conservation Strategy and a New Recovery Plan. 29(1):37–40 (Summer 2000).

Crested Myna. 32(1):40 (Spring 2003).

AUTHOR INDEX

A Natural History of Middlepoint on the Sunshine Coast. 32(2):48–51 (Fall 2003).

The Great Gray Owl (*Strix nebulosa* Forster). 33(1):34–35 (Spring 2004).

Allan Brooks, B.C.'s International Artist–Naturalist. 34(1):26–29 (Spring 2005).

Kaiser, Gary.

If Marbled Murrelets Aren't Colonial, Why Not? 23(3):100–103 (1994).

The Great Marbled Murrelet Egg Mystery of 1926. 25(4):147–150 (1996).

The Thermal Warriors: Strategies of Insect Survival by Bernd Heinrich; *The Rise of Birds: 225 Million Years of Evolution* by Sankar Chatterjee; *The Mistaken Extinction: Dinosaur Evolution and the Origin of Birds* by Lowell Dingus and Timothy Rowe. 27(3):125–126 (1998).

A Brass-Buttoned Dude [Captain Markham]. 27(4):154–156 (1998).

Kenner, Rex D.—see also Needham, Karen M. and Rex D. Kenner.

A New Dragonfly for the Lower Mainland. 25(4):143–144 (1996).

Lower Mainland Dragonfly Records for 1999. 29(1):22–23 (Summer 2000).

Annotated Checklist of Dragonflies (Odonata) of the Lower Mainland. 29(2):53–59 (Winter 2000).

Dragonflies through Binoculars: a Field Guide to Dragonflies of North America by Sidney W. Dunkle; *Common Dragonflies of California: a Beginner's Pocket Guide* by Kathy Biggs; *Dragonflies of Washington* by Dennis Paulson. 29(2):65–68 (Winter 2000).

The Family Butterfly Book by Rick Mikula. 30:66–67 (Fall 2001).

Bugs of British Columbia by John Acorn. 31(1):48–50 (Spring 2002).

Stokes Beginner's Guide to Dragonflies by B. Nikula, J. Sones, D. Stokes and L. Stokes; *Introducing the Dragonflies of British Columbia and the Yukon* by R.A. Cannings. 31(2):47–49 (Fall 2002).

Hydrogen: The Essential Element by John S. Rigden. 32(2):58–59 (Fall 2003).

What Good Are Bugs? Insects in the Web of Life by Gilbert Waldbauer. 34(2):54–56 (Fall 2005).

A Walk Around the Pond: Insects In and Over the Water by Gilbert Waldbauer. 35(2):47–50 (Fall 2006).

Kenner, Rex D. and Ian Lane.

Photographic Records for Lower Mainland Dragonflies. 26(2):51–53 (1997).

Kenner, Rex D. and Karen Needham.

Sources of Common Names for Insects. 30:41–42 (Fall 2001).

Kenner, Rex D. and Mike Tootchin.

First Record of the European Mantis in the Coastal Mainland of British Columbia. 37(2):50–52 (Fall 2008).

Kenner, Rex D. and Robert A. (Rob) Cannings.

Rediscovery of the Western Pondhawk in the Lower Mainland. 29(2):50–52 (Winter 2000).

Kenner, Rex D., Stan Olson, Ted Goshulak and Denis Knopp.

The Western Pondhawk (*Erythemis collocata*) in the Lower Mainland. 36(2):16–20 (Fall 2007).

Keple, Alison.

Mammals of the Pacific Northwest: From the Coast to the High Cascades by Chris Maser; *BC Wildlife: Selected British Columbia Mammals*. An Interactive CD-ROM developed by C.W. Chestnut, L. Hammond-Kaarremaa and D. Salisbury. 29(1):63–64 (Summer 2000).

Whales and Other Marine Mammals of British Columbia and Alaska by Tamara Eder. 31(1):42–43 (Spring 2002).

Do Animals Think? by Clive D.L. Wynne. 33(2):52–55 (Fall 2004).

Kerr, Deborah.

Roland Wahlgren Resigns as Contents Editor. 23(4):175 (1994).

Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part I: Winter. 24(4):160–163 (1995).

Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part II: Spring. 25(1):11–14 (1996).

Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part III: Summer. 25(2):72–76 (1996).

Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part IV: Fall. 25(3):108–112 (1996).

Birdhouses: Design, Location and Protection. 26(4):149–153 (1997).

Update on Jericho Park. 27(1):24–25 (1998).

From the Production Editor [Resignation]. 27(3):115 (1998).

Kiel, Wally—see Kinkaid, Bill, et al. 34(2):32–37 (Fall 2005).

Kingston, Linda.

1994 VNHS Awards. 23(4):174 (1994).

Welcome to Our 78th Year! 24(3):132 (1995).

Kinkaid, Bill.

Bird Report for the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):38–39 (Fall 2004).

Mammals at the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):39 (Fall 2004).

AUTHOR INDEX

Birds and Mammals Seen and Heard at Big Bar Camp: Bird List.
34(2):38–39 (Fall 2005).

Birds, Mammals and Amphibians at Monica Meadows. 35(2):24 (Fall 2006).

Birds, Mammals and Amphibians at Blowdown Creek Camp.
36(2):44–45 (Fall 2007).

Cover Stories: Fairy-Slipper (Calypso), (*Calypso bulbosa*). 37(1):62
(Spring 2008).

Kinkaid, Bill, et al.

VNHS Summer Camp at Big Bar Ranch, B.C., 4–10 July 2005.
34(2):32–37 (Fall 2005).

Plants at Blowdown Creek Camp. 36(2):40–44 (Fall 2007).

The 2009 Summer Camp at Cinnabar Basin. 39:55–60 (2010).

Bird Species Sighted or Heard at the Smithers Camp in 2008. 39:66–67
(2010).

Kinkaid, Bill, Adrian Grant Duff, Hugh Hamilton and Linda Koch.

Birds, Butterflies, Mammals and Other Species Identified During the
2009 Summer Camp at Cinnabar Basin. 39:65–66 (2010).

Kinkaid, Bill, Ian Cumming and Peg Neilon.

Plants Seen at the Nature Vancouver Camp at Cinnabar Basin, July–
August 2009. 39:62–65 (2010).

Kinkaid, Bill, Ian Cumming, Lesley Bohm, Kate Pierce and Hugh Hamilton.

The 2009 Summer Camp at Cinnabar Basin. 39:55–60 (2010)

Kinkaid, Bill, Don Griffiths, Lee Wright and others.

Plants Seen at Smithers Camp: Summer 2008. 38:56–61 (2009).

Kinkaid, Bill and Eva Nagy.

Plant List for the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):34–37 (Fall 2004).

Kinkaid, Cheryl—see Kinkaid, Bill, et al. 39:66–67 (2010).

Kirchner, Lothar.

Cover Stories: Oregon swallowtail (*Papilio oregonius*) caterpillar.
23(1):1 (1994).

Kistritz, Ron U.

Surrey Bend: A New Beginning. 38:32–37 (2009).

Klaassen, Martine, compiler.

Your Federation is Working for You. 27(2):73–74 (1998).

**Knopp, Denis—see Kenner, Rex D., Stan Olson, Ted Goshulak and
Denis Knopp.**

Koch, Linda—see **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 39:65–66, 66–67 (2010).

Lampa, Kristine.

Coyotes in the City. 30:20–26 (Fall 2001).

Lane, Ian—see also **Kenner, Rex and Ian Lane.**

Cover Stories: Brown elfins (*Incisalia augustinus*) mating in Burns Bog and Soldier Beetle in Burns Bog. 23(3):97 (1994).

Cover Stories: *Kalmia Microphylla* at Burns Bog. 25(2):60 (1996).

Cover Stories: *Parnassius phoebus* on *Artemisia frigida*. 25(1):10 (1996).

Cover Stories: Western Skipper. 26(2):62 (1997).

Five-minute Egg. 26(1):6–7 (1997).

First Breeding Record for the Black Petaltail Dragonfly in Canada. 29(1):20–21 (Summer, 2000).

Soldier Beetle in Burns Bog. 23(3):111 (1994).

Spring Azure on Kinnikinnick. 25(3):95 (1996).

Unusual Moth in Botanie Valley, BC. 25(2):59 (1996).

Lang, Andrew.

Best Hikes and Walks in Southwestern British Columbia by Dawn Hanna. 27(3):123 (1998).

The Birder's Guide to British Columbia by Keith Taylor. 27(4):174–175 (1998).

LaTarte Jr., Larry E.—see **Hellman, Jessica J. and Larry E. LaTarte Jr.**

Leathem, Anne.

Amanita pantherina: Mushroom Ingestions, Spring 1996. 26(1):18–21 (1997).

Renal Failure Due to Mushroom Poisoning. 24(3):106–108 (1995).

VNHS Camp at Cinnabar Basin—First Week [2001]. 30:43–45 (Fall 2001).

VNHS Summer Camp at Crooks Meadow, Kootenay National Park, July 19–26, 1998. 28(1):11–13 (Summer 1999).

Lee, Olivia and Geoff Williams.

List of Vascular Plants at the 2002 VNHS Camp. 31(2):31–36 (Fall 2002).

Lee, Olivia and Wayne Erickson.

Vascular Plants at VNHS 2001 Camp, Cinnabar Basin 30:50–54 (Fall 2001).

Lemon, Moira—see **Butler, Robert W. (Rob) and Moira Lemon.**

Long, Rick.

Parenting is for the Birds. 36(1):24–26 (Spring 2007).

Lopez, Joan.

Cover Stories: Pacific White-sided Dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*). 37(2):62 (Fall 2008).

Super Suckers: The Giant Pacific Octopus and other Cephalopods of the Pacific Coast by James A. Cosgrove and Neil McDaniel. 38:72–75 (2009).

Whales and Dolphins of the North American Pacific, Including Seals and other Marine Mammals by Graeme Cresswell, Dylan Walker and Todd Pusser. 37(1):56–58 (Spring 2008).

Louie, Ming—see **Coope, Marian, compiler, et al.** 32(2):32–37 (Fall 2003); **Coope, Marian, compiler, et al.** 33(2):30–34 (Fall 2004).

MacBean, Eric.

[Photo of Common Nighthawk]. 25(4):145 (1996).

MacInnis, Maura.

Do Lemmings Commit Suicide? Beautiful Hypotheses and Ugly Facts by Dennis Chitty. 27(4):172–174 (1998).

Mackintosh, Mike.

Conservation and Stewardship Programs for the Burrowing Owl in BC. 28(2):16–21 (Winter 1999).

MacNaughton, Carl—see **Scott, Lisa K. and Carl MacNaughton; Struik, Christina and Carl MacNaughton.**

Malby, Mark.

In Our Backyard: A Greater Vancouver Environmental Guide by Peggy Trendell-Whittaker. 24(1):37–38 (1995).

Schooling Fishes: The Benefits of Group Living. 23(4):147–151 (1994).

Marchand, Melanie—see also **Wahlgren, Roland V.**

Environmental Fund of BC. 24(2):85–86 (1995).

Marr, Ken.

Catkin-bearing Plants of British Columbia by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(4):161–162 (1997).

Marshall, Melanie.

Plant Collecting for the Amateur by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(1):32 (1997).

Mason, Patricia.

Return of the Osprey Festival. 25(3):104–105 (1996).

Mason-Bell, Patricia.

VNHS Profile: Kevin Bell, Naturalist and Conservationist. 35(2):8–14 (Fall 2006).

Mason, Patricia and Kevin Bell.

Saving a Wetland: The Maplewood Conservation Area. 39:48-54 (2010).

Matsuda, Brent.

The Reptiles and Amphibians of Manning Provincial Park, BC. 23(2):63-68 (1994).

Matteoni, James.

The Zero-Mile Diet: A Year-Round Guide to Growing Organic Food by Carolyn Herriot. 39:87-90 (2010).

McAskill, Ian—see **Coope, Marian, compiler, et al.** 35(2):15-19 (Fall 2006).

McCall, Jeremy—see also **Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]; Simpson, Rick and Jeremy McCall; Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall.**

Conservation Committee Report: Do You Sincerely Want to Conserve? Or, the Four L's of Conservation. 24(2):89-90 (1995).

Conservation Committee Report: Burns Bog Revisited. 24(3):127 (1995).

Conservation Committee Report: Wildlife Paramount. 24(3):129 (1995).

Conservation Committee Report: Protecting More Natural Areas.; Protected Areas Strategy.; Unique Areas.; One More Go.; The 1996 Conservation Agenda. 24(4):167-168 (1995).

Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Fraser River Wetlands. 25(2):81 (1996).

Conservation Committee Report: Ecological Reserves. 25(4):173 (1996).

Conservation Committee Report: Conservation and the VNHS: The Concern; Some Reasons; The Case for Conservation in the VNHS; New Challenges. 26(2):78-80 (1997).

Conservation Section Report: Current Conservation Agenda. 26(3):119, 120-121 (1997).

Conservation Section Report: Time to Speak Up About Parks; What is the Legacy?; What Input is the Panel Seeking?; Money: Hot Topic Number One.; What is a Park?; What is an Ecological Reserve?; What is a Protected Area?; And Wildlife Management Areas?; Confused?; Redefining Protection; It's Up to You! 27(1):33-35 (1998).

In Memoriam: Molly Hay. 27(1):37 (1998).

Conservation Section Report: Representation—The Many Faces of the VNHS.; Is Representation Necessary?; Would You Care to Help?; What Has to be Done?? Please Get in Touch! 27(2):78-79 (1998).

Conservation Section Report: Nature West Coast: Lighthouse Park Revisited.; Invaluable Guide; Lighthouse Park is Unique; Threats to the Park; Where do We Come In? 27(2):79-80 (1998).

AUTHOR INDEX

- The New VNHS Endowment Fund. 27(3):104 (1998).
Conservation Section Report: MacDonald Beach: Drawing a Line in the Sand; Why is it Important?; Other Threats to the Area; Our Enquiries; FREMP'S Level 2 Review; The Present Synopsis. 27(3):121–122 (1998).
Conservation Section Report: Delta Farmland and Wildlife Trust: Making the Marriage Work. 27(4):166–168 (1998).
VNHS Profile: Bert Brink: Conservation as a Way of Life. 28(1):6–10 (Summer 1999).
Conservation Section Report: BC's Park Legacy Project. 28(1):33 (Summer 1999).
Update on *Discovery* and *Vancouver Naturalist*: Who Gets Which? 28(1):47 (Summer 1999).
Little Acorns. 28(2):5 (Winter 1999).
Conservation Report: Keep Burns Bog on the Front Burner! 28(2):38–39 (Winter 1999).
Conservation Report: Marine Protected Areas — or Marine Reserves? 28(2):40–41 (Winter 1999).
Conservation Report: Greenhouses in Delta. 28(2):41–42 (Winter 1999).
From the Editor. 28(2):57 (Winter 1999).
Editor's Note. 29(1):5 (Summer 2000).
Editor's Note. 29(2):7 (Winter 2000).
Editor's Note. 30:7 (Fall 2001).
VNHS Profile: Daphne Solecki.: "If at first you don't succeed...!" 30:8–13 (Fall 2001).
Discovery Loses a Generous Benefactor: The Late Don Atkins. 39:4–5 (2010).
Editor's Notes. 39:5, 7 (2010).
Nature Vancouver Profile: Anne Murray, Naturalist, Environmentalist, Traveller, Volunteer, Author. 39:8–12 (2010).
- McDowell, Jocelyn.**
The Energy of Nature by E.C. Pielou. 31(2):56–58 (Fall 2002).
- McIntosh, K. Anré and Ian Robertson.**
Status of Black Bears in Burns Bog. 29(1):26–31 (Summer 2000).
- McKinnon, Jeff.**
Journey to the Ants by B. Holldobler and E. O. Wilson. 26(3):114–117 (1997).
- McPhail, Don.**
British Columbia's Other Fishes: The Brassy Minnow. 29(2):46–49 (Winter 2000).
British Columbia's Other Fishes: the Burbot (*Lota lota*). 31(1):14–16 (Spring 2002).

AUTHOR INDEX

British Columbia's Other Fishes: the Longfin Smelt (*Spirinchus thaleichthys*). 31(2):22–24 (Fall 2002).

British Columbia's Other Fishes: The Peamouth (*Mylocheilus caurinus*). 33(1):36–39 (Spring 2004).

British Columbia's Other Fishes: The Troutperch (*Percopsis omiscomaycus*). 32(2):28–30 (Fall 2003).

The Cat and the Shoe. 29(1):24–25 (Summer 2000).

Mighty River: a Portrait of the Fraser by Richard C. Bocking. 28(2):44–46 (Winter 1999).

Some Comments on the BC Hydro Salmon Stream Project. 31(1):21–22 (Spring 2002).

McTaggart, K.C.

Roadside Geology of Southern British Columbia by Bill Mathews and Jim Monger. 34(2):58 (Fall 2005).

Mehling, Maysie.

In Memoriam: Frank Mehling, 29 July 1926–23 February 2008. 37(1):9 (Spring 2008).

Merilees, William J. (Bill)—see also **Coope, Marian, compiler, et al.** 32(1):8–12 (Spring 2003).

The House Finch “Colony” at Price Waterhouse Centre. 23(3):112–113 (1994).

To All Appearances a Clam. 23(4):156–157 (1994).

Notes on a Western Sandpiper Migration at Fitz Hugh Sound, BC. 24(1):10–11 (1995).

Harbour Seals with Beanies. 24(2):59–60 (1995).

A Bank-Nesting Common Redpoll. 24(2):68–69 (1995).

Tellina nukuloides: BC's Most Beautiful Clam? 27(3):111–112 (1998).

Cuckoo One Way, Crested Myna the Other. 28(1):26 (Summer 1999).

Bears, Bears and More Bears. 28(2):29–30 (Winter 1999).

Tow-headed Babies. 28(2):37 (Winter 1999).

VNHS Newsletter Index Project. 28(2):56 (Winter 1999).

Robber Island (Sketch by Wynn Dennett). 29(1):25 (Summer 2000).

Deep-Water Goose Barnacle (*Scalpellum columbianum*). 29(2):11 (Winter 2000).

Double Bunchberry. 29(2):38 (Winter 2000).

Ever-Changing: the Bird Fauna of Mitlenatch Island. 31(2):42–43 (Fall 2002).

Remembering Mentors: William M. (Bill) Hughes: 1897–1967. 32(2):44–46 (Fall 2003).

A Duck with a Penchant for Pensioning. 35(1):29–30 (Spring 2006).

Down a Road through a Hole in a Fence: Recollections of an Earlier Vancouver. 37(1):41–43 (Spring 2008).

AUTHOR INDEX

Cover Stories: Northwestern Salamander (*Ambystoma gracile*).
37(1):62 (Spring 2008).

A Love of Molluscs: Peter Henson's Story. 37(2):18–21 (Fall 2008).

Merilees, William J. (Bill) and Graham Gillespie.

Two New Exotic Clams in Georgia Strait. 24(4):143–145 (1995).

Merilees, William J. (Bill) and Larry Halverson.

A Significant Range Extension for the Northern Alligator Lizard in
B.C. 34(2):47 (Fall 2005).

**Merilees, William J. (Bill), Louise Irwin, Roy Edgell and
John Anderson.**

In Memoriam: Nancy Anderson, 28 June 1930–22 February 2008.
37(1):7–8 (Spring 2008).

Middleton, Holly.

American Dippers of the Chilliwack River Watershed. 33(1):27–29
(Spring 2004).

Miro, Alice.

It's Not a Fly—It's a Mason Bee! 28(2):31–32 (Winter 1999).

Mitchell, Stephen J.

The 15 December 2006 Windstorm: What Happened and Will Stanley
Park Recover? 36(1):15–18 (Spring 2007).

Riparian Buffers: Do They Protect Small Streams in Coastal British
Columbia Forests? 37(1):16–19 (Spring 2008).

Monaghan, Carol.

Nature Vancouver's Summer Camp at Meadow Mountain. 39:71–72
(2010).

Mooers, Arne.

Lives of a Biologist: Adventures in a Century of Extraordinary Science
by John Tyler Bonner. 32(2):54–56 (Fall 2003).

*The Man Who Found Time: James Hutton and the Discovery of the
Earth's Antiquity* by Jack Repcheck. 34(2):52–54 (Fall 2005).

Mooers, Arne and Georgia Pomaki.

*The Weather Makers: How We Are Changing the Climate and What It
Means for Life on Earth* by Tim Flannery. 35(2):42–44 (Fall, 2006).

Moreby, Yolanda.

Hoofed Mammals of British Columbia by David Shackleton.
29(1):61–63 (Summer 2000).

Kokanee: The Redfish and the Kootenay Bioregion by Don Gayton.
33(1):55–57 (Spring 2004).

AUTHOR INDEX

Wild Flowers of the Pacific Northwest by Lewis J. Clark (edited by John G. Trelawney). 29(2):70–71 (Winter 2000).

Morris, Dave—see **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 39:66–67 (2010).

Morris, Rowan, Arley Morris, and Marian Coope.

Nature Vancouver's Summer Camp at Meadow Mountain. Rowan and Arley Morris. 39:73–74 (2010).

Murray, Anne.

The Diversity of Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibians of the Boundary Bay Area. 32(1):29–40 (Spring 2003).

Myers, Judith H.—see also **Passmore, Jennifer, Madlen Denoth, and Judith Myers.**

Feral Future: The Untold Story of Australia's Exotic Invaders by Tim Low. 33(1):57–60 (Spring 2004).

Myers-Smith, Isla.

Islands in the Salish Sea: A Community Atlas edited by Sheila Harrington and Judi Stevenson. 35(2):52–54 (Fall 2006).

Three Rivers: The Yukon's Great Boreal Wilderness edited by Juri Peepre and Sarah Locke. 36(1):57–58 (Spring 2007).

Nagy, Eva—see also **Coope, Marian, et al.** 37(2):27; **Kinkaid, Bill, Eva Nagy and others.** 33(2):34–37 (Fall 2004).

Trip to the Chilcotin Grasslands, 2 August 2008. 37(2):35–37 (Fall 2008).

Needham, Karen M.—see also **Kenner, Rex D. and Karen Needham; Fitzgibbons, Deirdre and Karen Needham.**

The Birder's Bug Book by Gilbert Waldbauer. 29(1):66–67 (Summer 2000).

From the Contents Editor. 26(4):165 (1997).

Needham, Karen M. and Rex D. Kenner.

Interim Report: Jericho Pond Aquatic Insect Survey (March 2006 – March 2007). 36(1):44–49 (Spring 2007).

Neilon, Peg—see **Kinkaid, Bill, Ian Cumming and Peg Neilon.**

Nelson, Dennis J.

2009 Survey of a Population of Bald Eagle Nests South and Southeast of Vancouver, B.C. 39:21–31 (2010).

Neville, John.

Cliff-dwelling Birds of the Okanagan. 26(2):56–58 (1997).

Nicholls, Wilf.

Trees, Shrubs and Flowers to Know in British Columbia and Washington by C. P. Lyons and William Merilees. 25(2):84–85 (1996).

Plants of Southern Interior British Columbia by Roberta Parish, Ray Coupé and Denis Lloyd. 26(1):30–31 (1997).

Trees and Shrubs of British Columbia by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(1):31–32 (1997).

[NV Members—see also VNHS Members.]

NV Members' Photos of Wildflowers, 2005–2008. 37(1):45–46 (Spring 2008).

Oberlander, Cornelia Hahn.

Limiting Footprints: An Ecological Approach to Landscape Architecture. 30:14–19 (Fall 2001).

Ogden, Athena.

The Evolution–Creation Struggle by Michael Ruse. 35(1):57–59 (Spring 2006).

Ogden, Dawn.

The Private Eye: Observing Snow Geese by Mary Burns. 26(4):158–159 (1997).

Ohman, Viveka—see also Sheila Byers and Viveka Ohman; Sturdy, Daryl, Lee Wright, Margaret Ostroski, Viveka Ohman, Diane Bryden and Kate Hill. 39:60–61 (2010).

Birding and Wildlife-Viewing Trip to India: 2–25 February 2006. 35(1):34–43 (Spring 2006).

Nature Vancouver's Summer Camp at Meadow Mountain. Camp 1: July 25 to August 1. Life is Good! 39:69–70 (2010).

Olson, Cari and Kathy de la Cruz.

The Providers: Nurse Stumps as an Ecosystem. 24(2):51–54 (1995).

Olson, Stan—see Kenner, Rex, Stan Olson, Ted Goshulak and Denis Knopp.

Ostrowski, Margaret—see also Coope, Marian, compiler, et al. 35(2):15–19 (Fall 2006); **Sturdy, Daryl, Lee Wright, Margaret Ostroski, Viveka Ohman, Diane Bryden and Kate Hill.** 39:60–61 (2010).

Mountain Goats in the Selkirks. 38:28–30 (2009).

Oyen, Gerald O.S.

Jericho Park Barn Swallows. 25(4):153–156 (1996).

Oyen, Gerald O.S. and Maureen A. Beattie.

Tranquil Jericho Park. 27(1):7–9 (1998).

Pandolfo, Laura.

[Young Naturalists' Club Member Feature Article] Grandma's Icky Pond. 38:26–27 (2009).

Partington, Stephen—see also Anonymous [Partington, Stephen].

Conservation Committee Report: Surrey Bend Planning Process.

23(2):88 (1994).

Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Update. 24(1):25–28 (1995).

The Last Great Sea: A Voyage through the Human and Natural History of the North Pacific Ocean by Terry Glavin. 30:64–66 (Fall 2001).

Reggie Ho: 1996 Minister's Environmental Award Recipient.

25(3):106–107 (1996).

Pasqualetto, Vanessa.

Northern Vancouver Island and Bella Coola–Chilcotin Mystery Tour

32(1):42–46 (Spring 2003).

Passmore, Jennifer, Madlen Denoth and Judy Myers.

Lurid Loosestrife Humbled by Little Brown Beetle. 29(2):17–20

(Winter 2000).

Paul, Roxanne.

Editor's Notes. 38:5–6 (2009).

VNHS Profile: Marian Coope: Educator, Naturalist and Past Editor of

Discovery. Foreword by Roxanne Paul. 38:7–14 (2009).

Payne, Al—see Pierce, Kate and Al Payne.

VNHS Summer 2003 Camp at Ghost Peak. 32(2):32–37 (Fall 2003).

Payne, Lorne.

Bob Harris and the VNHS Camps. 29(1):10–11 (Summer 2000).

Peck, Nigel.

Nature Vancouver's Summer Camp at Meadow Mountain. Getting the

Truck to Camp. 39:68–69 (2010).

Petersen, Steve.

Yellow-bellied Sapsuckers on the White Rock Christmas Count.

26(2):63–64 (1997).

Pierce, Kate and Al Payne—see also Coope, Marian, compiler, et al.

33(2):30–34 (Fall 2004); **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 39:55–60 (2010).

VNHS Summer 2003 Camp at Ghost Peak. 32(2):32–37 (Fall 2003).

Pincott, Sylvia.

Discovering Townsend's Big-eared Bats. 38:18–21 (2009).

Letter: Re. Bird Use of Great Mullein Plants. 26(1):8 (1997).

Pinkerton, Eileen.

VNHS Profile: Terry Taylor: Educator, Botanist, Ecologist and

Walking, Talking Human Library. 34(1):7–9 (Spring 2005).

Plath, Thomas (Tom)—see also **Marian Coope and Thomas Plath**

Purple Martin (*Progne subis*) Nest Box Program: First Recorded Nesting in 22 Years for BC Mainland. 23(4):143–145 (1994).
 Purple Martin Nest Box Program 1996 Update. 26(3):109–111 (1997).
 Vancouver Bird Records Committee Report 1994 to 1998. 29(1):41–57 (Summer 2000).

Plenderleith, Ian—see also **Anonymous [Plenderleith, Ian]**.

Conservation Committee: Burns Bog. 24(3):127–128 (1995).
 Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Night, February 26, 1996: Protecting Marine Areas. 25(2):81–82 (1996).
 Conservation Section Report: Conservation—A Personal Perspective. 26(4):154–155 (1997).
 Conservation Section Report: Burns Bog. 28(1):34–36 (Summer 1999).

Pojar, Jim—see **Coope, Marian, compiler, et al.** 32(1):8–12 (Spring 2003).

Pomaki, Georgia—see **Mooers, Arne and Georgia Pomaki**.

Poynter, G. Allen.

Marbled Godwits at Boundary Bay. 26(3):103–104 (1997).

Pritchard, John.

Life in Stone: A Natural History of British Columbia's Fossils edited by Rolf Ludvigsen. 26(3):113 (1997).

Prud'homme G  n  reux, Annie.

Cover Stories: Opalescent Nudibranch (*Hermisenda crassicornis*). 32(2):62 (Fall 2003).
 The Bold and the Beautiful: 10 Things You (Probably) Didn't Know about Sea Slugs. 34(2):12–18 (Fall 2005).
 Cover Stories: White-Lined Dirona Nudibranch (*Dirona albolineata*). 34(2):62 (Fall 2005).

Purssell, Norman.

In Memoriam: Bob Harris. 27(2):87–88 (1998).

Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall.

Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists. 27(4):164 (1998).
 Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: BC Parks; Recreation and Access. 27(4):164–165 (1998).
 Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Endangered Species Legislation in BC; Forestry and Range Lands. 27(4):165 (1998).
 Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Aquatic Habitat Conservation: General Concerns; Aquatic Habitat: The Nechako River. 27(4):165 (1998).

AUTHOR INDEX

Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Agriculture. 27(4):165–166 (1998).

Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Resource Extraction. 27(4):166 (1998).

Rankin, Catharine.

The Animal Mind by James L. Gould and Carol Grant Gould and
Animal Cognition: An Introduction to Modern Comparative Psychology by Jacques Vauclair. 26(4):162–163 (1997).

Ramey, Bill and Bev—see **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 39:66–67 (2010).

Rawsthorne, John.

Porcupine in West Vancouver. 26(1):3 (1997).

VNHS Honorary Life Memberships. 33(1):8–9 (Spring 2004).

Redfield, Rosemary.

The Second Creation: Dolly and the Age of Biological Control by Ian Wilmut, Keith Campbell and Colin Tudge. 31(1):44–46 (Spring 2002).

Rickers-Haunerland, Jutta.

Noons Creek Hatchery Interpretive Program in Port Moody's Shoreline Park. 24(2):67 (1995).

Riesen, Reto.

Birds of North America by Kenn Kaufman. 31(2):55–56 (Fall 2002).

Ritchie, Lynda—see **Haas, Gordon and Lynda Ritchie.**

Roberts, Dave—see **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 39:66–67 (2010).

Roberts, Stan.

The 1995 VNHS Summer Camp: Animals, Birds. 25(1):27–28 (1996).

Robertson, Ian—see **McIntosh, K. Anré and Ian Robertson.**

Rosenstein, Steven—see **Yas, A. Marion and Steven Rosenstein.**

Ruesink, Jennifer.

Shells and Shellfish of the Pacific Northwest by Rick M. Harbo. 26(2):83–84 (1997).

Discover Burns Bog by Bill Burns. 27(2):81–82 (1998).

Pacific Seaweeds: A Guide to Common Seaweeds of the West Coast by Louis Drueel. 30:71 (Fall 2001).

Ruesink, Jennifer and Alan Trimble.

Marine Life of the Pacific Northwest: A Photographic Encyclopedia of Invertebrates, Seaweeds and Selected Fishes by Andy Lamb and Bernard P. Hanby. 35(1):53–55 (Spring 2006).

Rutter, Lisa.

Lex Alfred Hedley. 26(2):70–71 (1997).

Ryder, J.M. (June)—see also Cook, David, J.M. Ryder and V.C. (Bert) Brink.

Recent Geological History and Landforms of the Lower Seymour Conservation Reserve. 35(1):13–21 (Spring 2006).

A Red-tailed Hawk's Nest at Renfrew Ravine, Vancouver: Some Observations. 37(1):47–51 (Spring 2008).

A Newly Discovered Great Blue Heron Colony at the University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 37(2):30–34 (Fall 2008).

Sarles, Jack.

In Memoriam: Verna Hart Newson. 25(3):126 (1996).

Savenye, Anne.

Rene and his Fossils. 33(2):22–23 (Fall 2004).

Savenye, Rene.

Mycological Marvels. 27(1):13–14 (1998).

Schaefer, Valentin (Val).

Urban Ravines. 23(3):105–107 (1994).

Bird Inventory Conducted by the VNHS and the Burrard Inlet Environmental Action Program [BIEAP]. 23(3):121 (1994).

Lampreys Spawn in Byrne Creek, Burnaby. 25(1):6–7 (1996).

Schluter, Andrea.

British Columbia: A Natural History by Richard Cannings and Sydney Cannings. 26(4):156–157 (1997).

Food Plants of Interior First Peoples by Nancy J. Turner. 28(2):43–44 (Winter 1999).

How to Stay Alive in the Woods by Bradford Angier. 31(1):50–52 (Spring 2002).

The Rockies: A Natural History by Richard Cannings. 35(1):50–51 (Spring 2006).

Schmiegelow, Fiona.

Lives of North American Birds by Kenn Kaufman. 27(1):29–30 (1998).

Schofield, Wilf B.

Gathering Moss: A Natural and Cultural History of Mosses by Robin Wall Kimmerer. 33(1):60–62 (Spring 2004).

Scott, Lisa K. and Carl MacNaughton.

After the Fire: Dealing with the Aftermath of the Vaseux Wildfire. 33(1):46–49 (Spring 2004).

Scotter, George W.

Report of the Vascular Plants Seen at Mount Assiniboine Provincial Park. 29(2):28–31 (Winter 2000).

Scow, Barry—see **Yas, A. Marion and Barry Scow.**

Shackleton, David.

Built for Speed: A Year in the Life of Pronghorn by John A. Byers. 33(2):49–52 (Fall 2004).

Mammals of India by Vivek Menon. 39:90–91 (2010).

Shatwell, Alan—see **Gowans, Billie and Alan Shatwell.**

Shirley, Susan.

Seeing the Ocean Through the Trees: a Conservation-based Development Strategy for Clayoquot Sound by Ecotrust Canada. 28(1):41–42 (Summer 1999).

Shurin, Jonathan.

The Balance of Nature: Ecology's Enduring Myth by John Kricher. 38:75–77 (2009).

Siddle, Chris.

The Nature of Birds by Adrian Forsyth. 23(2):82–83 (1994).

The Coastal Birder's Journal by Bruce Obee. 23(4):168 (1994).

Mitsuaki Iwago's Whales by Mitsuaki Iwago. 24(1):39–40 (1995).

Out Among the Wolves: Contemporary Writings on the Wolf edited by John A. Murray. 24(2):80–81 (1995).

The Canada Goose by Kit Howard Breen. 24(4):178–179 (1995).

Bird Life of Coasts and Estuaries by P. N. Ferns. 25(1):35–37 (1996).

Polar Bear by Downs Matthews. 25(1):35 (1996).

Nature Wells Gray: A Visitor's Guide to the Park by Trevor Goward and Cathie Hickson. 26(3):117–118 (1997).

Sky Dancers: The Amazing World of Canadian Birds by Diane Swanson. 26(4):160–161 (1997).

Welcome to the World of Bears and Welcome to the World of Otters, both by Diane Swanson. 27(3):124–125 (1998).

On Watching Birds by Lawrence Kilham. 28(1):42–43 (Summer 1999).

The Sacred Balance: Rediscovering Our Place in Nature by David Suzuki with Amanda McConnell. 28(2):51–52 (Winter 1999).

Siderius, Joanne.

Ghost of the Forest by Michael S. Quinton. 23(3):130 (1994).

Why Seals Blow Their Noses: Canadian Wildlife in Fact and Fiction by Diane Swanson. 23(3):130–131 (1994).

Coyotes in the Crosswalk: Canadian Wildlife in the City by Diane Swanson. 24(1):40 (1995).

Silver, Rod.

VNHS Profile: Ian McTaggart-Cowan: Renaissance Man. 33(1):10–15 (Spring 2004).

Simpson, Rick and Jeremy McCall.

Conservation Section Report: Indian Arm as a Marine Protected Area: What is a Marine Protected Area?; What are the Criteria?; Why Indian Arm?; Stakeholder Considerations.; Where Do We Go From Here? 27(3):118–120 (1998).

Conservation Section Report: Marine Protected Areas (MPAs). 28(1):33–34 (Summer 1999).

Skelton, Frank—see Taylor, Terry and Frank Skelton.

Smith, James N.M. (Jamie).

The Birds of British Columbia. Vol. 3 Passerines: Flycatchers through Vireos and Vol. 4 Passerines: Wood Warblers through Old World Finches by R. Wayne Campbell, Neil K. Dawe, Ian McTaggart-Cowan, John M. Cooper, Gary W. Kaiser, Michael C.E. McNall, G.E. John Smith and Andrew C. Stewart. 31(2):50–52 (Fall 2002).
Compact Guide to British Columbia Birds by Wayne Campbell *et al.* 34(2):49–50 (Fall 2005).

VNHS Profile: Richard Cannings: Naturalist, Conservationist, Writer, Broadcaster and Scientist. 33(2):7–9 (Fall 2004).

Solecki, Daphne.

Letter to Premier Harcourt re. Tatshenshini/Alsek Wilderness Area. 23(1):14 (1994).

Stanley Park Nature House and Nature Experience at Lost Lagoon. 23(2):69–71 (1994).

The Young Naturalist: Quiz! 24(4):171 (1995).

Federation of BC Naturalists Lower Mainland Regional Meeting. 25(3):127–128 (1996).

My Urban Bird Sanctuary. 26(3):98–100 (1997).

Exploring England's Green and Pleasant Land. 27(2):59–61 (1998).

Thank You, Deborah Kerr! 27(4):160 (1998).

Recognition for Lynn Vardeman, Stanley Park Nature House Volunteer and Coordinator 1990–1997. 27(4):160–161 (1998).

Welcome to the Marine Aquarium in Stanley Park Nature House. 27(4):161–162 (1998).

VNHS Young Naturalists. 27(4):162–163 (1998).

Young Naturalists' Club of British Columbia: How It All Began. 38:22–25 (2009).

Spittlehouse, Dave.

Embracing Earth: New Views of Our Changing Planet by Payson R. Stevens and Kevin W. Kelly. 23(2):81–82 (1994).

Squire, Gordon—*see* **Hamilton, Hugh and Gordon Squire.**

Srivastava, Diane.

The Smaller Majority by Piotr Naskrecki. 35(1):55–57 (Spring 2006).

Srivastava, Jane—*see* **Coope, Marian, compiler, et al.** 35(2):15–19 (Fall 2006); 36(2):30–37 (Fall 2007).

Stace-Smith, Dick—*see also* **Coope, Marian, compiler, et al.**
32(1):8–12 (Spring 2003).

VNHS Profile: Norman Pursell: Former President, Mountaineer,
Conservationist. 35(1):8–12 (Spring 2006).

Steig, Katharine—*see also* **Anonymous [Steig, Katharine].**

Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Master
Planning Process. 24(1):28–29 (1995).

Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park: Master
Planning Process. 24(4):170 (1995).

Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Master Plan
Update. 25(2):81 (1996).

Conservation Committee Report: Update Cypress Provincial Park.
26(1):39–40 (1997).

Conservation Section Report: Cypress Provincial Park. 26(4):154 (1997).

Conservation Section Report: Report on Cypress Provincial Park.
27(1):32 (1998).

Steig, Katharine and Stephen Partington.

Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Planning
Process. 25(3):124–125 (1996).

Steinbrecher, Susan—*see also* **Anonymous [Steinbrecher, Susan].**

Conservation Committee Report: Surrey Bend: A Naturalists' Success
Story. 24(4):168–170 (1995).

Steinbrecher, Susan, ed.

CWS Wildlife and Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation
(WHACC): Sea Island Airport Compensation Stewardship Program.
23(4):171–172 (1994).

Stevens, Eileen.

In Memoriam: Helen Graham. 23(2):89 (1994).

Straley, Gerald B.

Two Introduced *Impatiens* Species in the Lower Mainland. 26(4):139–
141 (1997).

Struik, Christina.

Art and Nature Enhancement at Slocan Park and Renfrew Ravine.
31(2):44–45 (Fall 2002).

Struik, Christina and Carl MacNaughton.

From Fire to Flood: Summer 2004 in the Okanagan, B.C. 33(2):26–28 (Fall 2004).

Struthers, Kim.

The Northwest Dive Guide: A Scuba Handbook for BC, Washington and Oregon by Mike Hughes. 39:85-87 (2010).

Stubbs, Ted.

Hiking with Bob Harris 29(1):12–13 (Summer 2000).

Sturdy, Daryl—see Coope, Marian, et al. 36(2):30–37 (Fall 2007).

Sturdy, Daryl, Lee Wright, Margaret Ostroski, Viveka Ohman, Diane Bryden and Kate Hill.

So What Did Happen in Week Two? 39:60-61 (2010).

Summers, Ken.

Barely Credible. 26(1):11–12 (1997).

Sutton, Kathy.

Front Cover: Burrowing Owl. 23(3):108 (1994).

Swanston, Richard.

Peregrine Falcons: Hunting by Greenhouse Lights. 27(4):157–159 (1998).

Taylor, Rosemary.

Signs of Spring. 24(1):7–8 (1995).

Cover Stories: Western Pondhawk (*Erythemis collocata*). 36(2):62 (Fall 2007).

Cover Stories: White Rhododendron (*Rhododendron albiflora*). 37(2):62 (Fall 2008).

Musings of a Back-Yard Bird Watcher. 37(2):38–41 (Fall 2008).

Taylor, Rosemary and Terry Taylor.

Cover stories: Golden Paintbrush (*Castilleja levisecta*) on Trial Island. 23(2):62 (1994).

Taylor, Terry—see also Brown, Laurence, Terry Taylor and Brian Woodcock; Taylor, Rosemary and Terry Taylor; Kinkaid, Bill, et al. 36(2):40–44 (Fall 2007).

Rare Vascular Plants in Canada: Our Natural Heritage by George W. Argus and Kathleen M. Pryer. 23(1):42 (1994).

The International Mycological Congress. 24(4):148–149 (1995).

A Rare Moss in Burns Bog. 25(2):51 (1996).

The Old Growth Forests of Cypress Provincial Park. 27(2):68–71 (1998).

Coastal Forest Ecosystems. 28(2):25–28 (Winter 1999).

AUTHOR INDEX

Seasonal View of Ecology: Forest Survival throughout the Year.

31(1):11–13 (Spring 2002).

Cypress Provincial Park, Domain of the Heathers: An Introduction.

32(1):13–16 (Spring 2003).

Cape Roger Curtis—A Botanical Gem. 34(1):32–33 (Spring 2005).

Plant List for Cape Roger Curtis. 34(1):33–35 (Spring 2005).

Taylor, Terry and Frank Skelton.

False Fungus Frost (Feather Frost). 26(3):101 (1997).

Thomas, Ian.

Cover Stories: Coyote (*Canis latrans*) 39:94 (2010).

Thomas, Patty.

Conservation Section [Report]: An Introduction to Restoration Ecology. 29(1):58–59 (Winter 2000).

Thompson, Gary.

Cover Stories: Islands in the Stream. 25(2):60 (1996).

Cover Stories: Chocolate Lily. 26(4):144 (1997).

Cover Stories: Aster Blaster. 27(2):72 (1998).

Cover Stories: Great Gray Owl. 27(4):177 (1998).

Cover Stories: Dew Fly. 28(1):48 (Summer 1999).

Cover Stories: Yellow Glacier Lily. 29(1):74 (Summer 2000).

Thompson, Patricia.

Plants of Coastal British Columbia edited by Jim Pojar and Andrew McKinnon 24(2):81–82 (1995).

Shorebirds of the Pacific Northwest by Dennis Paulson. 25(2):83–84 (1996).

Toochin, Mike—see Kenner, Rex and Mike Toochin.

Toochin, Richard (Rick).

White-rumped Sandpiper at Iona: First Photographic Record for Vancouver, BC. 24(1):3–5 (1995).

Birding Hints for Iona Island. 24(2):56–58 (1995).

Iona Island Bird Checklist. 24(3):120–124 (1995).

Brown Pelican at Blackie Spit, Crescent Beach, BC. 24(4):150–151 (1995).

A White-tailed Kite in Pitt Meadows. 25(2):77–78 (1996).

Black-vented Shearwater: First Record for the Strait of Georgia. 27(2):64–67 (1998).

A Mourning Warbler on Sea Island: a First Vancouver Record. 28(1):18–21 (Summer 1999).

Yellow Wagtail at Iona Island: a Second Vancouver Record. 28(2):33–34 (Winter 1999).

Hooded Warbler. 29(1):32–36 (Summer 2000).

Topping, William E. (Bill).

The Crow and the Light. 25(2):65 (1996).

Improving Bird Watching With Wool. 27(4):153 (1998).

Trimble, Alan—see Ruesink, Jennifer and Alan Trimble.

Troffe, Peter.

The World of Fresh Water by Sydney Cannings, Richard Cannings and Robert Cannings. 28(2):48–49 (Winter 1999).

Tsang, Peggy, Melinda Jacobs and David Welch.

Tiny Acoustic Transmitters Track Salmon in Rivers and Ocean. 34(2):26–30 (Fall 2005).

Turnbull, Mary K.

VNHS Camp at Garibaldi Park August 1927. 23(1):14 (1994).

Turner, Robert J.—see Clague, John, Robert J. Turner and Bertrand J. Groulx.

Tymchuk, Wendy—see also Vandersteen, Wendy.

Raccoons: A Natural History by Samuel I. Zeveloff. 32(1):48–49 (Spring 2003).

A Stain upon the Sea: West Coast Salmon Farming by Stephen Hume *et al.* 34(1):57–59 (Spring 2005).

The Behavior and Ecology of Pacific Salmon and Trout by Thomas P. Quinn. 34(2):50–52 (Fall 2005).

At Risk: Earthquakes and Tsunamis on the West Coast by John Clague *et al.* 35(2):41–42 (Fall, 2006).

Basking Sharks: The Slaughter of BC's Gentle Giants by Scott Wallace and Brian Gisborne. 36(1):55–56 (Spring 2007).

Salmon Wars: The Battle for the West Coast Salmon Fishery by Dennis Brown. 36(1):58–59 (Spring 2007).

A Guinea Pig's History of Biology by Jim Endersby. 37(1):59–60 (Spring 2008).

Spotted Owls: Shadows in an Old-Growth Forest by Jared Hobbs with text by Richard Cannings. 37(1):60–61 (Spring 2008).

The Hot Topic by Gabrielle Walker and Sir David King; *David Suzuki's Green Guide* by David Suzuki and David R. Boyd; *Almost Green* by James Glave. 37(2):53–57 (Fall 2008).

Tyson, Danny.

Christmas Bird Count: Vancouver, 1995. 25(1):9 (1996).

Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 1995. 25(3):115–118 (1996).

Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 1996. 26(2):77 (1997).

Xantus's Hummingbird: First Canadian Record. 27(3):101–103 (1998).

The Tailed Frog (Ascapthus truei). 27(4):145–147 (1998).

AUTHOR INDEX

Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 1997. 27(4):148–152 (1998).
Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 1998. 28(2):22–24 (Winter 1999).
Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 1999. 29(2):34–37 (Winter 2000).
Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 2000. 30:33–36 (Fall 2001).
Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 2001. 31(1):38–41 (Spring 2002).
Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 2002 [Error—not 2003].
32(1):17–20 (Spring 2003).
Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 2003. 33(1):30–33 (Spring 2004).
A Black Swift (*Cypseloides niger*): Nest near Mission, B.C.
33(1):44–45 (Spring 2004).
Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 2004 . 34(1):22–25 (Spring 2005).
Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 2005. 35(1):44–47 (Spring 2006).
Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 2006. 36(1):50–53 (Spring 2007).
Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 2007. 37(1):52–54 (Spring 2008).

Underhill, Dennis and Laurence Brown.

The Camosun Blueberry. 31(2):17–18 (Fall 2000).

Van Damme, Linda M.

Bird Use of Great Mullein Plants. 25(3):96–97 (1996).
Frugivorous Habits of Birds in the West Kootenay Region, BC.
24(4):155–158 (1995).

Van Orden, Ricarda.

Living Things We Love to Hate: Facts, Fantasies and Fallacies by Des Kennedy. 24(3):130 (1995).
Safari Beneath the Sea: The Wonder World of the North Pacific Ocean by Diane Swanson. 23(4):167 (1994).
Squirts and Snails and Skinny Green Tails: Seashore Activities for Kids by Diane Swanson. 23(4):167–168 (1994).

Vandersteen, Wendy—see also Tymchuk, Wendy.

Coastal Fishes of the Pacific Northwest by Andy Lamb and Phil Edgell.
39:83–85 (2010).

Vennesland, Ross G.

Great Blue Heron by Robert W. Butler. 27(2):84 (1998).

Vennesland, Sheena.

Green Herons (*Butorides virescens*) at Ambleside Park. 35(2):36–40 (Fall, 2006).

[VNHS Members—see also NV Members.]

A Midsummer Night's Dream As You Like It. 30:60–63 (Fall 2001).
[Profile:] VNHS Tribute to Bob Harris (1922–1928): A Remarkable Naturalist and Historian. 29(1):8–19 (Summer 2000).

Von der Linde, Jost.

To the Editors [re, Pileated Woodpecker photo by Ted Willcox, March 1998 front cover of *Discovery*]. 27(2):62 (1998).

Wahlgren, Roland.

Young Naturalists Found! 23(1):37 (1994).

Zsa Zsa Stiasny Selected as VNHS President. 23(3):119 (1994).

Maplewood Berm Tree-Planting April 2, 1994. 23(4):154–155 (1994).

Vice-president Resigns [Linda Kingston]. 23(4):175 (1994).

Message from the Contents Editor [Resignation of Roland Wahlgren]. 23(4):175 (1994).

Vancouver Big Day [Birdathon] Awards. 23(4):178–180 (1994).

Discovery Index, vols. 1 to 22, 1972 to 1993, in Vol. 22, no. 5. Index Issue, 1994. (With Melanie Marchand.)

Ward, Bruce.

Conservation Committee Report: Seymour Demonstration Forest Advisory and Education Committees. 26(2):77–78 (1997).

The Bob Harris Collection of Papers. 29(1):14–18 (Summer 2000).

Bob Harris, the Engineer. 29(1):18 (Summer 2000).

Warman, Leanna.

Mammals of British Columbia by Tamara Eder and Don Pattie. 31(1):52–54 (Spring 2002).

Warren, M. Morgan.

Cover Stories: Storm's End. 25(4):146 (1996).

Webber-Lampa, Kristine.

Wilderness on the Doorstep: Discovering Nature in Stanley Park by the Vancouver Natural History Society, Alison Parkinson, ed. 35(2):50–52 (Fall 2006).

Weber, Wayne.

Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 1994. 24(1):12 (1995).

Spring Arrival Dates of Birds in the Vancouver Area, 1968 to 2004. 34(1):42–55 (Spring 2005).

Cover Stories: Northern Hawk Owl (*Surnia ulula*). 39:4–5 (2010).

Welch, David—see Tsang, Peggy, Melinda Jacobs and David Welch.

Wheatley, Michael.

Cover Stories: Western Trillium and Pacific Bleeding Heart. 23(4):152 (1994).

Cover Stories: Prairie Smoke. 24(1):23 (1995).

Cover Stories: Sweetgum. 24(3):116 (1995).

Cover Stories: Caterpillar on *Epilobium*. 25(1):10 (1996).

AUTHOR INDEX

- Cover Stories: Spirea and Alder Trunk. 25(3):98 (1996).
Cover Stories: Midget Phlox Emerges Through Skeleton Balsamroot Leaf. 26(1):4 (1997).
Cover Stories: Pacific Dogwood. 26(2):62 (1997).
Cover Stories: Crane-fly at Sunset, Colony Farm Regional Park. 26(3):112 (1997).
Cover Stories: Pine White in Picture Lake. 26(4):144 (1997).
Cover Stories: Licorice Fern with Frost. 27(1):26 (1998).
Cover Stories: Wildflowers at Trophy Meadows. 27(2):72 (1998).
Cover Stories: Snail on Bracken, Colony Farm. 28(1):48 (Summer 1999).
Cover Stories: *Amanita muscaria*. 28(2):58 (Winter 1999).
Cover Stories: Alpine Bearberry (*Arctostaphylos rubra*). 29(2):74 (Winter 2000).

Whittaker, John.

- Viken's Cassaroo. 26(2):65–67 (1997).

Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted).

- Cover Stories: Great Pileated Woodpecker. 23(4):152 (1994).
Cover Stories: Rufous Hummingbird. 24(2):72 (1995).
Cover Stories: Song Sparrow. 24(3):116 (1995).
Cover Stories: Snowy Owl. 24(4):152 (1995).
Cover Stories: The Bald Eagle. 25(4):146 (1996).
Cover Stories: The Gift of Life. 27(1):26 (1998).
To the Editors: [reply to letter from Jost von der Linde about Pileated Woodpecker photo]. 27(2):62–63 (1998).
Cover Stories: Steller's Jay (*Cyanocitta stelleri*). 29(2):74 (Winter 2000).
Cover Stories: Immature Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). 31(1):58 (Spring 2002).
Cover Stories: Pileated Woodpecker (*Dryocopus pileatus*). 33(1):62 (Spring 2004).
Cover Stories: Belted Kingfisher (*Ceryle alcyon*). 35(1):62 (Spring 2006).

Williams, Geoff—see also Lee, Olivia and Geoff Williams.

- 1994 VNHS Summer Camp: Botany. 24(1):17–20 (1995).
1995 VNHS Summer Camp: Plants. 25(1):23–27 (1996).
1996 VNHS Summer Camp, McGillivray Pass, Botany Report. 26(1):22–27 (1997).

Williams, Rob.

- Wolf Country: Eleven Years Tracking the Algonquin Wolves* by John B. Theberge with Mary T. Theberge. 28(2):49–51 (Winter 1999).

Williston, Patrick.

- Orobanch uniflora*: A Range Extension for a Parasitic Plant. 27(2):57–58 (1998).

AUTHOR INDEX

Flora of the Pacific Northwest: CD-ROM Version 1.0 by R.U. Kistritz Consultants Ltd. 29(1):64–65 (Summer 2000).

Wilson, Deborah J.

Bats of British Columbia by David W. Nagorsen and R. Mark Brigham; *Opossums, Shrews, and Moles of British Columbia* by David W. Nagorsen. 26(2):81–83 (1997).

Wolff, Heinz.

Letters to the Editor: re: Bob Harris Tribute in *Discovery* 29(1):37–40 (Summer 2000). 29(2):9–10 (Winter 2000).

Woodstock, Brian—see Brown, Laurence, Terry Taylor and Brian Woodcock.

Wright, Lee [formerly Finch]—see Kinkaid, Bill, et al. 36(2)40–44 (Fall 2007); **Sturdy, Daryl, Lee Wright, Margaret Ostroski, Viveka Ohman, Diane Bryden and Kate Hill.** 39:60–61 (2010); **Kinkaid, Bill, et al.** 39:66–67 (2010).

Yas, A. Marion.

Nature Detectives: Animal, Vegetable, or Mineral? 24(3):135 (1995).

Yas, A. Marion and Barry Scow.

Young Naturalist: Leap-frog Into Spring! Fun for the Whole Family. 23(1):30–31 (1994).

Young Naturalist: Green Animals. 23(2):95–96 (1994).

Yas, A. Marion and Steven Rosenstein.

Young Naturalist: The Beaver: (Lumber) Jack of All Trades. 24(2):78–79 (1995).



Douglas Squirrel.



Tiger Lily (*Lilium columbianum*) by Rosemary Taylor.

Subject Index



Agriculture

- Swanston, Richard. Peregrine Falcons: Hunting by Greenhouse Lights. 27(4):157–159 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Agriculture. 27(4):165–166 (1998).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Report: Delta Farmland and Wildlife Trust: Making the Marriage Work. 27(4):166–168 (1998).
- Dekker, Dick. Peregrines and Dunlins: the Great Spectacle at Boundary Bay. 28(2):35–37 (Winter 1999).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Report: Greenhouses in Delta. 28(2):41–42 (Winter 1999).

Alders

- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Spirea and Alder Trunk. 25(3):98 (1996).
- Grass, Al. An Eastern Gray Squirrel at Cypress Provincial Park. 25(3):101–102 (1996).
- Grass, Al. Chestnut-backed Chickadees Eating Red Alder Pollen: A Possible Case. 25(4):152 (1996).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Leaves of Alder and Birch. 26(3):95–96 (1997).
- Taylor, Terry and Frank Skelton. False Fungus Frost (Feather Frost). 26(3):101 (1997).
- Grass, Al. Red Alder, a Bird-Friendly Tree. 27(2):53–54 (1998).
- Taylor, Terry. Coastal Forest Ecosystems. 28(2):25–28 (Winter 1999).

Ambleside

- Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Ambleside Floodplain Forest. 23(4):169 (1994).

Amphibians and Reptiles—see also Frogs and Toads; Salamanders; Reptiles

- Matsuda, Brent. The Reptiles and Amphibians of Manning Provincial Park, BC. 23(2):63–68 (1994).
- Grass, Al. *Amphibians of Oregon, Washington and British Columbia* by Charlotte C. Corkran and Chris Thoms. 26(4):157–158 (1997).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Amphibians of Washington and Oregon* by W. P. Leonard, H. A. Brown, L. L. C. Jones, K. R. McAllister and R. M. Storm. 27(2):85 (1998).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Murray, Anne. The Diversity of Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibians of the Boundary Bay Area. 32(1):29–40 (Spring 2003).
- Coope, Marian. Mammals and other Creatures Seen at the Ghost Peak Camp. 32(2):42–43 (Fall 2003).
- Kinkaid, Bill. Birds, Mammals and Amphibians at Monica Meadows. 35(2):24 (Fall, 2006).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Amphibians and Reptiles of British Columbia* by Brent M. Matsuda, David M. Green and Patrick T. Gregory. 35(2):55–57 (Fall 2006).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Amphibians of Oregon, Washington and British Columbia: A Field Identification Guide* (2nd ed., revised and updated) by Charlotte C. Corkran and Chris Thoms. 35(2):57 (Fall 2006).
- Kinkaid, Bill. Birds, Mammals and Amphibians at Blowdown Creek Camp. 36(2):44–45 (Fall 2007).

Anecdotes

- Topping, William E. (Bill). The Crow and the Light. 25(2):65 (1996).
- Summers, Ken. Barely Credible. 26(1):11–12 (1997).
- Whittaker, John. Viken's Cassaroo. 26(2):65–67 (1997).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). Cuckoo One Way, Crested Myna the Other. 28(1):26 (Summer 1999).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). Tow-headed Babies. 28(2):37 (Winter 1999).
- McPhail, Don. The Cat and the Shoe. 29(1):24–25 (Summer 2000).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Wild Moments: Adventures with Animals of the North* edited by Michael Englehard. 38:79 (2009).

Animal Sightings

- Roberts, Stan. Animals, Birds [seen at 1995 VNHS Summer Camp]. 25(1):27–28 (1996).
- Coutts, Patricia. Animal Sightings [at 1997 VNHS Summer Camp]. 27(1):22 (1998).

Apes—see Primates

Apologies—see Corrections and Apologies

Aquaculture—see Fish Farming

Aquatic Habitat

- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Aquatic Habitat Conservation: General Concerns; Aquatic Habitat: The Nechako River. 27(4):165 (1998).

Arboretum—see Riverview Arboretum

SUBJECT INDEX

Archaeology

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Archaeology of Animal Bones* by Terry O'Connor. 31(2):59–60 (Fall 2002).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Victoria Underfoot: Excavating a City's Secrets*, edited by Brenda Clark, Nicole Kilburn and Nick Russell. 37(2):60–61 (Fall 2008).

Arctic and Antarctica

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Handbook of Bird Identification for Europe and the Western Palearctic* by Mark Beaman and Steve Madge. 28(2):55 (Winter 1999).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Complete Guide to Antarctic Life* by Hadoram Shirihihi. 32(1):59 (Spring 2003).

Art Works

Hedley, Lex. Cover Stories: A Self-Contented Wren 25(3):98 (1996).

Warren, M. Morgan. Cover Stories: Storm's End. 25(4):146 (1996).

Johnson, Ron. The Artist Behind the Poster. [Allyson MacBean]. 25(4):167–169 (1996).

Hillaby, Amie. The China Rockfish. 26(2):54–55 (1997).

Rutter, Lisa. Lex Alfred Hedley. 26(2):70–71 (1997).

Hedley, Lex. Cover Stories: Tokens of Remembrance. 27(4):177 (1998).

Merilees, William J. (Bill). Robber Island (Sketch by Wynn Dennett). 29(1):25 (Summer 2000).

Struik, Christina. Art and Nature Enhancement at Slocan Park and Renfrew Ravine. 31(2):44–45 (Fall 2002).

Jones, Paul H. Crested Myna. 32(1):40 (Spring 2003).

Jones, Paul H. Allan Brooks, B.C.'s International Artist-Naturalist. 34(1):26–29 (Spring 2005).

Arthropods

Srivastava, Diane. *The Smaller Majority* by Piotr Naskrecki. 35(1):55–57 (Spring 2006).

Astronomy

Abbott, Nerissa. *Dot to Dot in the Sky: Stories in the Stars* by Joan Hinz. 31(2):58 (Fall 2002).

Australia

Myers, Judith H. *Feral Future: The Untold Story of Australia's Exotic Invaders* by Tim Low. 33(1):57–60 (Spring 2004).

Candido, Peter and Gloria Candido. Parrots, Pardalotes and Pademelons: Wildlife Adventures in Eastern Australia, 29 July–14 September, 2008. 37(2):42–48 (Fall 2008).

Whittaker, John. Viken's Cassaroo. 26(2):65–67 (1997).

Awards—see also Bird of the Year Award; Photo Competition Award. [For Kaye and Charles Ney Award recipients, consult *Nature Vancouver: A Portrait: 1994–2010*, Appendix D.]

Anonymous. Bert Brink to Receive UBC Honorary Degree. 23(3):119 (1994).

Kingston, Linda. 1994 VNHS Awards. 23(4):174 (1994).

Anonymous [submitted by The Nature Trust of British Columbia].

Ron Erickson Wins Conservation Achievement Award. 23(4):176 (1994).

Bonnett, Dave. Frank Sanford Award. 23(4):176–177 (1994).

Anonymous [adapted from UNBC press releases]. UNBC Scholarships

Honour Two Distinguished BC Naturalists [Vernon C. Brink and Ian McTaggart-Cowan]. 23(4):177–178 (1994).

Anonymous. Bert Brink Awarded Honorary Degree. 24(1):31–32 (1995).

Anonymous. Akriggs Win Heritage Award. 24(2):84–85 (1995).

Anonymous. VNHS Awards Night. 24(4):172–173 (1995).

Anonymous. Nancy Baron Wins Eve Savory Award. 25(1):40 (1996).

Partington, Stephen. Reggie Ho: 1996 Minister's Environmental Award Recipient. 25(3):106–107 (1996).

Anonymous. VNHS Awards Night. 25(3):126 (1996).

Anonymous. Gerald Straley [Significant Achievement Award from Ohio University for publications and botanical work at UBC Botanical Gardens]. 25(4):176–177 (1996).

Anonymous. VNHS [Scholarship] Prize Josie Hughes and Christa Peters. 26(3):96 (1997).

Anonymous. Birders' Night, May 1, 1997 [Barbara Chapman Award to Kyle Elliott from FBCN]. 26(3):123 (1997).

Anonymous. Annual General Meeting: The VNHS 80th Anniversary. 27(3):113–115 (1998).

Anonymous. George Clulow Wins Environment Award. 27(3):115–116 (1998).

Coope, Marian. Editor's Note: Awards to Katharine Steig and Bert Brink 34(1):5–6 (Spring 2005).

Bats

Wilson, Deborah J. *Bats of British Columbia* by David W. Nagorsen and R. Mark Brigham; *Opossums, Shrews, and Moles of British Columbia* by David W. Nagorsen. 26(2):81–83 (1997).

Pincott, Sylvia. Discovering Townsend's Big-eared Bats. 38:18–21 (2009).

BC Nature—see Federation of BC Naturalists

BC Parks—see Provincial Parks

Bears

Siddle, Chris. *Polar Bear* by Downs Matthews. 25(1):35 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Fuegi, Carol. Cover Stories: Grizzly Bear (*Ursus arctos horribilis*). 26(1):4 (1997).
- Summers, Ken. Barely Credible. 26(1):11–12 (1997).
- Siddle, Chris. *Welcome to the World of Bears* and *Welcome to the World of Otters*, both by Diane Swanson. 27(3):124–125 (1998).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). Bears, Bears and More Bears. 28(2):29–30 (Winter 1999).
- McIntosh, K. Anré and Ian Robertson. Status of Black Bears in Burns Bog. 29(1):26–31 (Summer 2000).
- Coope, Marian. Incident at Camp II. 29(2):33 (Winter 2000).

Bees

- Grass, Al. Goldenrod Spider Captures Bumblebee. 24(1):15–16 (1995).
- Miro, Alice. It's Not a Fly—It's a Mason Bee! 28(2):31–32 (Winter 1999).

Beetles—see also Insects

- Lane, Ian. Cover Stories (Footnote): Brown elfins (*Incisalia augustinus*) mating in Burns Bog and Soldier Beetle in Burns Bog. 23(3):97(1994).
- Lane, Ian. Soldier Beetle in Burns Bog. 23(3):111 (1994).
- Grass, Al. A Woodpecker Mystery Solved? 36(1):34–35 (Spring 2007).
- Cannings, Robert A. (Rob). *Ladybugs of Alberta* by John Acorn. 37(2):57–59 (Fall 2008).

Behaviour—see also Psychology

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The African Wild Dog: Behavior, Ecology, and Conservation* by Scott Creel and Nancy Marusha Creel. 31(2):59 (Fall 2002).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Tree of Origin: What Primate Behavior Can Tell Us about Human Social Evolution*. Edited by Frans B.M. de Waal. 31(2):60–61 (Fall 2002).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *The Behavior and Ecology of Pacific Salmon and Trout* by Thomas P. Quinn. 34(2):50–52 (Fall 2005).
- Cannings, Richard J. (Dick). *Owls of the United States and Canada: A Complete Guide to Their Biology and Behavior* by Wayne Lynch. 37(1):55–56 (Spring 2008).

BIEAP—see Burrard Inlet, Vancouver

Biographies—see also Memoirs, Memorials, Profiles (VNHS/NV)

- Partington, Stephen. Reggie Ho: 1996 Minister's Environmental Award Recipient. 25(3):106–107 (1996).
- Johnson, Ron. The Artist Behind the Poster. [Allyson MacBean]. 25(4):167–169 (1996).
- Rutter, Lisa. Lex Alfred Hedley [Artist]. 26(2):70–71 (1997).
- McCall, Jeremy. VNHS Profile: Bert Brink: Conservation as a Way of Life. 28(1):6–10 (Summer 1999).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Wolff, Heinz. Letters to the Editor: re: Bob Harris Tribute in *Discovery* 29(1):37-40 (Summer 2000). 29(2):9-10 (Winter 2000).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). Remembering Mentors: William M. (Bill) Hughes: 1897-1967. 32(2):44-46 (Fall 2003).
- Mooers, Arne. *Lives of a Biologist: Adventures in a Century of Extraordinary Science* by John Tyler Bonner. 32(2):54-56 (Fall 2003).
- Savenye, Anne. Rene and his Fossils. 33(2):22-23 (Fall 2004).
- Jones, Paul H. Allan Brooks, B.C.'s International Artist-Naturalist. 34(1):26-29 (Spring 2005).
- Mooers, Arne. *The Man Who Found Time: James Hutton and the Discovery of the Earth's Antiquity* by Jack Repcheck. 34(2):52-54 (Fall 2005).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert) Remembering Jack Gregson, Distinguished Regional Entomologist and Naturalist, 1910-2006. 36(1):22-23 (Spring 2007).

Biological Control

- Redfield, Rosemary. *The Second Creation: Dolly and the Age of Biological Control* by Ian Wilmut, Keith Campbell and Colin Tudge. 31(1):44-46 (Spring 2002).

Biology

- Van Orden, Ricarda. *Living Things We Love to Hate: Facts, Fantasies and Fallacies* by Des Kennedy. 24(3):130 (1995).
- MacInnis, Maura. *Do Lemmings Commit Suicide? Beautiful Hypotheses and Ugly Facts* by Dennis Chitty. 27(4):172-174 (1998).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert) *Wetland Plants: Biology and Ecology* by Julie K. Cronk and M. Siobhan Fennessy. 32(1):53 (Spring 2003).
- Books in Brief: *The Monarch Butterfly: Biology and Conservation*. Edited by Karen S. Oberhauser and Michelle J. Solensky. 34(1):59-60 (Spring 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Damselflies of Alberta: Flying Neon Toothpicks in the Grass* by John Acorn. 34(1):60 (Spring 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Rodents and Lagomorphs of British Columbia* by David W. Nargorsen. 34(2):59 (Fall 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Cornell Lab of Ornithology Handbook of Bird Biology* (2nd ed.) Edited by Sandy Podulka, Ronald W. Rohrbaugh, Jr., and Rick Bonney. 34(2):60 (Fall 2005).
- Myers-Smith, Isla. *Three Rivers: The Yukon's Great Boreal Wilderness* edited by Juri Peepre and Sarah Locke. 36(1):57-58 (Spring 2007).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Cornell Lab of Ornithology Handbook of Bird Biology* (2nd ed.) Edited by Sandy Podulka, Ronald W. Rohrbaugh, Jr., and Rick Bonney. 34(2):60 (Fall 2005).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *A Guinea Pig's History of Biology* by Jim Endersby. 37(1):59-60 (Spring 2008).

SUBJECT INDEX

Cannings, Richard J. (Dick). *Owls of the United States and Canada: A Complete Guide to Their Biology and Behavior* by Wayne Lynch. 37(1):55–56 (Spring 2008).

Birches

Brink, V.C. (Bert). Leaves of Alder and Birch. 26(3):95–96 (1997).

Bird Alert—see Vancouver Rare Bird Alert

Bird Banding

Bailey, Martin. Banding Swainson's Hawks in Southwest Saskatchewan. 25(2):61–64 (1996).

Habdas, Mark. Mackenzie Nature Observatory: Volunteers Needed. 36(2):22–25 (Fall 2007).

Bird Behaviour—see also Bird Nesting, Nestlings and Nests

Gebauer, Martin B. and Tim Bekhuys. Status and Habitat Use of Birds at Burns Bog, Delta, BC. 23(2):51–60 (1994).

Siddle, Chris. *The Nature of Birds* by Adrian Forsyth. 23(2):82–83 (1994).

Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Great Pileated Woodpecker. 23(4):152 (1994).

Siddle, Chris. *Bird Life of Coasts and Estuaries* by P. N. Ferns. 25(1):35–37 (1996).

Topping, William E. (Bill). The Crow and the Light. 25(2):65 (1996).

Bailey, Martin. When the Tables are Turned. 25(4):159–160 (1996).

Grass, Al. House Finch Exploits Willow. 26(4):142 (1997).

Beault, André. An Aggressive American Bittern Breeding at Riske Creek, BC. 26(4):146–148 (1997).

Siddle, Chris. *Sky Dancers: The Amazing World of Canadian Birds* by Diane Swanson. 26(4):160–161 (1997).

Schmiegelow, Fiona. *Lives of North American Birds* by Kenn Kaufman. 27(1):29–30 (1998).

Topping, William E. (Bill). Improving Bird Watching With Wool. 27(4):153 (1998).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Bird Almanac: The Ultimate Guide to Essential Facts and Figures of the World's Birds* by David M. Bird. 28(2):55 (Summer 1999).

Brink, V.C. (Bert) Burdock, Burrs and Birds. 33(1):24–25 (Spring 2004).

Doyle, Frank. *Birds of the Raincoast: Habits and Habitat* by Harvey Thommasen and Kevin Hutchings with R. Wayne Campbell and Mark Hume. 34(1):56–57 (Spring 2005).

Bird Behaviour (Feeding)

Jones, Paul H. Canada's First Active Marbled Murrelet Nest..., *Discovery* 22(4):147–150 (1993). Correction to Photo Captions. 23(1):14 (1994).

Jones, Mavis. Picnic Lunch. 24(2):61 (1995).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Van Damme, Linda M. Frugivorous Habits of Birds in the West Kootenay Region, BC. 24(4):155–158 (1995).
- Grass, Al. Observations on a Harlequin Duck Feeding. 24(4):159 (1995).
- Grass, Al. Downy Woodpecker and the Thimbleberry Stem Gall. 25(2):52 (1996).
- Van Damme, Linda M. Bird Use of Great Mullein Plants. 25(3):96–97 (1996).
- Grass, Al. Re: Vaux's Swifts Article (*Discovery*, 24(4):146). [Comment]. 25(3):100 (1996).
- Grass, Al. Chestnut-backed Chickadees Eating Red Alder Pollen: A Possible Case. 25(4):152 (1996).
- Grass, Al. Spotted Towhees Feeding on Salmonberry Flowers. 25(4):161 (1996).
- Pincott, Sylvia D. Letter: Re. Bird Use of Great Mullein Plants. 26(1):8 (1997).
- Grass, Al. Red Alder, a Bird-Friendly Tree. 27(2):53–54 (1998).
- Dekker, Dick. Peregrines and Dunlins: the Great Spectacle at Boundary Bay. 28(2):35–37 (Winter 1999).
- Needham, Karen M. *The Birder's Bug Book* by Gilbert Waldbauer. 29(1):66–67 (Summer 2000).
- Grass, Al. Sapsucker Wells and Hummingbirds. 35(2):28 (Fall 2006).
- Taylor, Rosemary. Musings of a Back-Yard Bird Watcher. 37(2):38–41 (Fall 2008).

Bird Checklists—see also Bird Surveys; Camp Bird Lists

- Toochin, Richard (Rick). Iona Island Bird Checklist. 24(3):120–124 (1995).
- Gowans, Billie and Alan Shatwell. Cape Roger Curtis Bird Life; Cape Roger Curtis Bird List. 34(1):35–38 (Spring 2005).

Bird Identification—see also Warblers

- MacBean, Eric. [Common Nighthawk]. 25(4):145 (1996).
- Toochin, Richard (Rick). Black-vented Shearwater: First Record for the Strait of Georgia. 27(2):64–67 (1998).
- Lang, Andrew. *The Birder's Guide to British Columbia* by Keith Taylor. 27(4):174–175 (1998).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Handbook of Bird Identification for Europe and the Western Palearctic* by Mark Beaman and Steve Madge. 28(2):55 (Winter 1999).
- Smith, James N.M. (Jamie). *The Birds of British Columbia*. Vol. 3 *Passerines: Flycatchers through Vireos* and Vol. 4 *Passerines: Wood Warblers through Old World Finches* by R. Wayne Campbell, Neil K. Dawe, Ian McTaggart-Cowan, John M. Cooper, Gary W. Kaiser, Michael C.E. McNall, G.E. John Smith and Andrew C. Stewart. 31(2):50–52 (Fall 2002).

SUBJECT INDEX

Hancock, David. *A Birder's Guide to Washington* by Hal Opperman.
33(2):48–49 (Fall 2004).

Bird Migration

Merilees, William J. (Bill). Notes on a Western Sandpiper Migration at
Fitz Hugh Sound, BC. 24(1):10–11 (1995).

Editor. Correction [Re: Notes on a Western Sandpiper Migration...by
Merilees, 24(1):11 (1995)]. 24(2):69 (1995).

Butler, Robert W. (Rob) and Moira Lemon. Spring Shorebird
Migration at Tofino Mudflats. 30:30–32 (Fall 2001).

Weber, Wayne. Spring Arrival Dates of Birds in the Vancouver Area,
1968 to 2004. 34(1):42–55 (Spring 2005).

Bird Moulting

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Molt in North American Birds* by
Steve N.G. Howell. 39:92–93 (2010).

Bird Nesting, Nestlings and Nests

Kaiser, Gary. If Marbled Murrelets Aren't Colonial, Why Not?
23(3):100–103 (1994).

Plath, Thomas (Tom). Purple Martin (*Progne subis*) Nest Box
Program: First Recorded Nesting in 22 Years for BC Mainland.
23(4):143–145 (1994).

Merilees, William J. (Bill). A Bank-Nesting Common Redpoll.
24(2):68–69 (1995).

Jones, Paul H. Vaux's Swift Nests Found in the Caren. 24(4):146
(1995).

Hedley, Lex. Cover Stories: A Self-Contented Wren 25(3):98 (1996).

Jones, Paul H. Feathering the Nest. 25(3):100 (1996).

Kaiser, Gary. The Great Marbled Murrelet Egg Mystery of 1926.
25(4):147–150 (1996).

Neville, John. Cliff-dwelling Birds of the Okanagan. 26(2):56–58
(1997).

Plath, Thomas (Tom). Purple Martin Nest Box Program 1996 Update.
26(3):109–111 (1997).

Kerr, Deborah. Birdhouses: Design, Location and Protection.
26(4):149–153 (1997).

Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: The Gift of Life. 27(1):26
(1998).

Hedley, Lex. Cover Stories: Tokens of Remembrance. 27(4):177
(1998).

Campbell, Wayne. British Columbia Nest Records Scheme 29(2):71
(Winter 2000).

Coope, Marian. Observations of an Eagle Pair's Nestings, 2002–2004.
33(2):40–47 (Fall 2004).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Coope, Marian. Erratum [correction to Eagle's Nest Table, *Discovery*, Fall 2004, p. 43]. 34(2):6 (Fall 2005).
- Coope, Marian. Further Observations of Bald Eagles Nesting at Jericho, 2005. 34(2):42–46 (Fall 2005).
- Long, Rick. Parenting is for the Birds. 36(1):24–26 (Spring 2007).
- Ryder, J.M. A Red-tailed Hawk's Nest at Renfrew Ravine, Vancouver: Some Observations. 37(1):47–51 (Spring 2008).
- Ryder, J.M. A Newly Discovered Great Blue Heron Colony at the University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 37(2):30–34 (Fall 2008).

Bird of the Year Award

- Anonymous. 1992 Bird of the Year Award [to Mark Wynja for spotting Hermit Warbler]. 23(1):37 (1994).
- Anonymous. 1994 Bird of the Year Award [to Mike Toochin for spotting Northern Parula]. 24(4):176 (1995).
- Anonymous. Bird of the Year 1995 and 1996. 27(2):90 (1998).
- Toochin, Richard (Rick). A Black-vented Shearwater: First Record for the Strait of Georgia. 27(2):64–67 (1998).
- Toochin, Richard (Rick). Hooded Warbler. 29(1):32–36 (Summer 2000).
- Toochin, Richard (Rick). White-rumped Sandpiper at Iona: First Photographic Record for Vancouver, BC. 24(1):3–5 (1995).
- Toochin, Richard (Rick). Yellow Wagtail at Iona Island: a Second Vancouver Record. 28(2):33–34 (Winter 1999).
- Tyson, Danny. Xantus's Hummingbird: First Canadian Record. 27(3):101–103 (1998).

Bird Surveys—see also Birdathons; Camp Bird Lists

- Boyd, David. Langara and McCleery Golf Course Bird Surveys 2003 – 2006. 36(1):37–43 (Spring 2007).
- Clark, Colin. Frasersview Golf Course Bird Surveys, 2002 – 2006. 35(2):29–31 (Fall 2006).
- Cooke, Fred. Waterbird Surveys of Boundary Bay: Crescent Beach to White Rock, 1994–1995 [first of a two-part article]. 25(1):30–34 (1996).
- Cooke, Fred. Waterbird Surveys of Boundary Bay: Crescent Beach to White Rock, 1994–1995 [second of a two-part article]. 25(2):53–58 (1996).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). Ever-Changing: the Bird Fauna of Mitlenatch Island. 31(2):42–43 (Fall 2002).
- Nelson, Dennis. 2009 Survey of a Population of Bald Eagle Nests South and Southeast of Vancouver, B.C. 39:21–31 (2010).
- Schaefer, Valentin (Val). Bird Inventory Conducted by the VNHS and the Burrard Inlet Environmental Action Program [BIEAP]. 23(3):121 (1994).

Birdathons

- Wahlgren, Roland. Vancouver Big Day [Birdathon] Awards. 23(4):178–180 (1994).
- Clulow, George. Birdathon 1995, May 6 and 7. 23(4):180 (1994).

SUBJECT INDEX

Anonymous. VNHS Big Day Birdathon. 24(4):176 (1995).

Anonymous. Birds Count 1996. 25(3):126–127 (1996).

Birders

Coope, Marian. VNHS Profile: Hue and Jo Ann MacKenzie:

Outstanding Birders. 31(1):6–10 (Spring 2002).

Becker, Michael. VNHS Profile: Al and Jude Grass. 31(2):8–11 (Fall 2002).

Smith, James N.M. (Jamie). VNHS Profile: Richard Cannings:

Naturalist, Conservationist, Writer, Broadcaster and Scientist.

33(2):7–9 (Fall 2004).

Cannings, Richard J. (Dick). VNHS Profile: Dr. James N.M. Smith:

Scientist, Teacher, Conservationist and Naturalist. 34(2):8–11 (Fall 2005).

Jones, Mavis. NV Profile: Paul Jones: Forester, Painter, Author and Ornithologist. 37(1):10–15 (Spring 2008).

Henderson, Phil. NV Profile: Martin K. McNicholl, Ornithologist. 37(2):6–10 (Fall 2008).

Birdhouses—see also Bird Nesting, Nestlings and Nests

Kerr, Deborah. Birdhouses: Design, Location and Protection.

26(4):149–153 (1997).

Birding in the Vancouver Area

Toochin, Richard (Rick). Birding Hints for Iona Island. 24(2):56–58 (1995).

Kerr, Deborah. Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part I: Winter. 24(4):160–163 (1995).

Kerr, Deborah. Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part II: Spring. 25(1):11–14 (1996).

Kerr, Deborah. Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part III: Summer. 25(2):72–76 (1996).

Kerr, Deborah. Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part IV: Fall. 25(3):108–112 (1996).

Solecki, Daphne. My Urban Bird Sanctuary. 26(3):98–100 (1997).

Oyen, Gerald O. S. and Maureen A. Beattie. Tranquil Jericho Park. 27(1):7–9 (1998).

Middleton, Holly. American Dippers of the Chilliwack River Watershed. 33(1):27–29 (Spring 2004).

Taylor, Rosemary. Musings of a Back-Yard Bird Watcher. 37(2):38–41 (Fall 2008).

Birds—see also Cranes; Ducks; Eagles; Endangered and Extinct Species; Falcons; Finches; Geese; Hawks; Herons; Hummingbirds; Owls; Passerines; Raptors; Shorebirds; Waterbirds; Woodpeckers; Yukon; individual species.

Birds—Book Reviews of

- Siddle, Chris. *The Coastal Birder's Journal* by Bruce Obee. 23(4):168 (1994).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Where to Watch Birds in Asia* by Nigel Wheatley. 26(4):156 (1997).
- Ogden, Dawn. *The Private Eye: Observing Snow Geese* by Mary Burns. 26(4):158–159 (1997).
- Kaiser, Gary. *The Thermal Warriors: Strategies of Insect Survival* by Bernd Heinrich; *The Rise of Birds: 225 Million Years of Evolution* by Sankar Chatterjee; *The Mistaken Extinction: Dinosaur Evolution and the Origin of Birds* by Lowell Dingus and Timothy Rowe. 27(3):125–126, (1998).
- Siddle, Chris. *On Watching Birds* by Lawrence Kilham. 28(1):42–43 (Summer 1999).
- Riesen, Reto. *Birds of North America* by Kenn Kaufman. 31(2):55–56 (Fall 2002).
- Adkins, Christine. *Birds of the Yukon Territory* edited by Pamela H. Sinclair, Wendy A. Nixon, Cameron D. Eckert and Nancy L. Hughes. 32(2):56–58 (Fall 2003).
- Akins, Jocelyn. Hutton's Vireo (*Vireo huttoni huttoni*): Vancouver's Resident Vireo. 33(1):40–43 (Spring 2004).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Cornell Lab of Ornithology Handbook of Bird Biology* (2nd ed.) Edited by Sandy Podulka, Ronald W. Rohrbaugh, Jr., and Rick Bonney. 34(2):60 (Fall 2005).
- Smith, James N.M. (Jamie). *Compact Guide to British Columbia Birds* by Wayne Campbell *et al.* 34(2):49–50 (Fall 2005).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *An Enchantment of Birds: Memories from a Birder's Life* by Richard Cannings. 36(2):59–60 (Fall 2007).

Birds: First Sightings—see also Bird of the Year Awards

- Toochin, Richard (Rick). Black-vented Shearwater: First Record for the Strait of Georgia. 27(2):64–67 (1998).
- Tyson, Danny. Xantus's Hummingbird: First Canadian Record. 27(3):101–103 (1998).
- Tyson, Danny. A Black Swift (*Cypseloides niger*) Nest near Mission, B.C. 33(1):44–45 (Spring 2004).

Blackbirds (Icterids)

- Fonnesbeck, Christopher J. *Orioles, Blackbirds and Their Kin* by Alexander F. Skutch. 26(3):113–114 (1997).
- Cannings, Richard J. (Dick). *New World Blackbirds: The Icterids* by Alvaro Jaramillo and Peter Burke. 29(1):67–69 (Summer 2000).

Bogs—see Burns Bog; Camosun Bog



SUBJECT INDEX

Book Reviews—see also Books in Brief

- Taylor, Terry. *Rare Vascular Plants in Canada: Our Natural Heritage* by George W. Argus and Kathleen M. Pryer. 23(1):42 (1994).
- Spittlehouse, Dave. *Embracing Earth: New Views of Our Changing Planet* by Payson R. Stevens and Kevin W. Kelly. 23(2):81–82 (1994).
- Siddle, Chris. *The Nature of Birds* by Adrian Forsyth. 23(2):82–83 (1994).
- Siderius, Joanne. *Ghost of the Forest* by Michael S. Quinton. 23(3):130 (1994).
- Siderius, Joanne. *Why Seals Blow Their Noses: Canadian Wildlife in Fact and Fiction* by Diane Swanson. 23(3):130–131 (1994).
- Van Orden, Ricarda. *Safari Beneath the Sea: The Wonder World of the North Pacific Ocean* by Diane Swanson. 23(4):167 (1994).
- Van Orden, Ricarda. *Squirts and Snails and Skinny Green Tails: Seashore Activities for Kids* by Diane Swanson. 23(4):167–168 (1994).
- Siddle, Chris. *The Coastal Birder's Journal* by Bruce Obee. 23(4):168 (1994).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). A New Book of Interest to VNHS Members [*The Riverview Lands: Western Canada's First Botanical Garden* edited by Val Adolph and Brenda Guild Gillespie]. 23(4):168 (1994).
- Malby, Mark. *In Our Backyard: A Greater Vancouver Environmental Guide* by Peggy Trendell-Whittaker. 24(1):37–38 (1995).
- Danner, Wilbert R. *West Coast Fossils: A Guide to the Ancient Life of Vancouver Island* by Rolf Ludvigsen and Graham Beard. 24(1):38–39 (1995).
- Siddle, Chris. *Mitsuaki Iwago's Whales* by Mitsuaki Iwago. 24(1):39–40 (1995).
- Siderius, Joanne. *Coyotes in the Crosswalk: Canadian Wildlife in the City* by Diane Swanson. 24(1):40 (1995).
- Siddle, Chris. *Out Among the Wolves: Contemporary Writings on the Wolf* edited by John A. Murray. 24(2):80–81 (1995).
- Thompson, Patricia. *Plants of Coastal British Columbia* edited by Jim Pojar and Andrew McKinnon. 24(2):81–82 (1995).
- Van Orden, Ricarda. *Living Things We Love to Hate: Facts, Fantasies and Fallacies* by Des Kennedy. 24(3):130 (1995).
- Bowes, Victoria. *Wolves* by Daniel Wood. 24(3):130–131 (1995).
- Siddle, Chris. *The Canada Goose* by Kit Howard Breen. 24(4):178–179 (1995).
- Siddle, Chris. *Polar Bear* by Downs Matthews. 25(1):35 (1996).
- Siddle, Chris. *Bird Life of Coasts and Estuaries* by P. N. Ferns. 25(1):35–37 (1996).
- Thompson, Patricia. *Shorebirds of the Pacific Northwest* by Dennis Paulson. 25(2):83–84 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Nicholls, Wilf. *Trees, Shrubs and Flowers to Know in British Columbia and Washington* by C. P Lyons and William Merilees. 25(2):84–85 (1996).
- Ellis, Shona. *Coastal Wildflowers of British Columbia and the Pacific Northwest* by Elizabeth L. Horn. 25(2):85–86 (1996).
- Compton, Brian D. *Ethnobotany: Evolution of a Discipline* edited by Richard Evans Schultes and Siri von Reis. 25(3):119–120 (1996).
- Ellis, Shona. *Hiking the Ancient Forests of British Columbia and Washington* by Randy Stoltmann. 25(4):174–175 (1996).
- Nicholls, Wilf. *Plants of Southern Interior British Columbia* by Roberta Parish, Ray Coupé and Denis Lloyd. 26(1):30–31 (1997).
- Nicholls, Wilf. *Trees and Shrubs of British Columbia* by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(1):31–32 (1997).
- Marshall, Melanie. *Plant Collecting for the Amateur* by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(1):32 (1997).
- Wilson, Deborah J. *Bats of British Columbia* by David W. Nagorsen and R. Mark Brigham; *Opossums, Shrews, and Moles of British Columbia* by David W. Nagorsen. 26(2):81–83 (1997).
- Ruesink, Jennifer. *Shells and Shellfish of the Pacific Northwest* by Rick M. Harbo. 26(2):83–84 (1997).
- Pritchard, John. *Life in Stone: A Natural History of British Columbia's Fossils* edited by Rolf Ludvigsen. 26(3):113 (1997).
- Fonnesbeck, Christopher J. *Orioles, Blackbirds and Their Kin* by Alexander F. Skutch. 26(3):113–114 (1997).
- McKinnon, Jeff. *Journey to the Ants* by B. Holldobler and E. O. Wilson. 26(3):114–117 (1997).
- Siddle, Chris. *Nature Wells Gray: A Visitor's Guide to the Park* by Trevor Goward and Cathie Hickson. 26(3):117–118 (1997).
- Siddle, Chris. *Nature Wells Gray: A Visitor's Guide to the Park* by Trevor Goward and Cathie Hickson. 26(3):117–118 (1997).
- Schluter, Andrea. *British Columbia: A Natural History* by Richard Cannings and Sydney Cannings. 26(4):156–157 (1997).
- Grass, Al. *Amphibians of Oregon, Washington and British Columbia* by Charlotte C. Corkran and Chris Thoms. 26(4):157–158 (1997).
- Ogden, Dawn. *The Private Eye: Observing Snow Geese* by Mary Burns. 26(4):158–159 (1997).
- Fonnesbeck, Christopher J. *Snakes in Question: The Smithsonian Answer Book* by Carl H. Ernst and George R. Zug. 26(4):159–160 (1997).
- Siddle, Chris. *Sky Dancers: The Amazing World of Canadian Birds* by Diane Swanson. 26(4):160–161 (1997).
- Marr, Ken. *Catkin-bearing Plants of British Columbia* by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(4):161–162 (1997).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Rankin, Catharine. *The Animal Mind* by James L. Gould and Carol Grant Gould and *Animal Cognition: An Introduction to Modern Comparative Psychology* by Jacques Vauclair. 26(4):162–163 (1997).
- Hutton, Trevor and Christine Adkins. *The Plundered Seas: Can the World's Fish be Saved?* by Michael Berrill. 27(1):27–28 (1998).
- Haas, Gordon. *Field Key to the Freshwater Fishes of British Columbia* by J. D. McPhail and R. Carveth. 27(1):28–29 (1998).
- Schmiegelow, Fiona. *Lives of North American Birds* by Kenn Kaufman. 27(1):29–30 (1998).
- Ruesink, Jennifer. *Discover Burns Bog* by Bill Burns. 27(2):81–82 (1998).
- Cannings, Robert A. (Rob). *The Butterflies of North America: A Natural History and Field Guide* by James A. Scott. 27(2):82–83, (1998).
- Vennesland, Ross G. *Great Blue Heron* by Robert W. Butler. 27(2):84 (1998).
- Lang, Andrew. *Best Hikes and Walks in Southwestern British Columbia* by Dawn Hanna. 27(3):123 (1998).
- Adkins, Christine. *Seabirds of the World: A Photographic Guide* by Peter Harrison. 27(3):123–124 (1998).
- Siddle, Chris. *Welcome to the World of Bears and Welcome to the World of Otters*, both by Diane Swanson. 27(3):124–125 (1998).
- Kaiser, Gary. *The Thermal Warriors: Strategies of Insect Survival* by Bernd Heinrich; *The Rise of Birds: 225 Million Years of Evolution* by Sankar Chatterjee; *The Mistaken Extinction: Dinosaur Evolution and the Origin of Birds* by Lowell Dingus and Timothy Rowe. 27(3):125–126, (1998).
- Adkins, Christine. *The Great Bear Rainforest: Canada's Forgotten Coast* by Ian McAllister, Karen McAllister and Cameron Young. 27(4):169–170, (1998).
- Danko, Jean Paul. *Sea Cucumbers of British Columbia, Alaska, and Puget Sound* by Philip Lambert. 27(4):170–172 (1998).
- MacInnis, Maura. *Do Lemmings Commit Suicide? Beautiful Hypotheses and Ugly Facts* by Dennis Chitty. 27(4):172–174 (1998).
- Lang, Andrew. *The Birder's Guide to British Columbia* by Keith Taylor. 27(4):174–175 (1998).
- Deecke, Volker. *Gray Whales, Wandering Whales* by Robert H. Busch and Whales by David Jones. 28(1):37–38 (Summer 1999).
- Fonnesbeck, Christopher J. *Nature Wars: People versus Pests* by Mark L. Winston. 28(1):38–41 (Summer 1999).
- Shirley, Susan. *Seeing the Ocean Through the Trees: a Conservation-based Development Strategy for Clayoquot Sound* by Ecotrust Canada. 28(1):41–42 (Summer 1999).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Siddle, Chris. *On Watching Birds* by Lawrence Kilham. 28(1):42–43 (Summer 1999).
- Schluter, Andrea. *Food Plants of Interior First Peoples* by Nancy J. Turner. 28(2):43–44 (Winter 1999).
- McPhail, Don. *Mighty River: a Portrait of the Fraser* by Richard C. Bocking. 28(2):44–46 (Winter 1999).
- Haas, Gordon and Lynda Ritchie. *Lake, River and Sea-run Fishes of Canada* by Frederick H. Wooding. 28(2):46–48 (Winter 1999).
- Trofpe, Peter. *The World of Fresh Water* by Sydney Cannings, Richard Cannings and Robert Cannings. 28(2):48–49 (Winter 1999).
- Williams, Rob. *Wolf Country: Eleven Years Tracking the Algonquin Wolves* by John B. Theberge with Mary T. Theberge. 28(2):49–51 (Winter 1999).
- Siddle, Chris. *The Sacred Balance: Rediscovering Our Place in Nature* by David Suzuki with Amanda McConnell. 28(2):51–52 (Winter 1999).
- Adkins, Christine. *Warblers. A Field Guide to Warblers of North America* by Jon L. Dunn and Kimball L. Garrett. 28(2):52–53 (Winter 1999).
- Cumming, Steve. *Vanishing Halo: Saving the Boreal Forest* by Daniel Gawthrop. 29(1):60–61 (Summer 2000).
- Moreby, Yolanda. *Hoofed Mammals of British Columbia* by David Shackleton. 29(1):61–63 (Summer 2000).
- Needham, Karen M. *The Birder's Bug Book* by Gilbert Waldbauer. 29(1):66–67 (Summer 2000).
- Abbott, Nerissa (with Gail Davidson). *Welcome to the World of Porcupines and Welcome to the World of Skunks* by Diane Swanson. 29(1):70 (Summer 2000).
- Fonnesbeck, Christopher J. *Understanding Wetlands: A Wetland Handbook for British Columbia's Interior* by Bruno Delesalle. 29(2):64–65 (Winter 2000).
- Kenner, Rex D. *Dragonflies through Binoculars: a Field Guide to Dragonflies of North America* by Sidney W. Dunkle; *Common Dragonflies of California: a Beginner's Pocket Guide* by Kathy Biggs; *Dragonflies of Washington* by Dennis Paulson. 29(2):65–68 (Winter 2000).
- Danko, Jean Paul. *The Search for the Giant Squid* by Richard Ellis. 29(2):68–70 (Winter 2000).
- Moreby, Yolanda. *Wild Flowers of the Pacific Northwest* by Lewis J. Clark (edited by John G. Trelawney). 29(2):70–71 (Winter 2000).
- Partington, Stephen. *The Last Great Sea: A Voyage through the Human and Natural History of the North Pacific Ocean* by Terry Glavin. 30:64–66 (Fall 2001).
- Kenner, Rex D. *The Family Butterfly Book* by Rick Mikula. 30:66–67 (Fall 2001).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Bishop, Christine A. *Tulipomania: The Story of the World's Most Coveted Flower and the Extraordinary Passions it Aroused* text by Mike Dash. 30:67–69 (Fall 2001).
- Adkins, Christine. *The Smithsonian Book of North American Mammals* edited by Don E. Wilson and Sue Ruff. 30:69–70 (Fall 2001).
- Ruesink, Jennifer. *Pacific Seaweeds: A Guide to Common Seaweeds of the West Coast* by Louis Druel. 30:71 (Fall 2001).
- Keple, Alison. *Whales and Other Marine Mammals of British Columbia and Alaska* by Tamara Eder. 31(1):42–43 (Spring 2002).
- Redfield, Rosemary. *The Second Creation: Dolly and the Age of Biological Control* by Ian Wilmut, Keith Campbell and Colin Tudge. 31(1):44–46 (Spring 2002).
- Churchward, Carol. *Sacred Hunt: A Portrait of the Relationship Between Seals and the Inuit* by David Pelly. 31(1):46–47 (Spring 2002).
- Kenner, Rex D. *Bugs of British Columbia* by John Acorn. 31(1):48–50 (Spring 2002).
- Schluter, Andrea. *How to Stay Alive in the Woods* by Bradford Angier. 31(1):50–52 (Spring 2002).
- Warman, Leanna. *Mammals of British Columbia* by Tamara Eder and Don Pattie. 31(1):52–54 (Spring 2002).
- Kenner, Rex D. *Stokes Beginner's Guide to Dragonflies* by B. Nikula, J. Sones, D. Stokes and L. Stokes; *Introducing the Dragonflies of British Columbia and the Yukon* by R.A. Cannings. 31(2):47–49 (Fall 2002).
- Jones, Ian L. *Butterflies of British Columbia* by Crispin S. Guppy and Jon H. Shepard. 31(2):49–50 (Fall 2002).
- Smith, James N.M. (Jamie). *The Birds of British Columbia. Vol. 3 Passerines: Flycatchers through Vireos* and *Vol. 4 Passerines: Wood Warblers through Old World Finches* by R. Wayne Campbell, Neil K. Dawe, Ian McTaggart-Cowan, John M. Cooper, Gary W. Kaiser, Michael C.E. McNall, G.E. John Smith and Andrew C. Stewart. 31(2):50–52 (Fall 2002).
- Gaston, Anthony J. *The Marbled Murrelets of the Caren Range and Middlepoint Bight* by Paul Harris Jones. 31(2):52–55 (Fall 2002).
- Riesen, Reto. *Birds of North America* by Kenn Kaufman. 31(2):55–56 (Fall 2002).
- McDowell, Jocelyn. *The Energy of Nature* by E.C. Pielou. 31(2):56–58 (Fall 2002).
- Abbott, Nerissa. *Dot to Dot in the Sky: Stories in the Stars* by Joan Hinz. 31(2):58 (Fall 2002).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *Raccoons: A Natural History* by Samuel I. Zeveloff. 32(1):48–49 (Spring 2003).
- Adkins, Christine. *Mammals of North America* by Roland W. Kays and Don E. Wilson. 32(1):49–50 (Spring 2003).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Hellman, Jessica J. and Larry E. LaTarte Jr. *Environment, Scarcity, and Violence* by Thomas F. Homer-Dixon. 32(1):50–53 (Spring 2003).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert) *Wetland Plants: Biology and Ecology* by Julie K. Cronk and M. Siobhan Fennessy. 32(1):53 (Spring 2003).
- Doyle, Frank. *Raptors of the Pacific Northwest* by Thomas Bosakowski and Dwight G. Smith. 32(1):54–55 (Spring 2003).
- Glavin, Terry. *Game in the Garden* by George Colpitts. 32(1):55–57 (Spring 2003).
- Gillis, Elizabeth. *The B.C. Roadside Naturalist* by Richard Cannings and Sydney Cannings. 32(1):57–58 (Spring 2003).
- Chase, Richard. *Vancouver: City on the Edge* by John Clague and Bob Turner. 32(2):52–54 (Fall 2003).
- Mooers, Arne. *Lives of a Biologist: Adventures in a Century of Extraordinary Science* by John Tyler Bonner. 32(2):54–56 (Fall 2003).
- Adkins, Christine. *Birds of the Yukon Territory* edited by Pamela H. Sinclair, Wendy A. Nixon, Cameron D. Eckert and Nancy L. Hughes. 32(2):56–58 (Fall 2003).
- Kenner, Rex D. *Hydrogen: The Essential Element* by John S. Rigden. 32(2):58–59 (Fall 2003).
- Scott, Lisa K. and Carl MacNaughton. *After the Fire: Dealing with the Aftermath* of the Vaseux Wildfire. 33(1):46–49 (Spring 2004).
- Cannings, Robert A. (Rob). *For Love of Insects* by Thomas Eisner. 33(1):50–53 (Spring 2004).
- Adkins, Anne M. *Of Moths and Men: An Evolutionary Tale: The Untold story of Science and the Peppered Moth* by Judith Hooper. 33(1):53–55 (Spring 2004).
- Moreby, Yolanda. *Kokanee: The Redfish and the Kootenay Bioregion* by Don Gayton. 33(1):55–57 (Spring 2004).
- Myers, Judith H. *Feral Future: The Untold Story of Australia's Exotic Invaders* by Tim Low. 33(1):57–60 (Spring 2004).
- Schofield, Wilf B. *Gathering Moss: A Natural and Cultural History of Mosses* by Robin Wall Kimmerer. 33(1):60–62 (Spring 2004).
- Hancock, David. *A Birder's Guide to Washington* by Hal Opperman. 33(2):48–49 (Fall 2004).
- Shackleton, David. *Built for Speed: A Year in the Life of Pronghorn* by John A. Byers. 33(2):49–52 (Fall 2004).
- Keple, Alison. *Do Animals Think?* by Clive D.L. Wynne. 33(2):52–55 (Fall 2004).
- Ellis, Shona. *Capturing Wildflowers: Common Wildflowers of British Columbia* by J. Duane Sept; *Wild Flowers of the Mountains in the Pacific Northwest*; *Wild Flowers of Forest and Woodland in the Pacific Northwest*; *Wild Flowers of the Sea Coast in the Pacific Northwest* by Lewis J. Clark, ed. by John G. Trelawny; *Wild Flowers of the Yukon, Alaska and Northwestern Canada* by John G.

SUBJECT INDEX

- Trelawny; *Plants of the West Coast Trail; Plants of Vancouver and the Lower Mainland* by Collin Varner. 33(2):55–58 (Fall 2004).
- Doyle, Frank. *Birds of the Raincoast: Habits and Habitat* by Harvey Thommasen and Kevin Hutchings with R. Wayne Campbell and Mark Hume. 34(1):56–57 (Spring 2005).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *A Stain Upon the Sea: West Coast Salmon Farming* by Stephen Hume *et al.* 34(1):57–59 (Spring 2005).
- Clague, John J. *Living with Earthquakes in the Pacific Northwest: A Survivor's Guide* (2nd. ed.) by Robert S. Yeats. 34(2):48–49 (Fall 2005).
- Smith, James N.M. (Jamie). *Compact Guide to British Columbia Birds* by Wayne Campbell *et al.* 34(2):49–50 (Fall 2005).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *The Behavior and Ecology of Pacific Salmon and Trout* by Thomas P. Quinn. 34(2):50–52 (Fall 2005).
- Mooers, Arne. *The Man Who Found Time: James Hutton and the Discovery of the Earth's Antiquity* by Jack Repcheck. 34(2):52–54 (Fall 2005).
- Kenner, Rex D. *What Good Are Bugs? Insects in the Web of Life* by Gilbert Waldbauer. 34(2):54–56 (Fall 2005).
- McTaggart, K.C. *Roadside Geology of Southern British Columbia* by Bill Mathews and Jim Monger. 34(2):58 (Fall 2005).
- Grass, Al. *Shorebirds of North America: The Photographic Guide* by Dennis Paulson. 35(1):48–49 (Spring 2006).
- Schluter, Andrea. *The Rockies: A Natural History* by Richard Cannings. 35(1):50–51 (Spring 2006).
- Compton, Brian D. *Keeping It Living: Traditions of Plant Use and Cultivation on the Northwest Coast of North America* edited by Douglas Deur and Nancy J. Turner. 35(1):51–53 (Spring 2006).
- Srivastava, Diane. *The Smaller Majority* by Piotr Naskrecki. 35(1):55–57 (Spring 2006).
- Ogden, Athena. *The Evolution–Creation Struggle* by Michael Ruse. 35(1):57–59 (Spring 2006).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *At Risk: Earthquakes and Tsunamis on the West Coast* by John Clague *et al.* 35(2):41–42 (Fall, 2006).
- Mooers, Arne and Georgia Pomaki. *The Weather Makers: How We Are Changing the Climate and What It Means for Life on Earth* by Tim Flannery. 35(2):42–44 (Fall, 2006).
- Evans Ogden, Lesley. *A Nature Guide to Boundary Bay* by Anne Murray. 35(2):44–47 (Fall, 2006).
- Kenner, Rex D. *A Walk Around the Pond: Insects In and Over the Water* by Gilbert Waldbauer. 35(2):47–50 (Fall, 2006).
- Webber-Lampa, Kristine. *Wilderness on the Doorstep: Discovering Nature in Stanley Park* by the Vancouver Natural History Society, Alison Parkinson, ed. 35(2):50–52 (Fall 2006).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Myers-Smith, Isla. *Islands in the Salish Sea: A Community Atlas* edited by Sheila Harrington and Judi Stevenson. 35(2):52–54 (Fall, 2006).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *Basking Sharks: The Slaughter of BC's Gentle Giants* by Scott Wallace and Brian Gisborne. 36(1):55–56 (Spring 2007).
- Myers-Smith, Isla. *Three Rivers: The Yukon's Great Boreal Wilderness* edited by Juri Peepre and Sarah Locke. 36(1):57–58 (Spring 2007).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *Salmon Wars: The Battle for the West Coast Salmon Fishery* by Dennis Brown. 36(1):58–59 (Spring 2007).
- Byers, Sheila and Viveka Ohman. *Sharks of the Pacific Northwest Including Oregon, Washington, British Columbia and Alaska* by Alessandro De Maddalena, Antonella Preti and Tarik Polansky. 36(2):53–55 (Fall 2007).
- Aitken, Katie. *Wildlife and Trees in British Columbia* by Mike Fenger *et al.* 36(2):56–58 (Fall 2007).
- Cannings, Richard J. (Dick). *Owls of the United States and Canada: A Complete Guide to Their Biology and Behavior* by Wayne Lynch. 37(1):55–56 (Spring 2008).
- Lopez, Joan. *Whales and Dolphins of the North American Pacific, Including Seals and other Marine Mammals* by Graeme Cresswell, Dylan Walker and Todd Pusser. 37(1):56–58 (Spring 2008).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *A Guinea Pig's History of Biology* by Jim Endersby. 37(1):59–60 (Spring 2008).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *Spotted Owls: Shadows in an Old-Growth Forest* by Jared Hobbs with text by Richard Cannings. 37(1):60–61 (Spring 2008).
- Cook, David. *West Vancouver: A View Through the Trees* by Elspeth Bradbury. 37(1):61–62 (Spring 2008).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *The Hot Topic* by Gabrielle Walker and Sir David King; *David Suzuki's Green Guide* by David Suzuki and David R. Boyd; *Almost Green* by James Glave. 37(2):53–57 (Fall 2008).
- Cannings, Robert A. (Rob). *Ladybugs of Alberta* by John Acorn. 37(2):57–59 (Fall 2008).
- Darimont, Chris. *Carnivores of British Columbia* by David F. Hatler, David W. Nagorsen and Alison M. Beal. 38:69–72 (2009).
- Lopez, Joan. *Super Suckers: The Giant Pacific Octopus and other Cephalopods of the Pacific Coast* by James A. Cosgrove and Neil McDaniel. 38:72–75 (2009).
- Shurin, Jonathan. *The Balance of Nature: Ecology's Enduring Myth* by John Kricher. 38:75–77 (2009).
- Hentze, Nathan. *Birds of Western North America: a Photographic Guide* and *Birds of Eastern North America: a Photographic Guide* by Paul Sterry and Brian E. Small. 39:80–83 (2010).
- Vandersteen, Wendy. *Coastal Fishes of the Pacific Northwest* by Andy Lamb and Phil Edgell. 39:83–85 (2010).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Struthers, Kim. *The Northwest Dive Guide: A Scuba Handbook for BC, Washington and Oregon* by Mike Hughes. 39:85-87 (2010).
Matteoni, James. *The Zero-Mile Diet: A Year-Round Guide to Growing Organic Food* by Carolyn Herriot. 39:87-90 (2010).
Shackleton, David. *Mammals of India* by Vivek Menon. 39:90-91 (2010).

Books in Brief (all by Christine Adkins)

- Books in Brief: *The Butterflies of Costa Rica and Their Natural History, Volume II: Riodinidae* by Philip J. DeVries. 26(4):156 (1997).
Books in Brief: *Handbook of the Canadian Rockies* (2nd ed.) by Ben Gadd. 26(4):156 (1997).
Books in Brief: *Where to Watch Birds in Asia* by Nigel Wheatley. 26(4):156 (1997).
Books in Brief: *Darwin Wiggett Photographs Canada* by Darwin Wiggett. 27(1):30–31 (1998).
Books in Brief: *Seasonal Guide to the Natural Year: Oregon, Washington, British Columbia* by James Luther Davis. 27(1):31 (1998).
Books in Brief: *Field Identification of Coastal Juvenile Salmonids* by W. R. Pollard, G. F. Hartman, C. Groot and P. Edgell. 27(2):85 (1998).
Books in Brief: *Reptiles of Washington and Oregon* by H. A. Brown, R. B. Bury, D. M. Darda, L. V. Diller, C. R. Peterson and R. M. Storm. 27(2):85 (1998).
Books in Brief: *Amphibians of Washington and Oregon* by W. P. Leonard, H. A. Brown, L. L. C. Jones, K. R. McAllister and R. M. Storm. 27(2):85 (1998).
Seabirds of the World: A Photographic Guide by Peter Harrison. 27(3):123–124 (1998).
Books in Brief: *Plants of the Rocky Mountains* by Linda Kershaw, Andy MacKinnon and Jim Pojar. 27(3):127 (1998).
Books in Brief: *Warblers of Europe, Asia and North Africa* by Kevin Baker. 27(3):127 (1998).
Books in Brief: *Brooks Peninsula: An Ice Age Refugium on Vancouver Island* edited by Richard J. Hebda and James C. Haggarty. 27(3):127–128 (1998).
Great Bear Rainforest: Canada's Forgotten Coast by Ian McAllister, Karen McAllister and Cameron Young. 27(4):169–170 (1998).
Books in Brief: *Grooming, Gossip, and the Evolution of Language* by Robin Dunbar. 28(1):44 (Summer 1999).
Books in Brief: *Southeast Alaska's Rocky Shores: Animals* by Rita M. O'Clair and Charles E. O'Clair. 28(1):44–45 (Summer 1999).
Books in Brief: *Kayaking In Paradise* by Greg Rasmussen. 28(1):45 (Summer 1999).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Books in Brief: *Starlings and Mynas* by Chris Feare and Adrian Craig. 28(1):45 (Summer 1999).
- Warblers. A Field Guide to Warblers of North America* by Jon L. Dunn and Kimball L. Garrett. 28(2):52–53 (Winter 1999).
- Books in Brief: *Western Journeys: Discovering the Secrets of the Land* by Daniel Wood and Beverly Sinclair. 28(2):54 (Winter 1999).
- Books in Brief: *The Nature of Walruses* by Peter Knudston. 28(2):54 (Winter 1999).
- Books in Brief: *The Bird Almanac: The Ultimate Guide to Essential Facts and Figures of the World's Birds* by David M. Bird. 28(2):55 (Summer 1999).
- Books in Brief: *The Handbook of Bird Identification for Europe and the Western Palearctic* by Mark Beaman and Steve Madge. 28(2):55 (Winter 1999).
- Books in Brief: *North America's Great Ape: The Sasquatch* by John A. Bindernagel. 29(1):71 (Summer 2000).
- Books in Brief: *Sharing Nature with Children* (2nd ed.) by Joseph Cornell. 29(1):71–72 (Summer 2000).
- Books in Brief: *The Nature of Spiders: Consummate Killers* by Adrienne Mason. 29(1):72 (Summer 2000).
- Books in Brief: *Whelks to Whales: Coastal Marine Life of the Pacific Northwest* by Rick M. Harbo. 29(1):72–73 (Winter 2000).
- Books in Brief: *The Nature of Hummingbirds: Rainbows on Wings* by Harry Thurston. 29(2):72 (Winter 2000).
- Books in Brief: *Yukon's Tombstone Range and Blackstone Uplands: a Traveller's Guide* by Sarah Locke (ed.). 29(2):72–73 (Winter 2000).
- Books in Brief: *The Beachcomber's Guide to Seashore Life in the Pacific Northwest* by J. Duane Sept. 29(2):73 (Winter 2000).
- The Smithsonian Book of North American Mammals* edited by Don E. Wilson and Sue Ruff. 30:69–70 (Fall 2001).
- Books in Brief: *Children of the Gold Rush*. Text by Claire Rudolph Murphy and Jane G. Haigh. 30:72 (Fall 2001).
- Books in Brief: *The Birder's Guide to Vancouver and the Lower Mainland* by Members of the Vancouver Natural History Society. 30:72–73 (Fall 2001).
- Books in Brief: *A Fly for the Prosecution: How Insect Evidence Helps Solve Crimes* by M. Lee Goff. 30:73 (Fall 2001).
- Books in Brief: *Boat Camping Haida Gwaii: A Small Vessel Guide to the Queen Charlotte Islands* by Neil Frazer. 31(1):56–57 (Spring 2002).
- Books in Brief: *Handbook of Northwestern Plants* (rev. ed.) by Helen M. Gilkey and J. Dennis La Rea. 31(1):56 (Spring 2002).
- Books in Brief: *The African Wild Dog: Behavior, Ecology, and Conservation* by Scott Creel and Nancy Marusha Creel. 31(2):59 (Fall 2002).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Books in Brief: *The Archaeology of Animal Bones* by Terry O'Connor. 31(2):59–60 (Fall 2002).
- Books in Brief: *Tree of Origin: What Primate Behavior Can Tell Us about Human Social Evolution*. Edited by Frans B.M. de Waal. 31(2):60–61 (Fall 2002).
- Mammals of North America* by Roland W. Kays and Don E. Wilson. 32(1):49–50 (Spring 2003).
- Books in Brief: *The Complete Guide to Antarctic Life* by Hadoram Shirihai. 32(1):59 (Spring 2003).
- Books in Brief: *Reptiles of the Northwest: British Columbia to California* by Alan St. John. 32(1):59–60 (Spring 2003).
- Books in Brief: *The Deadly Truth: History of Disease in America* by Gerald N. Grob. 32(1):60–61 (Spring 2003).
- Books in Brief: *Birds of the Yukon Territory* edited by Pamela H. Sinclair, Wendy A. Nixon, Cameron D. Eckert and Nancy L. Hughes. 32(2):56–58 (Fall 2003).
- Books in Brief: *Hummingbirds of North America: The Photographic Guide* by Steve N.G. Howell. 32(2):60 (Fall 2003).
- Books in Brief: *Eating Apes* by Dale Peterson. 32(2):60 (Fall 2003).
- Books in Brief: *Muskwa-Kechika: The Wild Heart of Canada's Northern Rockies* by Wayne Sawchuk. 33(2):60 (Fall 2004).
- Books in Brief: *Trees and Shrubs in Winter: A Guide to the Identification of Trees and Shrubs in Northwestern British Columbia* by Rosamund Pojar and Evi Coulson. 33(2):60 (Fall 2004).
- Books in Brief: *Plants of Haida Gwaii* by Nancy J. Turner. 34(1):59 (Spring 2005).
- Books in Brief: *The Monarch Butterfly: Biology and Conservation*. Edited by Karen S. Oberhauser and Michelle J. Solensky. 34(1):59–60 (Spring 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Damselflies of Alberta: Flying Neon Toothpicks in the Grass* by John Acorn. 34(1):60 (Spring 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Rodents and Lagomorphs of British Columbia* by David W. Nargorsen. 34(2):59 (Fall 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Cornell Lab of Ornithology Handbook of Bird Biology* (2nd ed.) Edited by Sandy Podulka, Ronald W. Rohrbach, Jr., and Rick Bonney. 34(2):60 (Fall 2005).
- Books in Brief: *The Earth's Blanket: Traditional Teachings for Sustainable Living* by Nancy J. Turner. 34(2):60–61 (Fall 2005).
- Books in Brief: *Sharks of the World* by Leonard Compagno, Marc Dando and Sarah Fowler. 35(1):59–60 (Spring 2006).
- Books in Brief: *Ever Blooming: The Art of Bonnie Hall* edited by James D. Hall. 35(1):60–61 (Spring 2006).
- Books in Brief: *Birds of Southwestern British Columbia* by Richard Cannings, Tom Aversa and Hal Opperman. 35(2):55 (Fall 2006).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Books in Brief: *Amphibians and Reptiles of British Columbia* by Brent M. Matsuda, David M. Green and Patrick T. Gregory. 35(2):55–57 (Fall 2006).
- Books in Brief: *Amphibians of Oregon, Washington and British Columbia: A Field Identification Guide* (2nd ed., revised and updated) by Charlotte C. Corkran and Chris Thoms. 35(2):57 (Fall 2006).
- Books in Brief: *The Birdwatcher's Companion to North American Birdlife* by Christopher W. Leahy. 36(1):59–60 (Spring 2007).
- Books in Brief: *Wildlife of North America: A Naturalist's Lifelist* by Whit Bronaugh. 36(1):60–61 (Spring 2007).
- Books in Brief: *Vancouver Wild: A Photographer's Journey through the Southern Coast Mountains*. Photography by Graham Osborne and text by Richard Cannings. 36(1):61 (Spring 2007).
- Books in Brief: *The New Encyclopedia of Snakes* by Chris Mattison. 36(2):58 (Fall 2007).
- Books in Brief: *The Eco-Diary of Kiran Singer* by Sue Ann Alderson. 36(2):58–59 (Fall 2007).
- Books in Brief: *An Enchantment of Birds: Memories from a Birder's Life* by Richard Cannings. 36(2):59–60 (Fall 2007).
- Books in Brief: *Birds of the World* by Les Beletsky. 36(2):60 (Fall 2007).
- Books in Brief: *The Last Wild Wolves: Ghosts of the Great Bear Rainforest* by Ian McAllister. 37(1):62–63 (Spring 2008).
- Books in Brief: *The Freshwater Fishes of British Columbia* by J.D. McPhail. 37(1):63–64 (Spring 2008).
- Books in Brief: *Reptiles and Amphibians of Canada* by Chris Fisher, Amanda Joynt and Ronald J. Brooks. 37(1):64–65 (Spring 2008).
- Books in Brief: *Tracing Our Past: A Heritage Guide to Boundary Bay* by Anne Murray. 37(2):59–60 (Fall 2008).
- Books in Brief: *Victoria Underfoot: Excavating a City's Secrets* edited by Brenda Clark, Nicole Kilburn and Nick Russell. 37(2):60–61 (Fall 2008).
- Books in Brief: *On the Surface of Things: Images of the Extraordinary in Science* by Felice Frankel and George M. Whitesides. 37(2):61 (Fall 2008).
- Books in Brief: *The Passenger Pigeon: Its Natural History and Extinction* by A. W. Schorger. 38:77–78 (2009).
- Books in Brief: *Parks and Nature Places Around Vancouver* by Nature Vancouver, ed. Alison Parkinson. 38:78–79 (2009).
- Books in Brief: *Wild Moments: Adventures with Animals of the North* edited by Michael Englehard. 38:79 (2009).
- Books in Brief: *Coyote at the Kitchen Door: Living with Wildlife in Suburbia* by Stephen DeStefano. 38:80 (2009).

SUBJECT INDEX

Books in Brief: *Birds of Interior BC and the Rockies* by Richard Cannings, with Harry Nehls, Mike Denny and Dave Trochlell. 38:80–81 (2009).

Books in Brief: *Urban Carnivores: Ecology, Conflict and Conservation* by Stanley D. Gehrt, Seth P.D. Riley and Brian L. Cypher. 39:91–92 (2010).

Books in Brief: *Molt in North American Birds* by Steve N.G. Howell. 39:92–93 (2010).



Botanical Gardens, UBC—see also Riverview Arboretum

Gerald Straley [Significant Achievement Award from Ohio University for publications and botanical work at UBC Botanical Gardens]. 25(4):176–177 (1996).

Botany—see also Botanical Gardens, UBC; Camp Plant Lists; Ethnobotany; Plants; Riverview Arboretum; Shrubs; Trees

Cook, David. Some Observations on Geomorphological and Botanical Relationships in the Blowdown Creek Area. 36(2):46–51 (Fall 2007).

Taylor, Terry. Cape Roger Curtis — A Botanical Gem. 34(1):32–33 (Spring 2005).

Boundary Bay

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Tracing Our Past: A Heritage Guide to Boundary Bay* by Anne Murray. 37(2):59–60 (Fall 2008).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area. 24(3):125 (1995).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area Public Advisory Committee. 24(3):128 (1995).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Update. 25(2):79 (1996). 25(2):79 (1996).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay. 25(4):172 (1996).

Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area Public Advisory Committee (BBWMAPAC). 23(2):85–87 (1994).

Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay (Including Mud Bay and Crescent Beach). 23(3):126–127 (1994).

Cooke, Fred. Waterbird Surveys of Boundary Bay: Crescent Beach to White Rock, 1994–1995 [first of a two-part article]. 25(1):30–34 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Cooke, Fred. Waterbird Surveys of Boundary Bay: Crescent Beach to White Rock, 1994–1995 [second of a two-part article]. 25(2):53–58 (1996).
- Dekker, Dick. Peregrines and Dunlins: the Great Spectacle at Boundary Bay. 28(2):35–37 (Winter 1999).
- Evans Ogden, Lesley. *A Nature Guide to Boundary Bay* by Anne Murray. 35(2):44–47 (Fall, 2006).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Committee Report: Wildlife Paramount. 24(3):129 (1995).
- Murray, Anne. The Diversity of Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibians of the Boundary Bay Area. 32(1):29–40 (Spring 2003).
- Partington, Stephen. Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Update. 24(1):25–28 (1995).
- Poynter, G. Allen. Marbled Godwits at Boundary Bay. 26(3):103–104 (1997).

Bowen Island—see Cape Roger Curtis, Bowen Island, BC

Brink, V.C. (Bert)

- Anonymous [adapted from UNBC press releases]. UNBC Scholarships Honour Two Distinguished BC Naturalists [Vernon C. Brink and Ian McTaggart-Cowan]. 23(4):177–178 (1994).
- Anonymous. Bert Brink to Receive UBC Honorary Degree. 23(3):119 (1994).
- Anonymous. Bert Brink Awarded Honorary Degree. 24(1):31–32 (1995).
- Coope, Marian. Obituaries: V.C. (Bert) Brink. 15 November 1912 – 29 November 2007. 36(2):6 (Fall 2007).
- Coope, Marian. In Memoriam: V.C. (Bert) Brink, 15 November 1912 – 29 November 2007. 37(1):6 (Spring 2008).
- Coope, Marian. Homage to V.C. (Bert) Brink O.C., O.B.C., PhD, F.A.I.C. 38:31 (2009).
- McCall, Jeremy. VNHS Profile: Bert Brink: Conservation as a Way of Life. 28(1):6–10 (Summer 1999).

British Columbia

- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Special Habitats of BC and Yukon: Wind Derived Soils. 30:37–40 (Fall 2001).
- Gonzales, Emily. A Grey Douglas Squirrel? 30:28–29 (Fall 2001).

Brunswick Point, Delta

- Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Brunswick Point Foreshore, Delta. 23(3):126 (1994).

Burnaby Lake Regional Park

- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Burnaby Lake Park. 25(2):81 (1996).

Burns Bog, Delta

- Ashton, Roger. *Incisalia augustinus*: A New Butterfly Life History in Burns Bog. 23(3):109–110 (1994).
- Gebauer, Martin B. and Tim Bekhuys. Status and Habitat Use of Birds at Burns Bog, Delta, BC. 23(2):51–60 (1994).
- Lane, Ian. Soldier Beetle in Burns Bog. 23(3):111 (1994).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Committee Report: Burns Bog Revisited. 24(3):127 (1995).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Report: Keep Burns Bog on the Front Burner! 28(2):38–39 (Winter 1999).
- McIntosh, K. Anré and Ian Robertson. Status of Black Bears in Burns Bog. 29(1):26–31 (Summer 2000).
- Plenderleith, Ian. Conservation Committee: Burns Bog. 24(3):127–128 (1995).
- Plenderleith, Ian. Conservation Section Report: Burns Bog. 28(1):34–36 (Summer 1999).
- Ruesink, Jennifer. *Discover Burns Bog* by Bill Burns. 27(2):81–82 (1998).
- Taylor, Terry. A Rare Moss in Burns Bog. 25(2):51 (1996).

Burrard Inlet, Vancouver

- Cook, David. Past, Present and Future Bald Eagle Nest Sites on the North Shore of Burrard Inlet. 37(1):27–33 (Spring 2008).
- Schaefer, Valentin (Val). Bird Inventory Conducted by the VNHS and the Burrard Inlet Environmental Action Program [BIEAP]. 23(3):121 (1994).

Butterflies and Moths—see also Insects

- Adkins, Anne M. *Of Moths and Men: An Evolutionary Tale: The Untold story of Science and the Peppered Moth* by Judith Hooper. 33(1):53–55 (Spring 2004).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Butterflies of Costa Rica and Their Natural History, Volume II: Riodinidae* by Philip J. DeVries. 26(4):156 (1997).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Monarch Butterfly: Biology and Conservation*. Edited by Karen S. Oberhauser and Michelle J. Solensky. 34(1):59–60 (Spring 2005).
- Ashton, Roger. *Papilio oregonius*: A Dry Country Swallowtail. 23(1):21–23 (1994).
- Ashton, Roger. *Incisalia augustinus*: A New Butterfly Life History in Burns Bog. 23(3):109–110 (1994).
- Cannings, Robert A. (Rob). *The Butterflies of North America: A Natural History and Field Guide* by James A. Scott. 27(2):82–83, (1998).
- Grass, Al. A Lorquin's Admiral Butterfly Feeding on a Dead Mouse. 25(4):158 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Grass, Al. Our Beautiful Nocturnal Visitor: The White-Lined Sphinx. 35(1):23–24 (Spring 2006).
- Grass, Al. *Ecliptopera silaceata albolineata*: A Moth Identified. 36(2):28 (Fall 2007).
- Hamilton, Hugh and Gordon Squire. Butterflies and Other Insects at Monica Meadows. 35(2):25–26 (Fall 2006).
- Hamilton, Hugh. Butterflies and Moths at Blowdown Creek Camp. 36(2):45 (Fall 2007).
- Jones, Ian L. *Butterflies of British Columbia* by Crispin S. Guppy and Jon H. Shepard. 31(2):49–50 (Fall 2002).
- Kenner, Rex D. *The Family Butterfly Book* by Rick Mikula. 30:66–67 (Fall 2001).
- Kinkaid, Bill, Adrian Grant Duff, Hugh Hamilton, Linda Koch. Birds, Mammals and Other Species Identified During the 2009 Summer Camp at Cinnabar Basin. 39:65–66 (2010).
- Kirchner, Lothar. Cover Stories: Oregon swallowtail (*papilio oregonius*) caterpillar. 23(1):1 (1994).
- Lane, Ian. Cover Stories: Brown elfins (*Incisalia augustinus*) mating in Burns Bog and Soldier Beetle in Burns Bog. 23(3):97 (1994).
- Lane, Ian. Cover Stories: *Parnassius phoebus* on *Artemisia frigida*. 25(1):10 (1996).
- Lane, Ian. An Unusual Moth in Botanie Valley, BC. 25(2):59 (1996).
- Lane, Ian. Spring Azure on Kinnikinnick. 25(3):95 (1996).
- Lane, Ian. Five-minute Egg. 26(1):6–7 (1997).
- Lane, Ian. Cover Stories: Western Skipper. 26(2):62 (1997).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Caterpillar on Epilobium. 25(1):10 (1996).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Pine White in Picture Lake. 26(4):144 (1997).

Camosun Bog, Vancouver

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Eco-Diary of Kiran Singer* by Sue Ann Alderson. 36(2):58–59 (Fall 2007).
- Anonymous. Camosun Bog [Restoration Group]. 26(1):34 (1997).
- Brown, Laurence, Terry Taylor and Brian Woodcock. The Restoration of Camosun Bog. 28(1):27–32 (Summer 1999).
- Underhill, Dennis and Laurence Brown. The Camosun Blueberry. 31(2):17–18 (Fall 2000).

Camp Bird Lists—see also Bird Checklists; Bird Surveys (ordered by citation dates)

- Williams, Geoff. 1994 VNHS Summer Camp: Botany. 24(1):17–20 (1995).
- Gothard, John. 1995 VNHS Cinnabar Basin Bird List. 24(1):20–21 (1995).
- Roberts, Stan. The 1995 Summer Camp: Animals, Birds. 25(1):27–28 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Coope, Marian. 1996 VNHS Summer Camp: Birds at VNHS Summer 1996 Camp: McGillivray Pass. 26(1):27–28 (1997).
- Coope, Marian. Birds Seen at 1997 VNHS Summer Camp. 27(1):17–18 (1998).
- Edgell, Phil. Birding at Summer Camp. 28(1):15–17 (Summer 1999).
- Coope, Marian. Birds Sighted at the VNHS Summer 2000 Camp. 29(2):27–28 (Winter 2000).
- Dicer, Pamela (Pam) (Camp 1) and Marian Coope (Camp 2). Birds at VNHS 2001 Camp, Cinnabar Basin. 30:55–56 (Fall 2001).
- Coope, Marian and Thomas Plath. Bird Reports for the 2002 VNHS Summer Camp. 31(2):37–40 (Fall 2002).
- Coope, Marian. Birds Seen at the Ghost Peak Camp. 32(2):41–42 (Fall 2003).
- Kinkaid, Bill. Bird Report for the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):38–39 (Fall 2004).
- Kinkaid, Bill. Birds and Mammals Seen and Heard at Big Bar Camp: Bird List. 34(2):38–39 (Fall 2005).
- Kinkaid, Bill. Birds, Mammals and Amphibians at Monica Meadows. 35(2):24 (Fall 2006).
- Kinkaid, Bill. Birds, Mammals and Amphibians at Blowdown Creek Camp. 36(2):44–45 (Fall 2007).
- Kinkaid, Bill, Adrian Grant Duff, Hugh Hamilton and Linda Koch. Birds, Mammals and Other Species Identified During the 2009 Summer Camp at Cinnabar Basin. 39:65–66 (2010).
- Kinkaid, Bill, *et al.*. Bird Species Sighted or Heard at the Smithers Camp in 2008. 39:66–67 (2010).

Camp Plant Lists (ordered by citation dates)

- Williams, Geoff. 1994 VNHS Summer Camp: Botany. 24(1):17–20 (1995).
- Williams, Geoff. 1995 VNHS Summer Camp: Plants. 25(1):23–27 (1996).
- Williams, Geoff. 1996 VNHS Summer Camp, McGillivray Pass Botany Report. 26(1):22–27 (1997).
- Greyson, Dick. Plants [The 1997 VNHS Summer Camp at Joe Lake and Snowy Mountain]. 27(1):18–21 (1998).
- Coope, John. Plants at Manning Park Camp, July 18–25, 1999. 28(2):13–15 (Winter 1999).
- Scotter, George W. Report of the Vascular Plants Seen at Mount Assiniboine Provincial Park. 29(2):28–31 (Winter 2000).
- Lee, Olivia and Wayne Erickson. Vascular Plants at VNHS 2001 Camp, Cinnabar Basin. 30:50–54 (Fall 2001).
- Lee, Olivia and Geoff Williams. List of Vascular Plants at the 2002 VNHS Camp. 31(2):31–36 (Fall 2002).
- Coope, John. Vascular Plants Seen at the Ghost Peak Camp. 32(2):37–40 (Fall 2003).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Kinkaid, Bill and Eva Nagy. Plant List for the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):34–37 (Fall 2004).
Anonymous. Plant List for the Big Bar Ranch Camp. 34(2):39 (Fall 2005).
Coope, John, Bill Kinkaid, *et al.* Plants Seen at Monica Meadows. 35(2):20–23 (Fall, 2006).
Kinkaid, Bill, *et al.* Plants at Blowdown Creek Camp. 36(2):40–44 (Fall 2007).
Kinkaid, Bill, Don Griffiths, Lee Wright, *et al.* Plants Seen at Smithers Camp: Summer 2008. 38:56–61 (2009).
Kinkaid, Bill, Ian Cumming and Peg Neilon. Plants Seen at the Nature Vancouver Camp at Cinnabar Basin, July-August 2009. 39:62–65 (2010).

Camping

- Akrigg, Helen. Historical Background of Snowshoe Plateau. 23(2):72–73 (1994).
Brink, V.C. (Bert). Historical Note: Shodding Naturalists, Old Style. 30:56 (Fall 2001).
Castle, Kitty. VNHS Summer Camps from the Beginning to the Present. 37(1):34–40 (Spring 2008).
Courtts, Patricia. Snowshoe Plateau Camp 1993. Mushrooms. 23(1):25–26 (1994).
Nagy, Eva. Trip to the Chilcotin Grasslands, 2 August 2008. 37(2):35–37 (Fall 2008).
Payne, Lorne. Bob Harris and the VNHS Camps. 29(1):10–11 (Summer 2000).
Turnbull, Mary K. VNHS Camp at Garibaldi Park August 1927. 23(1):14 (1994).



Camps: Individual camps listed by year and name, with birds, plants, mammals, insects, etc., observed there.

Cinnabar Basin, 1994

- Williams, Geoff. 1994 VNHS Summer Camp: Botany. 24(1):17–20 (1995).
Gothard, John. Bird List. 24(1):20–21 (1995).
Bauld, Henry. Mammals. 24(1):21–22 (1995).

Monica Meadows, 1995

- Williams, Geoff. The 1995 VNHS Summer Camp: Plants. 25(1):23–27 (1996).
Roberts, Stan. Animals, Birds: Species reported. 25(1):27–28 (1996).
Edgell, Andrew. A Child's Impressions. 25(1):28 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

McGillivray Pass, 1996

Williams, Geoff. 1996 VNHS Summer Camp, McGillivray Pass Botany Report. 26(1):22–27 (1997).

Coope, Marian. Birds. 26(1):27–28 (1997).

Joe Lake and Snowy Mountain, 1997

Coope, Marian, compiler. 1997 VNHS Summer Camp: Joe Lake and Snowy Mountain. 27(1):15–17 (1998).

Coope, Marian. Birds. 27(1):17–18 (1998).

Greyson, Dick. Plants. 27(1):18–21 (1998).

Coutts, Patricia. Fungus. 27(1):21–22 (1998).

Coutts, Patricia. Animal Sightings. 27(1):22 (1998).

Edgell, Robert. My Trip to Camp. 27(1):22 (1998).

Crooks Meadow, Kootenay National Park, 1998

Leathem, Anne. VNHS Summer Camp at Crooks Meadow, Kootenay National Park July 19–26, 1998. 28(1):11–13 (Summer 1999).

Edgell, Andrew. Things I Liked at Camp. 28(1):13 (Summer 1999).

Holden, Bob. Plants Identified at Summer Camp. 28(1):13–15 (Summer 1999).

Edgell, Phil. Birding at Summer Camp. 28(1):15–17 (Summer 1999).

Manning Provincial Park, 1999

Coope, Marian. VNHS Summer Camp at Manning Park, July 18–25, 1999. 28(2):9–12 (Winter 1999).

Coope, John. Plants at Manning Park Camp, July 18–25, 1999. 28(2):13–15 (Winter 1999).

Mount Assiniboine Provincial Park, 2000

Coope, Marian. VNHS Summer 2000 Camp at Mount Assiniboine Provincial Park. 29(2):23–26 (Winter 2000).

Coope, Marian. Mammals Seen at the VNHS Summer 2000 Camp. 29(2):26–27 (Winter 2000).

Coope, Marian. Birds Sighted at the VNHS Summer 2000 Camp. 29(2):27–28 (Winter 2000).

Scotter, George W. Report of the Vascular Plants Seen at Mount Assiniboine Provincial Park. 29(2):28–31 (Winter 2000).

Edgell, Robert. A Boy's View of the VNHS Summer Camp. 29(2):32–33 (Winter 2000).

Coope, Marian. Incident at Camp II. 29(2):33 (Winter 2000).

Cinnabar Basin, 2001

Leathem, Anne. VNHS Camp at Cinnabar Basin: First Week. 30:43–45 (Fall 2001).

Dack, Harriet, Oliver Dack, and Marian Coope. Second VNHS Camp at Cinnabar Basin. 30:46–49 (Fall 2001).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Lee, Olivia and Wayne Erickson. Vascular Plants at VNHS 2001 Camp, Cinnabar Basin 30:50–54 (Fall 2001).
Dicer, Pamela (Pam) (Camp 1) and Marian Coope (Camp 2). Birds at VNHS 2001 Camp, Cinnabar Basin. 30:55–56 (Fall 2001).
Hamilton, Hugh. Some Notes on the Geology of the Cinnabar Basin Area. 30:57–59 (Fall 2001).
[VNHS Members.] Play: *A Midsummer Night's Dream As You Like It*. 30:60–63 (Fall 2001).

Oyster River, 2002

- Hamilton, Hugh and Cynthia Crampton. VNHS Summer Camp at Oyster River. 31(2):26–30 (Fall 2002).
Lee, Olivia and Geoff Williams. Vascular Plants at the 2002 VNHS Camp. 31(2):31–36 (Fall 2002).
Coope, Marian and Thomas Plath. Bird Reports for the 2002 VNHS Summer Camp. 31(2):37–40 (Fall 2002).
Hamilton, Hugh. Other Creatures Seen by Campers 31(2):41 (Fall 2002).

Ghost Peak, 2003

- Pierce, Kate and Al Payne, with contributions from Marion Boyle and Ming Louie, compiled by Marian Coope. VNHS Summer 2003 Camp at Ghost Peak. 32(2):32–37 (Fall 2003).
Coope, John. Vascular Plants Seen at the Ghost Peak Camp. 32(2):37–40 (Fall 2003).
Coope, Marian. Birds Seen at the Ghost Peak Camp. 32(2):41–42 (Fall 2003).
Coope, Marian. Mammals and other Creatures Seen at the Ghost Peak Camp. 32(2):42–43 (Fall 2003).

McGillivray Pass, 2004

- Griffiths, Don, Kate Pierce and Ming Louie, compiled by Marian Coope. VNHS Summer Camp at McGillivray Pass, B.C.: 25 July to 1 August 2004. 33(2):30–34 (Fall 2004).
Kinkaid, Bill and Eva Nagy. Plant List for the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):34–37 (Fall 2004).
Kinkaid, Bill. Bird Report for the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):38–39 (Fall 2004).
Griffiths, Don. Entomology at the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):39 (Fall 2004).
Kinkaid, Bill. Mammals at the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):39 (Fall 2004).

Big Bar Ranch, 2005

- Kinkaid, Bill, *et al.* VNHS Summer Camp at Big Bar Ranch, B.C., 4–10 July 2005. 34(2):32–37 (Fall 2005).

SUBJECT INDEX

Kinkaid, Bill. Birds and Mammals Seen and Heard at Big Bar Camp: Bird List. 34(2):38–39 (Fall 2005).

Anonymous. (Plant List for the Big Bar Ranch Camp. *See VNHS Website*) 34(2):39 (Fall 2005).

Monica Meadows, 2006

Castle, Kitty, *et al.* VNHS Summer Camp at Monica Meadows, 30 July—6 August 2006. 35(2):15–19 (Fall, 2006).

Coope, John, Bill Kinkaid, *et al.* Plants Seen at Monica Meadows. 35(2):20–23 (Fall, 2006).

Kinkaid, Bill. Birds, Mammals and Amphibians at Monica Meadows. 35(2):24 (Fall, 2006).

Hamilton, Hugh and Gordon Squire. Butterflies and Other Insects at Monica Meadows 35(2):25–26 (Fall, 2006).

Hill, Kate. Cover Stories: Monica Meadows: Exploring with Bill Kinkaid. 35(2):58 (Fall, 2006).

Blowdown Creek, 2007

Coope, Marian, *et al.* NV Summer Camp at Blowdown Creek, 29 July – 5 August 2007. 36(2):30–37 (Fall 2007).

Coope, Marian. The Naming of Peaks. 36(2):38–39 (Fall 2007).

Kinkaid, Bill, *et al.* Plants at Blowdown Creek Camp. 36(2):40–44 (Fall 2007).

Kinkaid, Bill. Birds, Mammals and Amphibians at Blowdown Creek Camp. 36(2):44–45 (Fall 2007).

Hamilton, Hugh. Butterflies and Moths at Blowdown Creek Camp. 36(2):45 (Fall 2007).

Cook, David. Some Observations on Geomorphological and Botanical Relationships in the Blowdown Creek Area. 36(2):46–51 (Fall 2007).

Smithers Driftwood Lodge, 2008

Coope, Marian, *et al.* NV Summer Camp at Smithers Driftwood Lodge: 27 July–10 August 2008. 37(2):22–29 (Fall 2008).

Kinkaid, Bill, Don Griffiths, Lee Wright, *et al.* Plants Seen at Smithers Camp: Summer 2008. 38:56–61 (2009).

Kinkaid, Bill, *et al.* Bird Species Sighted or Heard at the Smithers Camp in 2008. 39:66–67 (2010).

Cinnabar Basin, 2009

Kinkaid, Bill, Ian Cumming, Lesley Bohm, Kate Pierce and Hugh Hamilton. The 2009 Summer Camp at Cinnabar Basin. 39:55–60 (2010).

Sturdy, Daryl, Lee Wright, Margaret Ostroski, Viveka Ohman, Diane Bryden and Kate Hill. So What Did Happen in Week Two? 39:60–61 (2010).

SUBJECT INDEX

Kinkaid, Bill, Ian Cumming and Peg Neilon. Plants Seen at the Nature Vancouver Camp at Cinnabar Basin, July–August 2009. 39:62–65 (2010).

Kinkaid, Bill, Adrian Grant Duff, Hugh Hamilton and Linda Koch. Birds, Butterflies, Mammals and Other Species Identified During the 2009 Summer Camp at Cinnabar Basin. 39:65–66 (2010).

Meadow Mountain, 2010

Peck, Nigel. Nature Vancouver's Summer Camp at Meadow Mountain. Getting the Truck to Camp. 39:68–69 (2010).

Ohman, Viveka. Nature Vancouver's Summer Camp at Meadow Mountain. Camp 1: July 25 to August 1. Life is Good! 39:69–70 (2010).

Monaghan, Carol. Nature Vancouver's Summer Camp at Meadow Mountain. 39:71–72 (2010).

Brok, Elly. Why the Ones with the Pink Hearts? 39:72 (2010).

Morris, Rowan, Arley Morris, and Marian Coope. Nature Vancouver's Summer Camp at Meadow Mountain. Rowan and Arley Morris. 39:68, 73–74 (2010).



Cape Roger Curtis, Bowen Island, BC

Dicer, Pamela (Pam). The Plants and Birds of Cape Roger Curtis: Foreword. 34(1):31–32 (Spring 2005).

Gowans, Billie and Alan Shatwell. Cape Roger Curtis Bird Life; Cape Roger Curtis Bird List. 34(1):35–38 (Spring 2005).

Taylor, Terry. Cape Roger Curtis — A Botanical Gem. 34(1):32–33 (Spring 2005).

Taylor, Terry. Plant List for Cape Roger Curtis. 34(1):33–35 (Spring 2005).

Caren Range—see also Sunshine Coast

Grass, Al. Re: Vaux's Swifts Article (*Discovery*, 24(4):146). [Comment]. 25(3):100 (1996).

Jones, Paul H. Caren Range: An Ancient Canadian Forest. 23(4):162–165 (1994).

Jones, Paul H. Vaux's Swift Nests Found in the Caren. 24(4):146 (1995).

Jones, Paul H. Proposed Caren Range Provincial Park Update. 25(4):164–166 (1996).

Carnivores

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Urban Carnivores: Ecology, Conflict and Conservation* by Stanley D. Gehrt, Seth P.D. Riley and Brian L. Cypher. 39:91–92 (2010).

Darimont, Chris. *Carnivores of British Columbia* by David F. Hatler, David W. Nagorsen and Alison M. Beal. 38:69–72 (2009).

SUBJECT INDEX

Centennial Beach

Anonymous [Steinbrecher, Susan]. Conservation Committee Report: Centennial Beach. 23(4):169 (1994).

Chickadees

Grass, Al. Chestnut-backed Chickadees Eating Red Alder Pollen: A Possible Case. 25(4):152 (1996).

Chilcotin

Brink, V.C. (Bert). Conservation Committee Report: South Chilcotins. 23(4):172 (1994).

Hollick-Kenyon, Tim. The Struggle to Protect the South Chilcotin Mountains. 31(1):34–37 (Spring 2002).

Nagy, Eva. Trip to the Chilcotin Grasslands, 2 August 2008. 37(2):35–37 (Fall 2008).

Pasqualetto, Vanessa. Northern Vancouver Island and Bella Coola-Chilcotin Mystery Tour 32(1):42–46 (Spring 2003).

Children (Articles by or for)—see also Young Naturalists

Abbott, Nerissa (with Gail Davidson). *Welcome to the World of Porcupines* and *Welcome to the World of Skunks* by Diane Swanson. 29(1):70 (Summer 2000).

Abbott, Nerissa. *Dot to Dot in the Sky: Stories in the Stars* by Joan Hinz. 31(2):58 (Fall 2002).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Sharing Nature with Children* (2nd ed.) by Joseph Cornell. 29(1):71–72 (Summer 2000).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Children of the Gold Rush*. Text by Claire Rudolph Murphy and Jane G. Haigh. 30:72 (Fall 2001).

Coope, Marian. The Trout at Joe Lake. 27(2):55–56 (1998).

Edgell, Andrew. A Child's Impressions. 25(1):28 (1996).

Edgell, Andrew. Things I Liked at Camp. 28(1):13 (Summer 1999).

Edgell, Robert. My Trip to Camp [1997 VNHS Summer Camp]. 27(1):22 (1998).

Pandolfo, Laura. [Young Naturalists' Club Member Feature Article] Grandma's Icky Pond. 38:26–27 (2009).

Van Orden, Ricarda. *Squirts and Snails and Skinny Green Tails: Seashore Activities* for Kids by Diane Swanson. 23(4):167–168 (1994).

Chilliwack River

Middleton, Holly. Dippers of the Chilliwack River Watershed. 33(1):27–29 (Spring 2004).

Chipmunks

Focker, Klaas. Cover Stories: Footnote: Chipmunk. 23(2):62 (1994).

Grass, Al. Some Berries Eaten by the Yellow-Pine Chipmunk in Golden Ears Provincial Park. 23(4):158–159 (1994).

SUBJECT INDEX

Christmas Bird Counts

- Anonymous. 1994 [Vancouver] Christmas Bird Count: The Post-Count Wrap-up. 24(1):33 (1995).
- Petersen, Steve. Yellow-bellied Sapsuckers on the White Rock Christmas Count. 26(2):63–64 (1997).
- Tyson, Danny. Christmas Bird Count: Vancouver, 1995. 25(1):9 (1996).
- Tyson, Danny. Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 1995. 25(3):115–118 (1996).
- Tyson, Danny. Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 1996. 26(2):77 (1997).
- Tyson, Danny. Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 1997. 27(4):148–152 (1998).
- Tyson, Danny. Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 1998. 28(2):22–24 (Winter 1999).
- Tyson, Danny. The 1999 Vancouver Christmas Bird Count. 29(2):34–37 (Winter 2000).
- Tyson, Danny. The 2000 Vancouver Christmas Bird Count. 30:33–36 (Fall 2001).
- Tyson, Danny. The 2001 Vancouver Christmas Bird Count. 31(1):38–41 (Spring 2002).
- Tyson, Danny. Vancouver Christmas Bird Count 2003. 32(1):17–20 (Spring 2003).
- Tyson, Danny. Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 2003. 33(1):30–33 (Spring 2004).
- Tyson, Danny. Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 2004 . 34(1):22–25 (Spring 2005).
- Tyson, Danny. 2005 Vancouver Christmas Bird Count. 35(1):44–47 (Spring 2006).
- Tyson, Danny. 2006 Vancouver Christmas Bird Count. 36(1):50–53 (Spring 2007).
- Tyson, Danny. Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 2007. 37(1):52–54 (Spring 2008).
- Weber, Wayne. Vancouver Christmas Bird Count, 1994. 24(1):12 (1995).

Cinnabar Basin, Chilcotin—see also Camps: Cinnabar Basin, 1995, 2001 and 2009

- Hamilton, Hugh. Some Notes on the Geology of the Cinnabar Basin Area. 30:57–59 (Fall 2001).
- [VNHS Members.] *A Midsummer Night's Dream As You Like It*. 30:60–63 (Fall 2001).
- Brok, Elly. Cover Stories: Hoary Marmot (*Marmota caligata*) in Cinnabar Basin. 38:82 (2009).

Clayoquot Sound, Vancouver Island

Shirley, Susan. *Seeing the Ocean Through the Trees: a Conservation-based Development Strategy for Clayoquot Sound* by Ecotrust Canada. 28(1):41–42 (Summer 1999).

Climate and Weather

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Brooks Peninsula: An Ice Age Refugium on Vancouver Island* edited by Richard J. Hebda and James C. Haggarty. 27(3):127–128 (1998).

Brink, V.C. (Bert) Mute Evidence of Climate Change in Garibaldi Provincial Park. 33(2):11–14 (Fall 2004).

Clague, John J. Global Warming: The Perspective of Past Climate Change. 24(3):99–102 (1995).

Mooers, Arne and Georgia Pomaki. *The Weather Makers: How We Are Changing the Climate and What It Means for Life on Earth* by Tim Flannery. 35(2):42–44 (Fall, 2006).

Struik, Christina and Carl MacNaughton. From Fire to Flood: Summer 2004 in the Okanagan, B.C. 33(2):26–28 (Fall 2004).

Taylor, Terry and Frank Skelton. False Fungus Frost (Feather Frost). 26(3):101 (1997).

Cloning—see Biological Control

Colony Farm

Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Crane-fly at Sunset, Colony Farm Regional Park. 26(3):112 (1997).

Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Snail on Bracken, Colony Farm. 28(1):48 (Summer 1999).

Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC)—see also Endangered and Extinct Species

Bell, Kevin. Conservation Committee Report: Spotted Owl Community Advisory Group. 23(1):38–41 (1994).

Committee Reports—see Conservation Committee Reports

Competitions and Awards—see Bird of the Year Award; Ney, Kaye and Charles Award Recipients; Photo Competition Awards

Conservation—see also Conservation Committee Reports; Ecology; Environment

Brink, V.C. (Bert). High-Lining Raises Questions. 31(2):19–21 (Fall 2002).

Byers, Sheila. Out of Site, Out of Mind. 36(1):20–21 (Spring 2007).

Church, Michael. The Future of the Fraser: Thinking about the River in the Lower Mainland. 31(2):13–16 (Fall 2002).

Cumming, Steve. *Vanishing Halo: Saving the Boreal Forest* by Daniel Gawthrop. 29(1):60–61 (Summer 2000).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Cutler, Dixie. BC's Gumboot Brigade: Volunteers for Salmonid Enhancement Projects. 23(1):9–13 (1994).
- Hollick-Kenyon, Tim. The Struggle to Protect the South Chilcotin Mountains. 31(1):34–37 (Spring 2002).
- Hutton, Trevor and Christine Adkins. *The Plundered Seas: Can the World's Fish be Saved?* by Michael Berrill. 27(1):27–28 (1998).
- Jones, Paul H. Fresh Approaches to a Marbled Murrelet Conservation Strategy and a New Recovery Plan. 29(1):37–40 (Summer 2000).
- Kistritz, Ron U. Surrey Bend: A New Beginning. 38:32–37 (2009).
- Mackintosh, Mike. Conservation and Stewardship Programs for the Burrowing Owl in BC. 28(2):16–21 (Winter 1999).
- Shirley, Susan. *Seeing the Ocean Through the Trees: a Conservation-based Development Strategy for Clayoquot Sound* by Ecotrust Canada. 28(1):41–42 (Summer 1999).

Conservation, International

- Clulow, George. Letters: Black-Faced Spoonbill. 24(2):75–76 (1995).
- Green, Macarena. Letters: Galapagos Crisis. 24(2):74–75 (1995).

Conservation Committee Reports

- Anonymous. Conservation Committee Report: Correction [for map in 25(3):125 (1996). 26(1):40 (1997).
- Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Indian River Estuary, North Portion of Indian Arm. 23(3):125 (1994).
- Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Maplewood Flats, North Vancouver. 23(3):125 (1994).
- Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Vancouver International Airport Authority and Expansion on Sea Island. 23(3):127–128 (1994).
- Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Capilano, Seymour and Coquitlam Watersheds: Logging of Old Growth Forest. 23(3):128 (1994).
- Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Stanley Park's Forest Management Plan. 23(3):128 (1994).
- Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Ambleside Floodplain Forest. 23(4):169 (1994).
- Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Cutter Island, Lower W. Bank, Seymour River. 23(4):169 (1994).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area. 24(3):125 (1995).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Fraser River Lands. 24(3):125 (1995).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: WHACC Involvement. 24(3):126 (1995).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: What Next? 24(3):126–127 (1995).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area Public Advisory
Committee. 24(3):128 (1995).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
People. 24(3):128–129 (1995).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Boundary Bay Update. 25(2):79 (1996). 25(2):79 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Class
A Provincial Parks. 25(2):79–80 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Riverview Arboretum.
25(2):80 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Marine Protected Areas.
25(2):80 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Wildlife Habitat: Richmond
and Delta. 25(2):80–81 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Burnaby Lake Park. 25(2):81
(1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Securing the Legacy; Public Views About BC Parks. 25(3):122–124
(1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: The
Summer of '96. 25(4):170–171 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Con-
serving Wetland Areas in the Lower Fraser. 25(4):171–172 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Boundary Bay. 25(4):172 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Canada Oceans Act and Marine Protected Areas. 25(4):172 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Ecological Reserves. 25(4):173 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Wildlife Viewing Areas. 25(4):173 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Cypress Park. 25(4):173 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Provincial Parks: Recreation vs. Natural Values. 25(4):173 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Urban Run-off Pollution Prevention. 25(4):173 (1996).
- Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report:
Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area Public Advisory
Committee (BBWMAPAC). 23(2):85–87 (1994).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Masterplanning Process. 23(2):87–88 (1994).
- Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Squamish Estuary, Squamish. 23(3):124–125 (1994).
- Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Douglas Island, Coquitlam. 23(3):125 (1994).
- Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Sturgeon Bank, Sea, Iona and Lulu Islands Foreshore. 23(3):125–126 (1994).
- Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Brunswick Point Foreshore, Delta. 23(3):126 (1994).
- Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Roberts Bank-Tsawwassen Foreshore 23(3):126 (1994).
- Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay (Including Mud Bay and Crescent Beach). 23(3):126–127 (1994).
- Anonymous [Plenderleith, Ian]. Conservation Committee Report: Naturescape, Greenlinks, and Greenways; Naturescape BC; Greenlinks and Greenways. 26(1):40–41 (1997).
- Anonymous [Steig, Katharine]. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Master Planning Process. 23(4):171 (1994).
- Anonymous [Steinbrecher, Susan]. Conservation Committee Report: Centennial Beach. 23(4):169 (1994).
- Anonymous [Steinbrecher, Susan]. Conservation Committee Report: Surrey Bend; Surrey Bend Conservation Committee. 23(4):169–171 (1994).
- Bell, Kevin. Conservation Committee Report: Spotted Owl Community Advisory Group. 23(1):38–41 (1994).
- Bell, Kevin. Conservation Committee Report: Spotted Owl Conservation Areas (S.O.C.A.). 23(3):128–129 (1994).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Conservation Committee Report: South Chilcotins. 23(4):172 (1994).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Conservation Committee Report: VNHS Initiatives: Nature Reserves. 23(4):172 (1994).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Conservation Committee Report: Protecting Wetlands. 23(4):172–173 (1994).
- Butler, Robert W. (Rob). Conservation Section Report: Viewpoint—Becoming Committed to Conservation. 26(3):119–120 (1997).
- Ho, Reggie. Conservation Section Report: Terra Nova; Terra Nova West; Terra Nova Park. 27(2):75–78 (1998).
- Ho, Reggie. Conservation Report: Terra Nova Nature Reserve. 28(2):39–40 (Winter 1999).
- Jones, Paul H. Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Night: Old Growth Forests. 24(2):87–89 (1995).

SUBJECT INDEX

- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Committee Report: Do You Sincerely Want to Conserve? Or, the four L's of Conservation. 24(2):89-90 (1995).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Committee Report: Burns Bog Revisited. 24(3):127 (1995).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Committee Report: Wildlife Paramount. 24(3):129 (1995).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Committee Report: Protecting More Natural Areas; Protected Areas Strategy; Unique Areas; One More Go; The 1996 Conservation Agenda. 24(4):167-168 (1995).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Committee Report: Fraser River Wetlands. 25(2):81 (1996).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Section Report: Current Conservation Agenda. 26(3):119, 120-121 (1997).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Section Report: Time to Speak Up About Parks; What is the Legacy?; What Input is the Panel Seeking?; Money: Hot Topic Number One; What is a Park?; What is an Ecological Reserve?; What is a Protected Area?; And Wildlife Management Areas?; Confused?; Redefining Protection; It's Up to You! 27(1):33-35 (1998).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Section Report: Representation—The Many Faces of the VNHS; Is Representation Necessary?; Would You Care to Help?; What Has to be Done?? Please Get in Touch!. 27(2):78-79 (1998).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Section Report: Nature West Coast: Lighthouse Park Revisited; Invaluable Guide; Lighthouse Park is Unique; Threats to the Park; Where do We Come In? 27(2):79-80 (1998).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Section Report: MacDonald Beach: Drawing a Line in the Sand; Why is it Important?; Other Threats to the Area; Our Enquiries; FREMP'S Level 2 Review; The Present Synopsis. 27(3):121-122 (1998).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Section Report: Delta Farmland and Wildlife Trust: Making the Marriage Work. 27(4):166-168 (1998).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Section Report: BC's Park Legacy Project. 28(1):33 (Summer 1999).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Report: Keep Burns Bog on the Front Burner! 28(2):38-39 (Winter 1999).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Report: Marine Protected Areas — or Marine Reserves? 28(2):40-41 (Winter 1999).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Report: Greenhouses in Delta. 28(2):41-42 (Winter 1999).
- Partington, Stephen. Conservation Committee Report: Surrey Bend Planning Process. 23(2):88 (1994).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Partington, Stephen. Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Update. 24(1):25–28 (1995).
- Plenderleith, Ian. Conservation Committee: Burns Bog. 24(3):127–128 (1995).
- Plenderleith, Ian. Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Night, February 26, 1996: Protecting Marine Areas. 25(2):81–82 (1996).
- Plenderleith, Ian. Conservation Section Report: Conservation—A Personal Perspective. 26(4):154–155 (1997).
- Plenderleith, Ian. Conservation Section Report: Burns Bog. 28(1):34–36 (Summer 1999).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists. 27(4):164 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: BC Parks; Recreation and Access. 27(4):164–165 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Endangered Species Legislation in BC; Forestry and Range Lands. 27(4):165 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Aquatic Habitat Conservation: General Concerns; Aquatic Habitat: The Nechako River. 27(4):165 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Agriculture. 27(4):165–166 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Resource Extraction. 27(4):166 (1998).
- Simpson, Rick and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Indian Arm as a Marine Protected Area: What is a Marine Protected Area?; What are the Criteria?; Why Indian Arm?; Stakeholder Considerations; Where Do We Go From Here? 27(3):118–120 (1998).
- Simpson, Rick and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Marine Protected Areas (MPAs). 28(1):33–34 (Summer 1999).
- Steig Katharine. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Master Planning Process. 24(1):28–29 (1995).
- Steig Katharine. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park: Master Planning Process. 24(4):170 (1995).
- Steig Katharine. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Master Plan Update. 25(2):81 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Steig Katharine. Conservation Committee Report: Update Cypress Provincial Park. 26(1):39–40 (1997).
- Steig Katharine. Conservation Section Report: Cypress Provincial Park. 26(4):154 (1997).
- Steig Katharine. Conservation Section Report: Cypress Provincial Park. 27(1):32 (1998).
- Steig, Katharine and Stephen Partington. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Planning Process. 25(3):124–125 (1996).
- Steinbrecher, Susan. Conservation Committee Report: Surrey Bend: A Naturalists' Success Story. 24(4):168–170 (1995).
- Thomas, Patty. Conservation Section [Report]: An Introduction to Restoration Ecology. 29(1):58–59 (Winter 2000).
- Ward, Bruce. Conservation Committee Report: Seymour Demonstration Forest Advisory and Education Committees. 26(2):77–78 (1997).

Constitution and Bylaws

- Anonymous. Membership By-laws: Proposed Changes. 23(1):36–37 (1994).

Corrections and Apologies

- Anonymous. Erratum: Vancouver Bird Records Committee Report 1994 to 1998 in *Discovery* 29(1):54 (Summer 2000) [Observers of Bobolink]. 29(2):37 (Winter 2000).
- Anonymous. For the Record [Change of name: Bowlsby becomes Arthur]. 23(2):89 (1994).
- Anonymous. Conservation Committee Report: Correction [for map in 25(3):125 (1996). 26(1):40 (1997)].
- Anonymous. Conservation Committee Report: Mystery Author Revealed [Ian Plenderleith, *Discovery*, 26(1):41 (1997)]. 26(2):72–76 (1997).
- Coope, Marian. Apology [photo misattributed in *Discovery*, Spring 2000, p. 31]. 31(2):7 (Fall 2002).
- Coope, Marian. Apology [to Laura Rempel: misattribution of photo]. 32(2):6 (Fall 2003).
- Coope, Marian. Spotted Owl Spotted: An Apology [to Calvin Gehlen]. 33(1):6 (Spring 2004).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note [In Memoriam: Bruce Ward and Correction: Profile of Ian McTaggart-Cowan, *Discovery*, Spring 2004]. 33(2):5–6 (Fall 2004).
- Coope, Marian. Apologies to a Photographer and two Photographees [Kate Hill, Elly Brok and two campers, *Discovery*, Fall 2004]. 34(1):6 (Spring 2005).
- Coope, Marian. Erratum [correction to Eagle's Nest Table, *Discovery*, Fall 2004, p. 43]. 34(2):6 (Fall 2005).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Editor. Correction [Re: Notes on a Western Sandpiper Migration...by Merilees, Bill. 24(1):11 (1995)]. 24(2):69 (1995).
- Editor. Corrections: Terry Taylor, Old-Growth at Cypress Park, *Discovery*, 27(3):68 (1998). 27(3):128 (1998).
- Editor. Errata in the Fall 2005 issue of *Discovery*: [Apologies to William Merilees and Larry Halverson]. 35(1):6 (Spring 2006).
- Editor. Plant List for the 2005 VNHS Summer Camp at Big Bar Ranch. 35(1):24 (Spring 2006).
- Editor. Erratum [see June Ryder article, *Discovery*, 35(1):18-20 (Spring 2006)]. 35(2):57 (Fall, 2006).
- Editor. Correction [Michael Church and Wendy Hales, The Tidal Marshes of Fraser Delta: 75 Years of Growth and Change. *Discovery*, 36(1):29 (Spring 2007). Revised version of Fig.1 printed]. 36(2):29 (Fall 2007).
- Jones, Paul H. Canada's First Active Marbled Murrelet Nest..., *Discovery* 22(4):147-150 (1993). Correction to Photo Captions. 23(1):14 (1994).

Correspondence

- Clulow, George. Letters: Black-Faced Spoonbill. 24(2):75-76 (1995).
- Cooke, Fred. Letters to the Editor: re. Fresh Approaches to a Marbled Murrelet Conservation Strategy and a New Recovery Plan in *Discovery* 29(1):37-40 (Summer 2000). 29(2):8-9 (Winter 2000).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note [In Memoriam: Jamie Smith, Flora Crawford; Maps (Bob Harris); Correspondence]. 34(2):5 (Fall 2005).
- Gill, Jackie. Letter to the Editor [re: Mary Macaree and Rita Harris]. 34(2):6 (Fall 2005).
- Grass, Al. Re: Vaux's Swifts Article (*Discovery*, 24(4):146). [Comment]. 25(3):100 (1996).
- Green, Macarena. Letters: Galapagos Crisis. 24(2):74-75 (1995).
- Gregson, Jack. Letter to the Editor [re: 'Territorial Claims' by Grylloblatta in *Discovery*, 32(2):21 (Fall 2003)]. 33(1):17-18 (Spring 2004).
- Harris, R[ita] and R[obert] [C.] (Bob) Harris. Front Cover: Letter to the Editors—Know Your Anemone. 23(3):108 (1994).
- Hayes, Trish. Letter to *Discovery* [re: Note on Wildlife and Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC), Sea Island Airport Compensation Stewardship Program in 23(4):174-175 (1994)]. 24(1):24 (1995).
- Jones, Paul H. Canada's First Active Marbled Murrelet Nest..., *Discovery* 22(4):147-150 (1993). Correction to Photo Captions. 23(1):14 (1994).
- Pincott, Sylvia D. Letter: Bird Use of Great Mullein Plants. 26(1):8 (1997).

SUBJECT INDEX

Solecki, Daphne. Letter to Premier Harcourt re: Tatshenshini; Alsek Wilderness Area. 23(1):14 (1994).

von der Linde, Jost. To the Editors [re. Pileated Woodpecker photo by Ted Willcox, March 1998 front cover of *Discovery*]. 27(2):62 (1998).

Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). To the Editors: [reply to letter from Jost von der Linde re: Pileated Woodpecker photo]. 27(2):62–63 (1998).

Wolff, Heinz. Letters to the Editor: re: Bob Harris Tribute in *Discovery* 29(1):37–40 (Summer 2000). 29(2):9–10 (Winter 2000).

Cottonwoods

Grass, Al. Big Bud Gall on Black Cottonwood 23(1):24 (1994).

Cougars

McPhail, Don. The Cat and the Shoe. 29(1):24–25 (Summer 2000).

Summers, Ken. Barely Credible. 26(1):11–12 (1997).

Cover Stories—see Photography: Cover Stories

Coyotes

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Coyote at the Kitchen Door: Living with Wildlife in Suburbia* by Stephen DeStefano. 38:80 (2009).

Lampa, Kristine. Coyotes in the City. 30:20–26 (Fall 2001).

Siderius, Joanne. *Coyotes in the Crosswalk: Canadian Wildlife in the City* by Diane Swanson. 24(1):40 (1995).

Thomas, Ian. Cover Stories: Coyote (*Canis latrans*). 39:94 (2010).

Cranes

Hayes, Virginia. Cover Stories: Trio of Sandhill Cranes. 32(1):62 (Spring 2003).

Creation

Ogden, Athena. *The Evolution–Creation Struggle* by Michael Ruse. 35(1):57–59 (Spring 2006).

Creston Valley Wildlife Management Area

Greenwood, Eric. Creston Valley Wildlife Area. 24(3):109–110 (1995).

Crows

Jones, Mavis. Picnic Lunch. 24(2):61 (1995).

Topping, William E. (Bill). The Crow and the Light. 25(2):65 (1996).

Crustaceans

Merilees, William J. (Bill). Deep-Water Goose Barnacle (*Scalpellum columbianum*). 29(2):11 (Winter 2000).

Cutter Island, Seymour River

Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Cutter Island, Lower W. Bank, Seymour River. 23(4):169 (1994).

Cypress Provincial Park

Grass, Al. An Eastern Gray Squirrel at Cypress Provincial Park. 25(3):101–102 (1996).

Taylor, Terry. The Old Growth Forests of Cypress Provincial Park. 27(2):68–71 (1998).

Taylor, Terry. Cypress Provincial Park, Domain of the Heathers: An Introduction. 32(1):13–16 (Spring 2003).

**Cypress Provincial Park: Conservation Committee Reports
(ordered by citation dates)**

Anonymous [Stephen Partington]. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Master Planning Process. 23(2):87–88 (1994).

Anonymous [Steig, Katharine]. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Master Planning Process. 23(4):171 (1994).

Steig, Katharine. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Master Planning Process. 24(1):28–29 (1995).

Steig, Katharine. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Master Planning Process. 24(4):170 (1995).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Class A Provincial Parks. 25(2):79–80 (1996).

Steig, Katharine. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Master Plan Update. 25(2):81 (1996).

Steig, Katharine and Stephen Partington. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Provincial Park Planning Process. 25(3):124–125 (1996).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Cypress Park. 25(4):173 (1996).

Steig, Katharine. Conservation Committee Report: Update Cypress Provincial Park. 26(1):39–40 (1997).

Steig, Katharine. Conservation Section Report: Cypress Provincial Park. 26(4):154 (1997).

Steig, Katharine. Conservation Section Report: Report on Cypress Provincial Park. 27(1):32 (1998).

Davidson, John

Brink, V.C. (Bert). A New Book of Interest to VNHS Members [*The Riverview Lands: Western Canada's First Botanical Garden* edited by Val Adolph and Brenda Guild Gillespie.] 23(4):168 (1994).

Brink, V.C. (Bert). John Davidson. 24(1):32–33 (1995).

Deer Lake Park, Burnaby

Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Great Gray Owl. 27(4):177 (1998).

Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Dew Fly. 28(1):48 (Summer 1999).

Delta—see also Brunswick Point; Burns Bog; Fraser River; Sea Island; Terra Nova Park and Nature Reserve

- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Wildlife Habitat: Richmond and Delta. 25(2):80–81 (1996). 25(2):80–81 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Report: Greenhouses in Delta. 28(2):41–42 (Winter 1999).
- Church, Michael. Fraser Delta and the Rising Level of the Sea. 33(2):15–21 (Fall 2004).
- Church, Michael and Wendy Hales. The Tidal Marshes of Fraser Delta: 75 Years of Growth and Change. 36(1):28–33 (Spring 2007).
- Church, Michael. The Future of the Fraser: Thinking about the River in the Lower Mainland. 31(2):13–16 (Fall 2002).
- Cook, David. A Geological Enigma Solved: Methane-derived Carbonate *Concretions* from Sediments of the Fraser River Delta. 39:42–46 (2010).
- Editor. Correction [Michael Church and Wendy Hales, The Tidal Marshes of Fraser Delta: 75 Years of Growth and Change. *Discovery*, 36(1):29 (Spring 2007). Revised version of Fig.1 printed]. 36(2):29 (Fall 2007).
- Gebauer, Martin B. and Tim Bekhuys. Status and Habitat Use of Birds at Burns Bog, Delta, BC. 23(2):51–60 (1994).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Section Report: Delta Farmland and Wildlife Trust: Making the Marriage Work. 27(4):166–168 (1998).

Dippers, American

- Middleton, Holly. Dippers of the Chilliwack River Watershed. 33(1):27–29 (Spring 2004).

Dogwood

- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Pacific Dogwood. 26(2):62 (1997).

Dolphins

- Lopez, Joan. *Whales and Dolphins of the North American Pacific, Including Seals and other Marine Mammals* by Graeme Cresswell, Dylan Walker and Todd Pusser. 37(1):56–58 (Spring 2008).
- Lopez, Joan. Cover Stories: Pacific White-sided Dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*). 37(2):62 (Fall 2008).

Douglas Island, Coquitlam

- Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Douglas Island, Coquitlam. 23(3):125 (1994).

Dragonflies and Damselflies—see also Insects

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Damselflies of Alberta: Flying Neon Toothpicks in the Grass* by John Acorn. 34(1):60 (Spring 2005).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Kenner, Rex D. A New Dragonfly for the Lower Mainland. 25(4):143–144 (1996).
- Kenner, Rex D. Lower Mainland Dragonfly Records for 1999. 29(1):22–23 (Summer 2000).
- Lane, Ian. First Breeding Record for the Black Petaltail Dragonfly in Canada. 29(1):20–21 (Summer 2000).
- Kenner, Rex D. Annotated Checklist of Dragonflies (*Odonata*) of the Lower Mainland. 29(2):53–59 (Winter 2000).
- Kenner, Rex D. *Dragonflies through Binoculars: a Field Guide to Dragonflies of North America* by Sidney W. Dunkle; *Common Dragonflies of California: a Beginner's Pocket Guide* by Kathy Biggs; *Dragonflies of Washington* by Dennis Paulson. 29(2):65–68 (Winter 2000).
- Kenner, Rex D. *Stokes Beginner's Guide to Dragonflies* by B. Nikula, J. Sones, D. Stokes and L. Stokes; *Introducing the Dragonflies of British Columbia and the Yukon* by R.A. Cannings. 31(2):47–49 (Fall 2002).
- Kenner, Rex D. and Ian Lane. Photographic Records for Lower Mainland Dragonflies. 26(2):51–53 (1997).
- Kenner, Rex D. and Robert A. (Rob) Cannings. Rediscovery of the Western Pondhawk in the Lower Mainland. 29(2):50–52 (Winter 2000).
- Kenner, Rex D., Stan Olson, Ted Goshulak and Denis Knopp. The Western Pondhawk (*Erythemis collocata*) in the Lower Mainland. 36(2):16–20 (Fall 2007).
- Taylor, Rosemary. Cover Stories: Western Pondhawk (*Erythemis collocata*). 36(2):62 (Fall 2007).

Ducks—see also Waterfowl

- Bowlsby, Stephen. Cover Stories: Anomalous Ducks 23(1):7 (1994).
- Bowlsby, Stephen and Joyce Bowlsby. Duck Hybrids and Variants in Greater Vancouver. 23(1):3–8 (1994).
- Grass, Al. Observations on a Harlequin Duck Feeding. 24(4):159 (1995).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). A Duck with a Penchant for Pensioning. 35(1):29–30 (Spring 2006).

Eagles

- Cook, David. Past, Present and Future Bald Eagle Nest Sites on the North Shore of Burrard Inlet. 37(1):27–33 (Spring 2008).
- Coope, Marian. Observations of an Eagle Pair's Nestings, 2002–2004. 33(2):40–47 (Fall 2004).
- Coope, Marian. Further Observations of Bald Eagles Nesting at Jericho, 2005. 34(2):42–46 (Fall 2005).
- Jones, Paul H. Feathering the Nest. 25(3):100 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Nelson, Dennis. 2009 Survey of a Population of Bald Eagle Nests South and Southeast of Vancouver, B.C. 39:21–31 (2010).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: The Bald Eagle. 25(4):146 (1996).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Immature Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). 31(1):58 (Spring 2002).

Earthquakes and Tsunamis

- Clague, John J. *Living with Earthquakes in the Pacific Northwest: A Survivor's Guide* (2nd. ed.) by Robert S. Yeats. 34(2):48–49 (Fall 2005).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *At Risk: Earthquakes and Tsunamis on the West Coast* by John Clague *et al.* 35(2):41–42 (Fall, 2006).

Ecological Reserves

- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Urban Run-off Pollution Prevention. 25(4):173 (1996).
- Fisher, Gordon. Viewpoint: Parks—What They Could and Should Be. 26(1):13–17 (1997).
- Taylor, Rosemary. Signs of Spring. 24(1):7–8 (1995).

Ecology and Ecosystems—see also Conservation; Environment

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The African Wild Dog: Behavior, Ecology, and Conservation* by Scott Creel and Nancy Marusha Creel. 31(2):59 (Fall 2002).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Urban Carnivores: Ecology, Conflict and Conservation* by Stanley D. Gehrt, Seth P.D. Riley and Brian L. Cypher. 39:91–92 (2010).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Leaves of Alder and Birch. 26(3):95–96 (1997).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert) *Wetland Plants: Biology and Ecology* by Julie K. Cronk and M. Siobhan Fennessy. 32(1):53 (Spring 2003).
- Butler, Robert W. (Rob). Jade Coast Musings. 32(2):22–27 (Fall 2003).
- Glavin, Terry. *Game in the Garden* by George Colpitts. 32(1):55–57 (Spring 2003).
- Kistritz, Ron U. Surrey Bend: A New Beginning. 38:32–37 (2009).
- Matteoni, James. *The Zero-Mile Diet: A Year-Round Guide to Growing Organic Food* by Carolyn Herriot. 39:87–90 (2010).
- Oberlander, Cornelia Hahn. Limiting Footprints: An Ecological Approach to Landscape Architecture. 30:14–19 (Fall 2001).
- Olson, Cari and Kathy de la Cruz. The Providers: Nurse Stumps as an Ecosystem. 24(2):51–54 (1995).
- Shurin, Jonathan. *The Balance of Nature: Ecology's Enduring Myth* by John Kricher. 38:75–77 (2009).
- Spittlehouse, Dave. *Embracing Earth: New Views of Our Changing Planet* by Payson R. Stevens and Kevin W. Kelly. 23(2):81–82 (1994).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Taylor, Terry. A Seasonal View of Ecology: Forest Survival Throughout the Year. 31(1):11–13 (Spring 2002).
- Taylor, Terry. Cape Roger Curtis—A Botanical Gem. 34(1):32–33 (Spring 2005).
- Thomas, Patty. Conservation Section [Report]: An Introduction to Restoration Ecology. 29(1):58–59 (Summer 2000).
- Trofpe, Peter. *The World of Fresh Water* by Sydney Cannings, Richard Cannings and Robert Cannings. 28(2):48–49 (Winter 1999).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *The Hot Topic* by Gabrielle Walker and Sir David King; *David Suzuki's Green Guide* by David Suzuki and David R. Boyd; *Almost Green* by James Glave. 37(2):53–57 (Fall 2008).

Editorials

- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note. 31(1):5 (Spring 2002).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note: In Memoriam [Rene Saveyne, Eric McBean, Joan Grant Duff, Angie Berger, Tom Brown]. 31(2):5–7 (Fall 2002).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note. 32(1):5–6 (Spring 2003).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note. 32(2):5–6 (Fall 2003) [Guidelines for Authors].
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note. 33(1):5–6 (Spring 2004).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note: [In Memoriam: Bruce Ward; Correction: Profile of Ian McTaggart-Cowan, *Discovery*, Spring 2004]. 33(2):5–6 (Fall 2004).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note: Awards to Katharine Steig and Bert Brink. 34(1):5–6 (Spring 2005).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note: [In Memoriam: Jamie Smith, Flora Crawford; Maps (Bob Harris); Correspondence]. 34(2):5 (Fall 2005).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note. 35(1):5–6 (Spring 2006).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note. 35(2):5–6 (Fall 2006).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note. 36(1):5–6 (Spring 2007).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note. 36(2):5–6 (Fall 2007).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Notes. 37(1):5–6 (Spring 2008).
- D'Arcy, Trevor and Marian Coope. Editors' Notes. 37(2):5 (Fall 2008).
- McCall, Jeremy. Little Acorns. 28(2):5 (Winter 1999).
- McCall, Jeremy. Editor's Note. 29(1):5 (Summer 2000).
- McCall, Jeremy. Editor's Note. 29(2):7 (Winter 2000).
- McCall, Jeremy. Editor's Note. 30:7 (Fall 2001).
- McCall, Jeremy. Editor's Notes. 39:5, 7 (2010).
- Paul, Roxanne. Editor's Notes. 38:5–6 (2009).

Endangered and Extinct Species—see also Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC); Owl, Spotted (ordered by citation dates)

- Bell, Kevin. Conservation Committee Report: Spotted Owl Community Advisory Group. 23(1):38–41 (1994).

SUBJECT INDEX

Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Endangered Species Legislation in BC; Forestry and Range Lands. 27(4):165 (1998).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Passenger Pigeon: Its Natural History and Extinction* by A. W. Schorger. 38:77–78 (2009).

Endowment Lands—see UBC Endowment Lands

Energy

McDowell, Jocelyn. *The Energy of Nature* by E.C. Pielou. 31(2):56–58 (Fall 2002).

Entomology—see also Insects

Brink, V.C. (Bert). Note [on Dr. J.D. (Jack) Gregson]. 32(2):21 (Fall 2003).

Gregson, Jack. Letter to the Editor [re: ‘Territorial Claims’ by Grylloblatta in *Discovery*, 32(2):21 (Fall 2003)]. 33(1):17–18 (Spring 2004).

Griffiths, Don. Entomology at the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):39 (Fall 2004).

Grylloblatta [J.D. Gregson]. Territorial Claims. 32(2):21 (Fall 2003).

Environment—see also Conservation; Ecology; Pollution

Anonymous. George Clulow Wins Environment Award. 27(3):115–116 (1998).

Hellman, Jessica J. and Larry E. LaTarte Jr. *Environment, Scarcity, and Violence* by Thomas F. Homer-Dixon. 32(1):50–53 (Spring 2003).

Malby, Mark. In *Our Backyard: A Greater Vancouver Environmental Guide* by Peggy Trendell-Whittaker. 24(1):37–38 (1995).

Marchand, Melanie. Environmental Fund of BC. 24(2):85–86 (1995).

McCall, Jeremy. Nature Vancouver Profile: Anne Murray, Naturalist, Environmentalist, Traveller, Volunteer, Author. 39:8–12 (2010).

Partington, Stephen. Reggie Ho: 1996 Minister’s Environmental Award Recipient. 25(3):106–107 (1996).

Schaefer, Valentin (Val). Bird Inventory Conducted by the VNHS and the Burrard Inlet Environmental Action Program [BIEAP]. 23(3):121 (1994).

Siddle, Chris. *The Sacred Balance: Rediscovering Our Place in Nature* by David Suzuki with Amanda McConnell. 28(2):51–52 (Winter 1999).

Equipment

Brink, V.C. (Bert). Historical Note: Shodding Naturalists, Old Style. 30:56 (Fall 2001).

Fast, Duane. Photography Basics: Equipment. 23(1):28–29 (1994).

Errata, Errors—see Corrections and Apologies

Estuaries—see Indian River Estuary; Squamish Estuary

Ethnobotany

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Earth's Blanket: Traditional Teachings for Sustainable Living* by Nancy J. Turner. 34(2):60–61 (Fall 2005).

Compton, Brian D. *Ethnobotany: Evolution of a Discipline* edited by Richard Evans Schultes and Siri von Reis. 25(3):119–120 (1996).

Cook, David. *West Vancouver: A View Through the Trees* by Elspeth Bradbury. 37(1):61–62 (Spring 2008).

Schluter, Andrea. *Food Plants of Interior First Peoples* by Nancy J. Turner. 28(2):43–44 (Winter 1999).

Evolution

Adkins, Anne M. *Of Moths and Men: An Evolutionary Tale: The Untold story of Science and the Peppered Moth* by Judith Hooper. 33(1):53–55 (Spring 2004).

Kaiser, Gary. *The Thermal Warriors: Strategies of Insect Survival* by Bernd Heinrich; *The Rise of Birds: 225 Million Years of Evolution* by Sankar Chatterjee; *The Mistaken Extinction: Dinosaur Evolution and the Origin of Birds* by Lowell Dingus and Timothy Rowe. 27(3):125–126 (1998).

Ogden, Athena. *The Evolution–Creation Struggle* by Michael Ruse. 35(1):57–59 (Spring 2006).

Falcons

Swanston, Richard. Peregrine Falcons: Hunting by Greenhouse Lights. 27(4):157–159 (1998).

Dekker, Dick. Peregrines and Dunlins: the Great Spectacle at Boundary Bay. 28(2):35–37 (Winter 1999).

False Creek, Vancouver

Baxter, Cynthia. False Creek Habitat Reclaimed for Wildlife and People. 31(1):27–28 (Spring 2002).

Holden, Bob. Wildlife Takes Over at Spruce Harbour Marina in Vancouver's False Creek. 34(1):39–41 (Spring 2005).

Jones, Mavis. Granville Island. 31(2):12 (Fall 2002).

Federation of BC Naturalists (now BC Nature) (ordered by citation dates)

Solecki, Daphne. Letter to Premier Harcourt re: Tatshenshini; Alsek Wilderness Area. 23(1):14 (1994).

Marchand, Melanie. Environmental Fund of BC. 24(2):85–86 (1995).

Solecki, Daphne. Federation of BC Naturalists Lower Mainland Regional Meeting. 25(3):127–128 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Anonymous. Federation of BC Naturalists and VNHS. 27(1):38 (1998).
- Anonymous. FBCN Update—Your Federation is Working for You. 27(1):41–42 (1998).
- Klaassen, Martine, compiler. Your Federation is Working for You. 27(2):73–74 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists. 27(4):164 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: BC Parks; Recreation and Access. 27(4):164–165 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Endangered Species Legislation in BC; Forestry and Range Lands. 27(4):165 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Aquatic Habitat Conservation: General Concerns; Aquatic Habitat: The Nechako River. 27(4):165 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Agriculture. 27(4):165–166 (1998).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Resource Extraction. 27(4):166 (1998).

Ferns and Bracken

- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Licorice Fern With Frost. 27(1):26 (1998).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Snail on Bracken, Colony Farm. 28(1):48 (Summer 1999).

Field Guides (Reviews)

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Amphibians of Washington and Oregon* by W. P. Leonard, H. A. Brown, L. L. C. Jones, K. R. McAllister and R. M. Storm. 27(2):85 (1998).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Handbook of Bird Identification for Europe and the Western Palearctic* by Mark Beaman and Steve Madge. 28(2):55 (Winter 1999).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Beachcomber's Guide to Seashore Life in the Pacific Northwest* by J. Duane. 29(2):73 (Winter 2000).
- Adkins, Christine. *The Smithsonian Book of North American Mammals* edited by Don E. Wilson and Sue Ruff. 30:69–70 (Fall 2001).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Birder's Guide to Vancouver and the Lower Mainland* by Members of the Vancouver Natural History Society. 30:72–73 (Fall 2001).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Handbook of Northwestern Plants* (rev. ed.) by Helen M. Gilkey and J. Dennis La Rea. 31(1):56 (Spring 2002).
- Adkins, Christine. *Mammals of North America* by Roland W. Kays and Don E. Wilson. 32(1):49–50 (Spring 2003).
- Adkins, Christine. *Birds of the Yukon Territory* edited by Pamela H. Sinclair, Wendy A. Nixon, Cameron D. Eckert and Nancy L. Hughes. 32(2):56–58 (Fall 2003).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Trees and Shrubs in Winter: A Guide to the Identification of Trees and Shrubs in Northwestern British Columbia* by Rosamund Pojar and Evi Coulson. 33(2):60 (Fall 2004).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Damselflies of Alberta: Flying Neon Toothpicks in the Grass* by John Acorn. 34(1):60 (Spring 2005).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Birds of Southwestern British Columbia* by Richard Cannings, Tom Aversa and Hal Opperman. 35(2):55 (Fall 2006).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Amphibians and Reptiles of British Columbia* by Brent M. Matsuda, David M. Green and Patrick T. Gregory. 35(2):55–57 (Fall 2006).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Amphibians of Oregon, Washington and British Columbia: A Field Identification Guide* (2nd ed., revised and updated) by Charlotte C. Corkran and Chris Thoms. 35(2):57 (Fall 2006).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Birdwatcher's Companion to North American Birdlife* by Christopher W. Leahy. 36(1):59–60 (Spring 2007).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Birds of the World* by Les Beletsky. 36(2):60 (Fall 2007).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Freshwater Fishes of British Columbia* by J.D. McPhail. 37(1):63–64 (Spring 2008).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Birds of Interior BC and the Rockies* by Richard Cannings, with Harry Nehls, Mike Denny and Dave Trochlell. 38:80–81 (2009).
- Cannings, Robert A. (Rob). *The Butterflies of North America: A Natural History and Field Guide* by James A. Scott. 27(2):82–83, (1998).
- Ellis, Shona. *Capturing Wildflowers: Common Wildflowers of British Columbia* by J. Duane Sept; *Wild Flowers of the Mountains in the Pacific Northwest*; *Wild Flowers of Forest and Woodland in the Pacific Northwest*; *Wild Flowers of the Sea Coast in the Pacific Northwest* by Lewis J. Clark, ed. by John G. Trelawny; *Wild*

SUBJECT INDEX

- Flowers of the Yukon, Alaska and Northwestern Canada* by John G. Trelawny; *Plants of the West Coast Trail; Plants of Vancouver and the Lower Mainland* by Collin Varner. 33(2):55–58 (Fall 2004).
- Haas, Gordon and Lynda Ritchie. *Lake, River and Sea-run Fishes of Canada* by Frederick H. Wooding. 28(2):46–48 (Winter 1999).
- Haas, Gordon. *Field Key to the Freshwater Fishes of British Columbia* by J. D. McPhail and R. Carveth. 27(1):28–29 (1998).
- Hancock, David. *A Birder's Guide to Washington* by Hal Opperman. 33(2):48–49 (Fall 2004).
- Jones, Ian L. *Butterflies of British Columbia* by Crispin S. Guppy and Jon H. Shepard. 31(2):49–50 (Fall 2002).
- Kenner, Rex D. *Dragonflies through Binoculars: a Field Guide to Dragonflies of North America* by Sidney W. Dunkle; *Common Dragonflies of California: a Beginner's Pocket Guide* by Kathy Biggs; *Dragonflies of Washington* by Dennis Paulson. 29(2):65–68 (Winter 2000).
- Kenner, Rex D. *The Family Butterfly Book* by Rick Mikula. 30:66–67 (Fall 2001).
- Kenner, Rex D. *Bugs of British Columbia* by John Acorn. 31(1):48–50 (Spring 2002).
- Kenner, Rex D. *Stokes Beginner's Guide to Dragonflies* by B. Nikula, J. Sones, D. Stokes and L. Stokes; *Introducing the Dragonflies of British Columbia and the Yukon* by R.A. Cannings. 31(2):47–49 (Fall 2002).
- Keple, Alison. *Mammals of the Pacific Northwest: From the Coast to the High Cascades* by Chris Maser and BC Wildlife: *Selected British Columbia Mammals - An Interactive CD-ROM* developed by C.W. Chestnut, L. Hammond-Kaarremaa and D. Salisbury. 29(1):63–64 (Summer 2000).
- Lang, Andrew. *Best Hikes and Walks in Southwestern British Columbia* by Dawn Hanna. 27(3):123 (1998).
- Lang, Andrew. *The Birder's Guide to British Columbia* by Keith Taylor. 27(4):174–175 (1998).
- Marr, Ken. *Catkin-bearing Plants of British Columbia* by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(4):161–162 (1997).
- Nicholls, Wilf. *Trees, Shrubs and Flowers to Know in British Columbia and Washington* by C. P Lyons and William Merilees. 25(2):84–85 (1996).
- Nicholls, Wilf. *Plants of Southern Interior British Columbia* by Roberta Parish, Ray Coupé and Denis Lloyd. 26(1):30–31 (1997).
- Nicholls, Wilf. *Trees and Shrubs of British Columbia* by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(1):31–32 (1997).
- Riesen, Reto. *Birds of North America* by Kenn Kaufman. 31(2):55–56 (Fall 2002).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Ruesink, Jennifer. *Pacific Seaweeds: A Guide to Common Seaweeds of the West Coast* by Louis Druel. 30:71 (Fall 2001).
- Smith, James N.M. (Jamie). *The Birds of British Columbia*. Vol. 3 *Passerines: Flycatchers through Vireos* and Vol. 4 *Passerines: Wood Warblers through Old World Finches* by R. Wayne Campbell, Neil K. Dawe, Ian McTaggart-Cowan, John M. Cooper, Gary W. Kaiser, Michael C.E. McNall, G.E. John Smith and Andrew C. Stewart. 31(2):50–52 (Fall 2002).
- Smith, James N.M. (Jamie). *Compact Guide to British Columbia Birds* by Wayne Campbell *et al.* 34(2):49–50 (Fall 2005).
- Thompson, Patricia. *Plants of Coastal British Columbia* edited by Jim Pojar and Andrew McKinnon 24(2):81–82 (1995).
- Thompson, Patricia. *Shorebirds of the Pacific Northwest* by Dennis Paulson. 25(2):83–84 (1996).
- Warman, Leanna. *Mammals of British Columbia* by Tamara Eder and Don Pattie. 31(1):52–54 (Spring 2002).
- Williston, Patrick. *Flora of the Pacific Northwest*: CD-ROM Version 1.0 by R.U. Kistritz Consultants Ltd. 29(1):64–65 (Summer 2000).

Field Trips, Hikes and Hiking

- Ellis, Shona. *Hiking the Ancient Forests of British Columbia and Washington* by Randy Stoltmann. 25(4):174–175 (1996).
- Gebauer, Martin B. *Southern Alberta: A Naturalist's Paradise*. 23(1):15–20 (1994).
- Gillis, Elizabeth. *The B.C. Roadside Naturalist* by Richard Cannings and Sydney Cannings. 32(1):57–58 (Spring 2003).
- Irwin, Louise. *Bob Harris Victoria Day Weekend Hikes* 29(1):13–14 (Summer 2000).
- Lang, Andrew. *Best Hikes and Walks in Southwestern British Columbia* by Dawn Hanna. 27(3):123 (1998).
- McTaggart, K.C. *Roadside Geology of Southern British Columbia* by Bill Mathews and Jim Monger. 34(2):58 (Fall 2005).
- Nagy, Eva. *Trip to the Chilcotin Grasslands*, 2 August 2008. 37(2):35–37 (Fall 2008).
- Pasqualetto, Vanessa. *Northern Vancouver Island and Bella Coola-Chilcotin Mystery Tour* 32(1):42–46 (Spring 2003).
- Stubbs, Ted. *Hiking with Bob Harris* 29(1):12–13 (Summer 2000).
- Ward, Bruce—*see also* Anonymous (compiler). *Bob Harris Collection of Papers*. 29(1):14–18 (Summer 2000).

Finches

- Grass, Al. *House Finch Exploits Willow*. 26(4):142 (1997).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). *The House Finch "Colony" at Price Waterhouse Centre*. 23(3):112–113 (1994).

Fires—*see* Wildfires

Fish—see also Salmon and Trout

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Freshwater Fishes of British Columbia* by J.D. McPhail. 37(1):63–64 (Spring 2008).
- Elliott, Kyle. Singing Fish. 31(1):29–33 (Spring 2002).
- Grass, Al. Mystery of the Stranded Sandlance. 26(2):68–69 (1997).
- Haas, Gordon and Lynda Ritchie. *Lake, River and Sea-run Fishes of Canada* by Frederick H. Wooding. 28(2):46–48 (Winter 1999).
- Haas, Gordon. *Field Key to the Freshwater Fishes of British Columbia* by J. D. McPhail and R. Carveth. 27(1):28–29 (1998).
- Hillaby, Amie. The China Rockfish. 26(2):54–55 (1997).
- Hutton, Trevor and Christine Adkins. *The Plundered Seas: Can the World's Fish be Saved?* by Michael Berrill. 27(1):27–28 (1998).
- Malby, Mark. Schooling Fishes: The Benefits of Group Living. 23(4):147–151 (1994).
- McPhail, Don. British Columbia's Other Fishes: The Brassy Minnow. 29(2):46–49 (Winter 2000).
- McPhail, Don. British Columbia's Other Fishes: the Burbot (*Lota lota*). 31(1):14–16 (Spring 2002).
- McPhail, Don. British Columbia's Other Fishes: the Longfin Smelt (*Spirinchus thaleichthys*). 31(2):22–24 (Fall 2002).
- McPhail, Don. British Columbia's Other Fishes: The Troutperch (*Percopsis omiscomaycus*). 32(2):28–30 (Fall 2003).
- McPhail, Don. British Columbia's Other Fishes: The Peamouth (*Mylocheilus caurinus*). 33(1):36–39 (Spring 2004).
- Ruesink, Jennifer. *Shells and Shellfish of the Pacific Northwest* by Rick M. Harbo. 26(2):83–84 (1997).
- Ruesink, Jennifer and Alan Trimble. *Marine Life of the Pacific Northwest: A Photographic Encyclopedia of Invertebrates, Seaweeds and Selected Fishes* by Andy Lamb and Bernard P. Hanby. 35(1):53–55 (Spring 2006).
- Schaefer, Valentin (Val). Lampreys Spawn in Byrne Creek, Burnaby. 25(1):6–7 (1996).

Fish Farming

- Byers, Sheila. Life on the Farm: Closed Containment Integrated Aquaculture in Agassiz, BC. 38:38–47 (2009).

Flies—see also Dragonflies, Damselflies, Insects

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *A Fly for the Prosecution: How Insect Evidence Helps Solve Crimes* by M. Lee Goff. 30:73 (Fall 2001).
- Miro, Alice. It's Not a Fly—It's a Mason Bee! 28(2):31–32 (Winter 1999).
- Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Dew Fly. 28(1):48 (Summer 1999).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Crane-fly at Sunset, Colony Farm Regional Park. 26(3):112 (1997).

SUBJECT INDEX

Forest Management

- Anonymous [Kevin Bell]. Conservation Committee Report: Stanley Park's Forest Management Plan. 23(3):128 (1994).
Mitchell, Stephen J. Riparian Buffers: Do They Protect Small Streams in Coastal British Columbia Forests? 37(1):16–19 (Spring 2008).

Forests—see also Rainforest and Raincoast

- Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Capilano, Seymour and Coquitlam Watersheds: Logging of Old Growth Forest. 23(3):128 (1994).
Belshaw, Adrian. The Lowland Forest of Elphinstone. 27(3):106–108 (1998).
Cumming, Steve. *Vanishing Halo: Saving the Boreal Forest* by Daniel Gawthrop. 29(1):60–61 (Summer 2000).
Ellis, Shona. *Hiking the Ancient Forests of British Columbia and Washington* by Randy Stoltmann. 25(4):174–175 (1996).
Jones, Paul H. Caren Range: An Ancient Canadian Forest. 23(4):162–165 (1994).
Jones, Paul H. Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Night: Old Growth Forests. 24(2):87–89 (1995).
Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Forestry and Range Lands. 27(4):165 (1998).
Schluter, Andrea. *How to Stay Alive in the Woods* by Bradford Angier. 31(1):50–52 (Spring 2002).
Siderius, Joanne. *Ghost of the Forest* by Michael S. Quinton. 23(3):130 (1994).
Taylor, Terry. The Old Growth Forests of Cypress Provincial Park. 27(2):68–71 (1998).
Taylor, Terry. Coastal Forest Ecosystems. 28(2):25–28 (Winter 1999).
Taylor, Terry. A Seasonal View of Ecology: Forest Survival Throughout the Year. 31(1):11–13 (Spring 2002).
Ward, Bruce. Conservation Committee Report: Seymour Demonstration Forest Advisory and Education Committees. 26(2):77–78 (1997).

Fossils

- Brink, V.C. (Bert). A Fossil Truck Tire? It Can't Be! 34(2):22–23 (Fall 2005).
Danner, Wilbert R. *West Coast Fossils: A Guide to the Ancient Life of Vancouver Island* by Rolf Ludvigsen and Graham Beard. 24(1):38–39 (1995).
Pritchard, John. *Life in Stone: A Natural History of British Columbia's Fossils* edited by Rolf Ludvigsen. 26(3):113 (1997).
Savenye, Anne. Rene and his Fossils. 33(2):22–23 (Fall 2004).

Fraser River—see also Delta; Wetlands

- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Conserving Wetland Areas in the Lower Fraser. 25(4):171–172 (1996).
- Church, Michael. The Future of the Fraser: Thinking about the River in the Lower Mainland. 31(2):13–16 (Fall 2002).
- Church, Michael. Fraser Delta and the Rising Level of the Sea. 33(2):15–21 (Fall 2004).
- Church, Michael and Wendy Hales. The Tidal Marshes of Fraser Delta: 75 Years of Growth and Change. 36(1):28–33 (Spring 2007).
- Editor. Correction [Michael Church and Wendy Hales, The Tidal Marshes of Fraser Delta: 75 Years of Growth and Change. *Discovery*, 36(1):29 (Spring 2007). Revised version of Fig.1 printed]. 36(2):29 (Fall 2007).
- Conservation Committee Report: Conserving Wetland Areas in the Lower Fraser. 25(4):171–172 (1996).
- Cook, David. A Geological Enigma Solved: Methane-derived *Authigenic* Carbonate *Concretions* from Sediments of the Fraser River Delta. 39:42–46 (2010).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Committee Report: Fraser River Wetlands. 25(2):81 (1996).
- McPhail, Don. *Mighty River: a Portrait of the Fraser* by Richard C. Bocking. 28(2):44–46 (Winter 1999).

Frogs and Toads

- Tyson, Danny. The Tailed Frog (*Ascaphus truei*). 27(4):145–147 (1998).
- Yas, A. Marion and Barry Scow. Young Naturalist: Leap-frog Into Spring! Fun for the Whole Family. 23(1):30–31 (1994).
- Yas, A. Marion and Barry Scow. Young Naturalist: Green Animals. 23(2):95–96 (1994).

Fungi—see also Mushrooms and other Fungi

- Yas, A. Marion and Barry Scow. *Onygena corvina*: a Feather-Inhabiting Fungus. 23(2):61 (1994).

Garibaldi Provincial Park

- Turnbull, Mary K. VNHS Camp at Garibaldi Park August 1927. 23(1):14 (1994).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert) Mute Evidence of Climate Change in Garibaldi Provincial Park. 33(2):11–14 (Fall 2004).

Geese—see also Waterfowl

- Ogden, Dawn. *The Private Eye: Observing Snow Geese* by Mary Burns. 26(4):158–159 (1997).
- Siddle, Chris. *The Canada Goose* by Kit Howard Breen. 24(4):178–179 (1995).

Geology

- Brink, V.C. (Bert). An Unlikely Salt Flat. 25(1):3–4 (1996).
- Chase, Richard. *Vancouver: City on the Edge* by John Clague and Bob Turner. 32(2):52–54 (Fall 2003).
- Clague, John J., Robert J. Turner and Bertrand J. Groulx. Geoscape Vancouver: A New Geoscience Poster. 27(1):10–12 (1998).
- Cook, David, J.M. Ryder and V.C. (Bert) Brink. Fjords: An Underappreciated Feature of our B.C. Landscape. 34(1):15–20 (Spring 2005).
- Cook, David. Some Observations on Geomorphological and Botanical Relationships in the Blowdown Creek Area. 36(2):46–51 (Fall 2007).
- Cook, David. *West Vancouver: A View Through the Trees* by Elspeth Bradbury. 37(1):61–62 (Spring 2008).
- Cook, David. A Geological Enigma Solved: Methane-derived Authigenic Carbonate Concretions from Sediments of the Fraser River Delta. 39:42–46 (2010).
- Hamilton, Hugh. Some Notes on the Geology of the Cinnabar Basin Area. 30:57–59 (Fall 2001).
- McTaggart, K.C. *Roadside Geology of Southern British Columbia* by Bill Mathews and Jim Monger. 34(2):58 (Fall 2005).
- Mooers, Arne. *The Man Who Found Time: James Hutton and the Discovery of the Earth's Antiquity* by Jack Repcheck. 34(2):52–54 (Fall 2005).
- Ryder, J.M. Recent Geological History and Landforms of the Lower Seymour Conservation Reserve. 35(1):13–21 (Spring 2006).

Global Warming—see also Climate and Weather

- Church, Michael. Fraser Delta and the Rising Level of the Sea. 33(2):15–21 (Fall 2004).
- Tymchuk, Wendy. *The Hot Topic* by Gabrielle Walker and Sir David King; *David Suzuki's Green Guide* by David Suzuki and David R. Boyd; *Almost Green* by James Glave. 37(2):53–57 (Fall 2008).

Goats

- Beattie, Morris. Cover Stories: Nanny and Kid. 31(2):62 (Fall 2002).
- Ostrowski, Margaret. Mountain Goats in the Selkirks. 38:28–30 (2009).

Godwits

- Poynter, G. Allen. Marbled Godwits at Boundary Bay. 26(3):103–104 (1997).

Golden Ears Provincial Park

- Grass, Al. Some Berries Eaten by the Yellow-Pine Chipmunk in Golden Ears Provincial Park. 23(4):158–159 (1994).

Golf Course Bird Surveys, Vancouver

Boyd, David. Langara and McCleery Golf Course Bird Surveys 2003 – 2006. 36(1):37–43 (Spring 2007).

Clark, Colin. Fraserview Golf Course Bird Surveys, 2002 – 2006. 35(2):29–31 (Fall, 2006).

Granville Island, Vancouver

Jones, Mavis. Granville Island. 31(2):12 (Fall 2002).

Grasses

Brink, V.C. (Bert). Cotton-Grass. 35(1):31–33 (Spring 2006).

Grasslands

Brink, V.C. (Bert). High-Lining Raises Questions. 31(2):19–21 (Fall 2002).

Nagy, Eva. Trip to the Chilcotin Grasslands, 2 August 2008. 37(2):35–37 (Fall 2008).

Great Bear Rainforest—see Rainforest and Raincoast

Green—see Ecology and Ecosystems

Guidelines for Authors

Coope, Marian. Editor's Note [Guidelines for Authors]. 32(2):5–6 (Fall 2003).

Guides—see Field Guides

GVRD Parks (Parks, Metro Vancouver)—see individual parks

Habitat Modification

Baxter, Cynthia. False Creek Habitat Reclaimed for Wildlife and People 31(1):27–28 (Spring 2002).

Binkert, June. Pond and Wetland Restoration in Musqueam Park. 31(1):24–26 (Spring 2002).

Butschler, Margaret. The BC Hydro Salmon Stream Project. 31(1):18–20 (Spring 2002).

Kerr, Deborah. Update on Jericho Park. 27(1):24–25 (1998).

McPhail, Don. Some Comments on the BC Hydro Salmon Stream Project. 31(1):21–22 (Spring 2002).

Habitats—see also Urban Habitats

Brink, V.C. (Bert). Special Habitats: Drawdown Margins of B.C. and Yukon Lakes. 36(2):26–27 (Fall 2007).

Doyle, Frank. *Birds of the Raincoast: Habits and Habitat* by Harvey Thommasen and Kevin Hutchings with R. Wayne Campbell and Mark Hume. 34(1):56–57 (Spring 2005).

Hayes, Trish. Letter to *Discovery* [Re: Note on Wildlife and Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC), Sea Island Airport Compensation—Stewardship Program, in 23(4):171–172 (1994)]. 24(1):24 (1995).

SUBJECT INDEX

Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Aquatic Habitat Conservation: General Concerns; Aquatic Habitat: The Nechako River. 27(4):165 (1998).

Steinbrecher, Susan, ed. CWS Wildlife and Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC): Sea Island Airport Compensation—Stewardship Program. 23(4):171–172 (1994).

Haida Gwaii (Queen Charlotte Islands)

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Boat Camping Haida Gwaii: A Small Vessel Guide to the Queen Charlotte Islands* by Neil Frazer. 31(1):56–57 (Spring 2002).

Butler, Robert W. (Rob). Spring Waterbirds in the Queen Charlotte Islands with Notes on the Parakeet Auklet and Haida Weasel. 29(2):39–45 (Winter 2000).

Kaiser, Gary. The Great Marbled Murrelet Egg Mystery of 1926. 25(4):147–150 (1996).

Merilees, William J. (Bill). *Tellina nuculoides*: BC's Most Beautiful Clam? 27(3):111–112 (1998).

Merilees, William J. (Bill). Robber Island (Sketch by Wynn Dennett). 29(1):25 (Summer 2000).

Handbooks—see Field Guides

Hares—see Pikas, Hares and Rabbits

Hawks—see also Raptors

Ryder, J.M. A Red-tailed Hawk's Nest at Renfrew Ravine, Vancouver: Some Observations. 37(1):47–51 (Spring 2008).

Bailey, Martin. Banding Swainson's Hawks in Southwest Saskatchewan. 25(2):61–64 (1996).

Heathers

Taylor, Terry. Cypress Provincial Park, Domain of the Heathers: An Introduction. 32(1):13–16 (Spring 2003).

Hérons

Hamaguchi, Roy. Cover Stories: Great Blue Heron. 26(3):112 (1997).

Ryder, J.M. A Newly Discovered Great Blue Heron Colony at the University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 37(2):30–34 (Fall 2008).

Vennesland, Ross G. *Great Blue Heron* by Robert W. Butler. 27(2):84 (1998).

Vennesland, Sheena. Green Herons (*Butorides virescens*) at Ambleside Park. 35(2):36–40 (Fall, 2006).

Hikes and Hiking—see Field Trips, Hikes and Hiking

SUBJECT INDEX

Historical Events

- Kaiser, Gary. The Great Marbled Murrelet Egg Mystery of 1926. 25(4):147–150 (1996).
- Kaiser, Gary. A Brass-Buttoned Dude [Captain Markham]. 27(4):154–156 (1998).
- Cotton, Barry. Bob Harris 29(1):11–12 (Summer 2000).
- Akrigg, Helen. Historical Background of Snowshoe Plateau. 23(2):72–73 (1994).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Historical Note: VNHS Members as Mapmakers. 30:36 (Fall 2001).
- Bishop, Christine A. *Tulipomania: The Story of the World's Most Coveted Flower and the Extraordinary Passions it Aroused* text by Mike Dash. 30:67–69 (Fall 2001).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Children of the Gold Rush*. Text by Claire Rudolph Murphy and Jane G. Haigh. 30:72 (Fall 2001).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Deadly Truth: History of Disease in America* by Gerald N. Grob. 32(1):60–61 (Spring 2003).
- Castle, Kitty. VNHS Summer Camps from the Beginning to the Present. 37(1):34–40 (Spring 2008).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Tracing Our Past: A Heritage Guide to Boundary Bay* by Anne Murray. 37(2):59–60 (Fall 2008).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Passenger Pigeon: Its Natural History and Extinction* by A. W. Schorger. 38:77–78 (2009).

Honeymoon Bay Ecological Reserve

- Taylor, Rosemary. Signs of Spring. 24(1):7–8 (1995).

Humans—see also Primates

- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: People. 24(3):128–129 (1995).
- Fonnesbeck, Christopher J. *Nature Wars: People versus Pests* by Mark L. Winston. 28(1):38–41 (Summer 1999).
- Schluter, Andrea. *Food Plants of Interior First Peoples* by Nancy J. Turner. 28(2):43–44 (Winter 1999).
- Dubois, Jason. *Magical Mushrooms, Mischievous Molds: The Remarkable Story of the Fungus Kingdom and its Impact on Human Affairs* by George Hudler. 29(2):63–64 (Winter 2000).
- Partington, Stephen. *The Last Great Sea: A Voyage through the Human and Natural History of the North Pacific Ocean* by Terry Glavin. 30:64–66 (Fall 2001).
- Pinkerton, Eileen. VNHS Profile: Terry Taylor: Educator, Botanist, Ecologist and Walking, Talking Human Library. 34(1):7–9 (Spring 2005).

Hummingbirds

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Nature of Hummingbirds: Rainbows on Wings* by Harry Thurston. 29(2):72 (Winter 2000).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Hummingbirds of North America: The Photographic Guide* by Steve N.G. Howell. 32(2):60 (Fall 2003).
Grass, Al. Sapsucker Wells and Hummingbirds. 35(2):28 (Fall 2006).
Tyson, Danny. Xantus's Hummingbird: First Canadian Record. 27(3):101–103 (1998).
Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Rufous Hummingbird. 24(2):72 (1995).

Hydrogen

- Kenner, Rex D. *Hydrogen: The Essential Element* by John S. Rigden. 32(2):58–59 (Fall 2003).

Hydrophytes

- Brink, V.C. (Bert) Native Plants of Our Wetlands: Rooted Hydrophytes. 32(1):22–27 (Spring 2003).

Icterids—see **Blackbirds (Icterids)**

In Memoriam—see **Biographies; Memoirs; Memorials; Profiles (VNHS/NV)**

India

- Ohman, Viveka. Birding and Wildlife-Viewing Trip to India: 2–25 February 2006. 35(1):34–43 (Spring 2006).
Shackleton, David. *Mammals of India* by Vivek Menon. 39:90–91 (2010).

Indian Arm and Indian River Estuary—see also **Douglas Island**

- Simpson, Rick and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Indian Arm as a Marine Protected Area: What is a Marine Protected Area?; What are the Criteria?; Why Indian Arm?; Stakeholder Considerations; Where Do We Go From Here? 27(3):118–120 (1998).
Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Indian River Estuary, North Portion of Indian Arm. 23(3):125 (1994).

Insects—see also **Bees; Beetles; Butterflies and Moths; Dragonflies and Damselflies; Entomology; Flies; Wasps**

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *A Fly for the Prosecution: How Insect Evidence Helps Solve Crimes* by M. Lee Goff. 30:73 (Fall 2001).
Cannings, Robert A. (Rob). *For Love of Insects* by Thomas Eisner. 33(1):50–53 (Spring 2004).
Coope, Marian. Mammals and other Creatures Seen at the Ghost Peak Camp. 32(2):42–43 (Fall 2003).
Grass, Al. The Ten-lined June Beetle. 34(2):24–25 (Fall 2005).
Hamilton, Hugh and Gordon Squire. Butterflies and Other Insects at Monica Meadows 35(2):25–26 (Fall 2006).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Hamilton, Hugh. Other Creatures Seen by Campers. 31(2):41 (Fall 2002).
- Kaiser, Gary. *The Thermal Warriors: Strategies of Insect Survival* by Bernd Heinrich; *The Rise of Birds: 225 Million Years of Evolution* by Sankar Chatterjee; *The Mistaken Extinction: Dinosaur Evolution and the Origin of Birds* by Lowell Dingus and Timothy Rowe. 27(3):125–126 (1998).
- Kenner, Rex D. *Bugs of British Columbia* by John Acorn. 31(1):48–50 (Spring 2002).
- Kenner, Rex D. *What Good Are Bugs? Insects in the Web of Life* by Gilbert Waldbauer. 34(2):54–56 (Fall 2005).
- Kenner, Rex D. and Karen Needham. Sources of Common Names for Insects. 30:41–42 (Fall 2001).
- Kenner, Rex D. and Mike Toochn. First Record of the European Mantis in the Coastal Mainland of British Columbia. 37(2):50–52 (Fall 2008).
- McKinnon, Jeff. *Journey to the Ants* by B. Holldobler and E. O. Wilson. 26(3):114–117 (1997).
- Needham, Karen M. *The Birder's Bug Book* by Gilbert Waldbauer. 29(1):66–67 (Summer 2000).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Crane-fly at Sunset, Colony Farm Regional Park. 26(3):112 (1997).

Insects, Aquatic—see also Dragonflies and Damselflies

- Kenner, Rex. *A Walk Around the Pond: Insects In and Over the Water* by Gilbert Waldbauer. 35(2):47–50 (Fall 2006).
- Needham, Karen M. and Rex D. Kenner. Interim Report: Jericho Pond Aquatic Insect Survey (March 2006 – March 2007). 36(1):44–49 (Spring 2007).
- Pandolfo, Laura. [Young Naturalists' Club Member Feature Article] Grandma's Icky Pond. 38:26–27 (2009).

Intertidal Life

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Southeast Alaska's Rocky Shores: Animals* by Rita M. O'Clair and Charles E. O'Clair. 28(1):44–45 (Summer 1999).
- Byers, Sheila. Explore the Rocky Shore at Stanley Park. The Intertidal Pamphlet and Associated Outreach Initiatives. 39:75–79 (2010).
- Elliott, Kyle. Singing Fish. 31(1):29–33 (Spring 2002).

Inuit—see Native Heritage

Iona Island, Richmond

- Anonymous [Stephen Partington]. Conservation Committee Report: Sturgeon Bank, Sea, Iona and Lulu Islands Foreshore. 23(3):125–126 (1994).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Toochin, Richard (Rick). White-rumped Sandpiper at Iona: First Photographic Record for Vancouver, BC. 24(1):3–5 (1995).
- Toochin, Richard (Rick). Birding Hints for Iona Island. 24(2):56–58 (1995).
- Toochin, Richard (Rick). Iona Island Bird Checklist. 24(3):120–124 (1995).
- Toochin, Richard (Rick). Yellow Wagtail at Iona Island: a Second Vancouver Record. 28(2):33–34 (Winter 1999).

Jellyfish—see Sea Jellies

Jericho Beach Park, Vancouver

- Anonymous. VNHS Young Naturalists Ponding in Jericho Park, May 17, 1997. 26(3):124 (1997).
- Coope, John. Digging Purple Loosestrife in the Pond at Jericho Park. 29(2):21–22 (Winter 2000).
- Jones, Mavis. Picnic Lunch. 24(2):61 (1995).
- Kerr, Deborah. Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part I: Winter. 24(4):160–163 (1995).
- Kerr, Deborah. Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part II: Spring. 25(1):11–14 (1996).
- Kerr, Deborah. Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part III: Summer. 25(2):72–76 (1996).
- Kerr, Deborah. Birding for Beginners at Jericho Park, Part IV: Fall. 25(3):108–112 (1996).
- Kerr, Deborah. Update on Jericho Park. 27(1):24–25 (1998).
- Needham, Karen M. and Rex D. Kenner. Interim Report: Jericho Pond Aquatic Insect Survey (March 2006 – March 2007). 36(1):44–49 (Spring 2007).
- Oyen, Gerald O. S. and Maureen A. Beattie. Tranquil Jericho Park. 27(1):7–9 (1998).
- Oyen, Gerald O.S. Jericho Park Barn Swallows. 25(4):153–156 (1996).
- Passmore, Jennifer, Madlen Denoth and Judy Myers. Lurid Loosestrife Humbled by Little Brown Beetle. 29(2):17–20 (Winter 2000).

Kamloops

- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Note [on Dr. J.D. (Jack) Gregson]. 32(2):21 (Fall 2003).

Kingfishers

- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Belted Kingfisher (*Ceryle alcyon*). 35(1):62 (Spring 2006).

Kootenays

- Leathem, Anne. VNHS Summer Camp at Crooks Meadow, Kootenay National Park, July 19–26, 1998. 28(1):11–13 (Summer 1999).
- Moreby, Yolanda. *Kokanee: The Redfish and the Kootenay Bioregion* by Don Gayton. 33(1):55–57 (Spring 2004).

SUBJECT INDEX

Van Damme, Linda M. Frugivorous Habits of Birds in the West Kootenay Region, BC. 24(4):155–158 (1995).

Landscaping

Oberlander, Cornelia Hahn. Limiting Footprints: An Ecological Approach to Landscape Architecture. 30:14–19 (Fall 2001).

Laws and Legislation, BC

Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Endangered Species Legislation in BC; Forestry and Range Lands. 27(4):165 (1998).

Lilies

Brok, Elly and Ian Cumming. Cover Stories: Sagebrush Mariposa Lily (*Calochortus macrocarpus*). 34(2):62 (Fall 2005).

Chafe, Elliott. Cover Stories: Glacier Lily (*Erythronium grandiflorum*). 31(2):62 (Fall 2002).

Coope, Marian. Glacier Lily. 29(1):7 (Summer 2000).

Czajkowski, Chris. Alpine Lily. 24(4):164–166 (1995).

Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Chocolate Lily. 26(4):144 (1997).

Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Yellow Glacier Lily. 29(1):74 (Summer 2000).

Lizards—see Reptiles

Logging—see Old Growth Forest

Lower Mainland

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Birder's Guide to Vancouver and the Lower Mainland* by Members of the Vancouver Natural History Society. 30:72–73 (Fall 2001).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: What Next?. 24(3):126–127 (1995).

Kenner, Rex D. A New Dragonfly for the Lower Mainland. 25(4):143–144 (1996).

Kenner, Rex D. Lower Mainland Dragonfly Records for 1999. 29(1):22–23 (Summer 2000).

Kenner, Rex D. Annotated Checklist of Dragonflies (*Odonata*) of the Lower Mainland. 29(2):53–59 (Winter 2000).

Kenner, Rex D. and Ian Lane. Photographic Records for Lower Mainland Dragonflies. 26(2):51–53 (1997).

Kenner, Rex D. and Robert A. (Rob) Cannings. Rediscovery of the Western Pondhawk in the Lower Mainland. 29(2):50–52 (Winter 2000).

Lane, Ian. First Breeding Record for the Black Petaltail Dragonfly in Canada. 29(1):20–21 (Summer 2000).

Church, Michael. The Future of the Fraser: Thinking about the River in the Lower Mainland. 31(2):13–16 (Fall 2002).

Lower Mainland Nature Legacy

McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Committee Report: Protecting More Natural Areas; Protected Areas Strategy; Unique Areas; One More Go; The 1996 Conservation Agenda. 24(4):167–168 (1995).

Mackenzie Nature Observatory—see also Bird Banding

Habdas, Mark. Mackenzie Nature Observatory: Volunteers Needed. 36(2):22–25 (Fall 2007).

Mammal Behaviour

Shackleton, David. *Built for Speed: A Year in the Life of Pronghorn* by John A. Byers. 33(2):49–52 (Fall 2004).

Mammal Lists at Camps

Bauld, Henry. Cinnabar Basin Mammals. 24(1):21–22 (1995).

Coope, Marian. Mammals Seen at VNHS Summer 2000 Camp. 29(2):26–27 (Winter 2000).

Coope, Marian. Mammals and other Creatures Seen at the Ghost Peak Camp. 32(2):42–43 (Fall 2003).

Kinkaid, Bill. Mammals at the 2004 VNHS Camp. 33(2):39 (Fall 2004).

Kinkaid, Bill. Birds and Mammals Seen and Heard at Big Bar Camp: Bird List. 34(2):38–39 (Fall 2005).

Kinkaid, Bill. Birds, Mammals and Amphibians at Blowdown Creek Camp. 36(2):44–45 (Fall 2007).

Kinkaid, Bill, Adrian Grant Duff, Hugh Hamilton and Linda Koch. Birds, Mammals and Other Species Identified During the 2009 Summer Camp at Cinnabar Basin. 39:65–66 (2010).

Mammals—see also Rodents; species' names

Abbott, Nerissa (with Gail Davidson). *Welcome to the World of Porcupines* and *Welcome to the World of Skunks* by Diane Swanson. 29(1):70 (Summer 2000).

Adkins, Christine. *The Smithsonian Book of North American Mammals* edited by Don E. Wilson and Sue Ruff. 30:69–70 (Fall 2001).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The African Wild Dog: Behavior, Ecology, and Conservation* by Scott Creel and Nancy Marusha Creel. 31(2):59 (Fall 2002).

Adkins, Christine. *Mammals of North America* by Roland W. Kays and Don E. Wilson. 32(1):49–50 (Spring 2003).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Rodents and Lagomorphs of British Columbia* by David W. Nargorsen. 34(2):59 (Fall 2005).

Butler, Robert W. (Rob). Spring Waterbirds in the Queen Charlotte Islands with Notes on the Parakeet Auklet and Haida Weasel. 29(2):39–45 (Winter 2000).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Darimont, Chris. *Carnivores of British Columbia* by David F. Hatler, David W. Nagorsen and Alison M. Beal. 38:69–72 (2009).
- Elliott, Kyle. A Possible Pine Marten (*Martes americana*) Sighting in Pacific Spirit Regional Park, Vancouver. 33(1):19–23 (Spring 2004).
- Hamilton, Hugh. Other Creatures Seen by Campers. 31(2):41 (Fall 2002).
- Keple, Alison. *Mammals of the Pacific Northwest: From the Coast to the High Cascades* by Chris Maser, and *BC Wildlife: Selected British Columbia Mammals: An Interactive CD-ROM* developed by C.W. Chestnut, L. Hammond-Kaarremaa and D. Salisbury. 29(1):63–64 (Summer 2000).
- Kinkaid, Bill. Birds, Mammals and Amphibians at Monica Meadows. 35(2):24 (Fall 2006).
- Moreby, Yolanda. *Hoofed Mammals of British Columbia* by David Shackleton. 29(1):61–63 (Summer 2000).
- Murray, Anne. The Diversity of Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibians of the Boundary Bay Area. 32(1):29–40 (Spring 2003).
- Ostrowski, Margaret. Mountain Goats in the Selkirks. 38:28–30 (2009).
- Shackleton, David. *Built for Speed: A Year in the Life of Pronghorn* by John A. Byers. 33(2):49–52 (Fall 2004).
- Shackleton, David. *Mammals of India* by Vivek Menon. 39:90–91 (2010).
- Warman, Leanna. *Mammals of British Columbia* by Tamara Eder and Don Pattie. 31(1):52–54 (Spring 2002).
- Wilson, Deborah J. *Opossums, Shrews, and Moles of British Columbia* by David W. Nagorsen. 26(2):81–83 (1997).
- Yas, A. Marion and Steven Rosenstein. Young Naturalist: The Beaver: (Lumber)Jack of All Trades. 24(2):78–79 (1995).

Mammals, Marine—see Marine Mammals

Manning Provincial Park—see also Camps: Manning Provincial Park

- Matsuda, Brent. The Reptiles and Amphibians of Manning Provincial Park, BC. 23(2):63–68 (1994).

Maples

- Brink, V.C. (Bert). The Maple Leaf. 27(1):5–6 (1998).
- Easterbrook, Ursula. Cover Stories: Broadleaf Maple Buds (*Acer macrophyllum*). 36(1):62 (Spring 2007).

Maplewood Flats, North Vancouver

- Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Maplewood Flats, North Vancouver. 23(3):125 (1994).
- Mason, Patricia. Return of the Osprey Festival. 25(3):104–105 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Mason-Bell, Patricia and Kevin Bell. Saving a Wetland: The Maplewood Conservation Area. 39:48–54 (2010).
- Plath, Thomas (Tom). Purple Martin (*Progne subis*) Nest Box Program: First Recorded Nesting in 22 Years for BC Mainland. 23(4):143–145 (1994).
- Plath, Thomas (Tom). Purple Martin Nest Box Program 1996 Update. 26(3):109–111 (1997).
- Wahlgren, Roland. Maplewood Berm Tree-Planting April 2, 1994. 23(4):154–155 (1994).

Maps

- Conservation Committee Report: Correction [for map of Cypress Bowl in 25(3):125 (1996). 26(1):40 (1997).
- Purssell, Norman. In Memoriam: Bob Harris. 27(2):87–88 (1998).
- Cotton, Barry. Bob Harris 29(1):11–12 (Summer 2000).
- Ward, Bruce—*see also* Anonymous (compiler). Bob Harris Collection of Papers. 29(1):14–18 (Summer 2000).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Historical Note: VNHS Members as Mapmakers. 30:36 (Fall 2001).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note [In Memoriam: Jamie Smith, Flora Crawford; Maps (Bob Harris); Correspondence]. 34(2):5 (Fall 2005).
- Myers-Smith, Isla. *Islands in the Salish Sea: A Community Atlas* edited by Sheila Harrington and Judi Stevenson. 35(2):52–54 (Fall, 2006).

Marbled Murrelets—*see* Murrelets, Marbled

Marine Life

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Whelks to Whales: Coastal Marine Life of the Pacific Northwest* by Rick M. Harbo. 29(1):72–73 (Winter 2000).
- Andres, Betty. Cover Stories: Japanese Sea Nettle (*Chrysaora melanaster*). 36(2):62 (Fall 2007).
- Brotz, Lucas. Gelatinous Seas. 39:14–20 (2010).
- Danko, Jean Paul. *Sea Cucumbers of British Columbia, Alaska, and Puget Sound* by Philip Lambert. 27(4):170–172 (1998).
- Danko, Jean Paul. *The Search for the Giant Squid* by Richard Ellis 29(2):68–70 (Winter 2000).
- Grass, Al. A Beachcomber in Stanley Park. 26(3):105–108 (1997).
- Ruesink, Jennifer and Alan Trimble. *Marine Life of the Pacific Northwest: A Photographic Encyclopedia of Invertebrates, Seaweeds and Selected Fishes* by Andy Lamb and Bernard P. Hanby. 35(1):53–55 (Spring 2006).

Marine Mammals—*see also* Dolphins; Sea Lions, Walruses and Seals; Whales

- Hamilton, Hugh. Other Creatures Seen by Campers 31(2):41 (Fall 2002).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Keple, Alison. *Whales and Other Marine Mammals of British Columbia and Alaska* by Tamara Eder. 31(1):42–43 (Spring 2002).
- Lopez, Joan. *Whales and Dolphins of the North American Pacific, Including Seals and other Marine Mammals* by Graeme Cresswell, Dylan Walker and Todd Pusser. 37(1):56–58 (Spring 2008).

Marine Protected Areas (MPAs)

- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Marine Protected Areas. 25(2):80 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Canada Oceans Act and Marine Protected Areas. 25(4):172 (1996).
- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Report: Marine Protected Areas — or Marine Reserves? 28(2):40–41 (Winter 1999).
- Plenderleith, Ian. Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Night, February 26, 1996: Protecting Marine Areas. 25(2):81–82 (1996).
- Simpson, Rick and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Indian Arm as a Marine Protected Area: What is a Marine Protected Area?; What are the Criteria?; Why Indian Arm?; Stakeholder Considerations; Where Do We Go From Here? 27(3):118–120 (1998).
- Simpson, Rick and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Marine Protected Areas (MPAs). 28(1):33–34 (Summer 1999).

Marmots

- Brok, Elly. Cover Stories: Hoary Marmot (*Marmota caligata*) in Cinnabar Basin. 38:82 (2009).

Marshes, Salt

- Church, Michael and Wendy Hales. The Tidal Marshes of Fraser Delta: 75 Years of Growth and Change. 36(1):28–33 (Spring 2007).
- Correction [Michael Church and Wendy Hales, The Tidal Marshes of Fraser Delta: 75 Years of Growth and Change. *Discovery*, 36(1):29 (Spring 2007). Revised version of Fig.1 printed]. 36(2):29 (Fall 2007).

Memoirs—see also Biographies, Memorials, Profiles (VNHS/NV)

- Irwin, Louise. VNHS Profile: Memories of my 39 Years with the VNHS. 36(1):8–13 (Spring 2007).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Wildlife of North America: A Naturalist's Lifelist* by Whit Bronaugh. 36(1):60–61 (Spring 2007).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *An Enchantment of Birds: Memories from a Birder's Life* by Richard Cannings. 36(2):59–60 (Fall 2007).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). Down a Road Through a Hole in a Fence: Recollections of an Earlier Vancouver. 37(1):41–43 (Spring 2008).

Memorials—see also Biographies, Memoirs, Profiles (VNHS/NV)

- Anonymous. In memory of the late Rose Naumann. 39:31 (2010).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Anonymous. Obituaries: Lavinia Margaret (Marg) Payne. August 12, 1938 – August 31, 2007. 36(2):6 (Fall 2007).
- Anonymous. In Memoriam: Nancy Mason. 23(2):89 (1994).
- Anonymous. In Memoriam: Pat Skrimshire. 23(4):175 (1994). 23(4):175 (1994).
- Anonymous. In Memoriam: John (Jack) Edward Armstrong. 24(2):85 (1995).
- Anonymous. In Memoriam: Edna Davidson. 24(4):175 (1995).
- Anonymous. In Memoriam: Daphne Stevens. 25(1):40 (1996).
- Anonymous. In Memoriam: Dorothy Bain. 25(3):126 (1996).
- Anonymous. In Memoriam: Dorothy Pollitt. 26(1):34 (1997).
- Anonymous. In Memoriam: Danny Grass. 27(1):37 (1998).
- Anonymous. In Memoriam: Jean McCurdy Cannings. 27(1):37 (1998).
- Anonymous. In Memoriam: Gerald Straley. 27(2):88 (1998).
- Anonymous. In memory of the late Rose Naumann. 39:31 (2010).
- Anonymous. In Remembrance: Ethel Marion Nodwell and Edna Copping. 32(1):58 (Spring 2003).
- Anonymous. Obituaries: Lavinia Margaret (Marg) Payne. August 12, 1938 – August 31, 2007. 36(2):6 (Fall 2007).
- Bates, Tom. In Memoriam: Barry Leach. 24(4):173–174 (1995).
- Board of Directors, VNHS. In Memory of the late Joyce Lucy Aikens 30:4 (Fall 2001).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Remembering Jack Gregson, Distinguished Regional Entomologist and Naturalist, 1910–2006. 36(1):22–23 (Spring 2007).
- Cannings, Richard J. (Dick). VNHS Profile: Dr. James N.M. Smith: Scientist, Teacher, Conservationist and Naturalist. 34(2):8–11 (Fall 2005).
- Coope, Marian, compiler, *et al.* 1. VNHS Profile: Katherine Isabel Beamish (1912–2003) and Lela Margaret (Beamish) Griffith (1908–2003). 32(1):8–12 (Spring 2003).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note: In Memoriam [Rene Saveyne, Eric McBean, Joan Grant Duff, Angie Berger, Tom Brown]. 31(2):5–7 (Fall 2002).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note [In Memoriam: Bruce Ward and Correction: Profile of Ian McTaggart-Cowan, *Discovery*, Spring 2004]. 33(2):5–6 (Fall 2004).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note [In Memoriam: Jamie Smith, Flora Crawford; Maps (Bob Harris); Correspondence]. 34(2):5 (Fall 2005).
- Coope, Marian. Obituaries: V.C. (Bert) Brink. 15 November 1912 – 29 November 2007. 36(2):6 (Fall 2007).
- Coope, Marian. In Memoriam: V.C. (Bert) Brink, 15 November 1912 – 29 November 2007. 37(1):6 (Spring 2008).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Crampton, Cynthia. In Grateful Memory of Edna Patricia Robinson. 35(2):7 (Fall, 2006).
- Dutton, Marilyn. In Memoriam: Margaret Winifred Maclean. 26(4):165 (1997).
- Irwin, Louise. VNHS Profile: Halvor Lunden, Master Trail Builder. 28(2):6–8 (Winter 1999).
- McCall, Jeremy. In Memoriam: Molly Hay. 27(1):37 (1998).
- McCall, Jeremy. *Discovery* Loses a Generous Benefactor: The Late Don Atkins. 39:4–5 (2010).
- Mehling, Maysie. In Memoriam: Frank Mehling, 29 July 1926–23 February 2008. 37(1):9 (Spring 2008).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill), Louise Irwin, Roy Edgell and John Anderson. In Memoriam: Nancy Anderson, 28 June 1930–22 February 2008. 37(1):7–8 (Spring 2008).
- Pursell, Norman. In Memoriam: Bob Harris. 27(2):87–88 (1998).
- Sarles, Jack. In Memoriam: Verna Hart Newson. 25(3):126 (1996).
- Stevens, Eileen. In Memoriam: Helen Graham. 23(2):89 (1994).

Middlepoint Bight, Sunshine Coast

- Gaston, Anthony J. *The Marbled Murrelets of the Caren Range and Middlepoint Bight* by Paul Harris Jones. 31(2):52–55 (Fall 2002).
- Jones, Paul H. A Natural History of Middlepoint on the Sunshine Coast. 32(2):48–51 (Fall 2003).

Migration—see also Bird Migration

- Groot, Kees. Sockeye Salmon Migration and Orientation. 39:32–41 (2010).

Mining

- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Resource Extraction. 27(4):166 (1998).

Mitlenatch Island

- Merilees, William J. (Bill). Ever-Changing: the Bird Fauna of Mitlenatch Island. 31(2):42–43 (Fall 2002).

Molluscs—see also Nudibranchs (Sea-slugs); Octopuses; Sea Jellies; Snails

- Dean, Susan. Exotic Oysters Take Precedence Over Our Native Species: The Olympia Oyster. 34(1):11–14 (Spring 2005).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill) and Graham Gillespie. Two New Exotic Clams in Georgia Strait. 24(4):143–145 (1995).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). To All Appearances a Clam. 23(4):156–157 (1994).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). *Tellina nukuloides*: BC's Most Beautiful Clam? 27(3):111–112 (1998).

SUBJECT INDEX

Merilees, William J. (Bill). A Love of Molluscs: Peter Henson's Story. 37(2):18–21 (Fall 2008).

Van Orden, Ricarda. *Squirts and Snails and Skinny Green Tails: Seashore Activities for Kids* by Diane Swanson. 23(4):167–168 (1994).

Mosses

Schofield, Wilf B. *Gathering Moss: A Natural and Cultural History of Mosses* by Robin Wall Kimmerer. 33(1):60–62 (Spring 2004).

Taylor, Terry. A Rare Moss in Burns Bog. 25(2):51 (1996).

Moths—see Butterflies and Moths

Mount Seymour Provincial Park—see also Seymour Demonstration Forest and Seymour River

Grass, Al and Vic Adamo. Notes on the Raptors of Mt. Seymour Provincial Park, BC. 24(2):63–66 (1995).

Mountains—see also Rocky Mountains

Coope, Marian. The Naming of Peaks. 36(2):38–39 (Fall 2007).

Gibbs, Adam. Cover Stories: Ghost Peak. 32(2):62 (Fall 2003).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Vancouver Wild: A Photographer's Journey through the Southern Coast Mountains*. Photography by Graham Osborne and text by Richard Cannings. 36(1):61 (Spring 2007).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Plants of the Rocky Mountains* by Linda Kershaw, Andy MacKinnon and Jim Pojar. 27(3):127 (1998).

Ellis, Shona. *Wild Flowers of the Mountains in the Pacific Northwest* by Lewis J. Clark, ed. by John G. Trelawny. 33(2):55–56 (Fall 2004).

Murrelets, Marbled

Cooke, Fred. Letters to the Editor: re. Fresh Approaches to a Marbled Murrelet Conservation Strategy and a New Recovery Plan in *Discovery* 29(1):37–40 (Summer 2000). 29(2):8–9 (Winter 2000).

Gaston, Anthony J. *The Marbled Murrelets of the Caren Range and Middlepoint Bight* by Paul Harris Jones. 31(2):52–55 (Fall 2002).

Jones, Paul H. Canada's First Active Marbled Murrelet Nest..., *Discovery* 22(4):147–150 (1993). Correction to Photo Captions. 23(1):14 (1994).

Jones, Paul H. Canada's Second Marbled Murrelet Chick Sighting, Caren Range, BC. 23(3):99 (1994).

Jones, Paul H. The Bunster Range Marbled Murrelets. 27(3):109–110 (1998).

Jones, Paul H. Fresh Approaches to a Marbled Murrelet Conservation Strategy and a New Recovery Plan. 29(1):37–40 (Summer 2000).

Kaiser, Gary. If Marbled Murrelets Aren't Colonial, Why Not? 23(3):100–103 (1994).

Kaiser, Gary. The Great Marbled Murrelet Egg Mystery of 1926. 25(4):147–150 (1996).

Mushrooms and other Fungi

- Belshaw, Adrian. The Lowland Forest of Elphinstone. 27(3):106–108 (1998).
- Coutts, Patricia. Snowshoe Plateau Camp 1993. Mushrooms. 23(1):25–26 (1994).
- Coutts, Patricia. 1997 VNHS Summer Camp: Fungus. 27(1):21–22 (1998).
- Dubois, Jason. *Magical Mushrooms, Mischievous Molds: The Remarkable Story of the Fungus Kingdom and its Impact on Human Affairs* by George Hudler. 29(2):63–64 (Winter 2000).
- Easterbrook, Ursula. Cover Stories: Scalecap Mushrooms (genus *Pholiata*). 33(1):62 (Spring 2004).
- Grass, Al. *Onygena corvina*: a Feather-Inhabiting Fungus. 23(2):61 (1994).
- Grass, Al. Water Club (*Vibrissae truncorum*). 25(3):113–114 (1996).
- Leathem, Anne. Renal Failure Due to Mushroom Poisoning. 24(3):106–108 (1995).
- Leathem, Anne. *Amanita pantherina*: Mushroom Ingestions, Spring 1996. 26(1):18–21 (1997).
- Savenye, Rene. Mycological Marvels. 27(1):13–14 (1998).
- Taylor, Terry. Coastal Forest Ecosystems. 28(2):25–28 (Winter 1999).
- Taylor, Terry and Frank Skelton. False Fungus Frost (Feather Frost). 26(3):101 (1997).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: *Amanita muscaria*. 28(2):58 (Winter 1999).

Musqueam Park, Vancouver

- Binkert, June. Pond and Wetland Restoration in Musqueam Park. 31(1):24–26 (Spring 2002).

Mycology

- Savenye, Rene. Mycological Marvels. 27(1):13–14 (1998).
- Taylor, Terry. The International Mycological Congress. 24(4):148–149 (1995).

Mynas, Crested and European Starlings

- Merilees, William J. (Bill). Cuckoo One Way, Crested Myna the Other. 28(1):26 (Summer 1999).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Starlings and Mynas* by Chris Feare and Adrian Craig. 28(1):45 (Summer 1999).
- Bawn, Derek. Minus the Mynas. 32(1):41 (Spring 2003).
- Jones, Paul H. Crested Myna. 32(1):40 (Spring 2003).

Names

- Kenner, Rex D. and Karen Needham. Sources of Common Names for Insects. 30:41–42 (Fall 2001).
- Coope, Marian. The Naming of Peaks. 36(2):38–39 (Fall 2007).

Native Heritage

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Earth's Blanket: Traditional Teachings for Sustainable Living* by Nancy J. Turner. 34(2):60–61 (Fall 2005).

Churchward, Carol. *Sacred Hunt: A Portrait of the Relationship Between Seals and the Inuit* by David Pelly. 31(1):46–47 (Spring 2002).

Natural History

Jones, Paul H. A Natural History of Middlepoint on the Sunshine Coast. 32(2):48–51 (Fall 2003).

Schluter, Andrea. *British Columbia: A Natural History* by Richard Cannings and Sydney Cannings. 26(4):156–157 (1997).

Natural History (UK)

Solecki, Daphne. Exploring England's Green and Pleasant Land. 27(2):59–61 (1998).

Nature Activities

Grass, Al. Park Nature Watch 1993: Rolley Lake Provincial Park. 23(2):79–80 (1994).

Grass, Al. A Beachcomber in Stanley Park. 26(3):105–108 (1997).

Yas, A. Marion and Barry Scow. Young Naturalist: Leap-frog Into Spring! Fun for the Whole Family. 23(1):30–31 (1994).

Nature Guides

Evans Ogden, Lesley. *A Nature Guide to Boundary Bay* by Anne Murray. 35(2):44–47 (Fall, 2006).

Nature House, Stanley Park—see Stanley Park

Nature Legacy—see Lower Mainland Nature Legacy

Nature Reserves

Anonymous [Plenderleith, Ian]. Conservation Committee Report: Naturescape, Greenlinks, and Greenways; Naturescape BC; Greenlinks and Greenways. 26(1):40–41 (1997).

Brink, V.C. (Bert). Conservation Committee Report: VNHS Initiatives: Nature Reserves. 23(4):172 (1994).

Naturescape, BC—see Nature Reserves

Nechako River

Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Aquatic Habitat Conservation: General Concerns; Aquatic Habitat: The Nechako River. 27(4):165 (1998).

Nests—see Bird Nesting, Nestlings and Nests

**Ney Awards—consult Ney, Kaye and Charles Award Recipients in
Nature Vancouver, A Portrait: 1994–2010, Appendix D.**

Nudibranchs (Sea Slugs)

Prud'homme-Généreux, Annie. Cover Stories: Opalescent Nudibranch (*Hermisenda crassicornis*). 32(2):62 (Fall 2003).

Prud'homme Généreux, Annie. The Bold and the Beautiful: 10 Things You (Probably) Didn't Know about Sea Slugs. 34(2):12–18 (Fall 2005).

Prud'homme Généreux, Annie. Cover Stories: White-Lined Dirona Nudibranch (*Dirona albolineata*). 34(2):62 (Fall 2005).

Obituaries—see Memorials

Octopuses

Lopez, Joan. *Super Suckers: The Giant Pacific Octopus and other Cephalopods of the Pacific Coast* by James A. Cosgrove and Neil McDaniel. 38:72–75 (2009).

Okanagan Valley

Neville, John. Cliff-dwelling Birds of the Okanagan. 26(2):56–58 (1997).

Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Prairie Smoke. 24(1):23 (1995).

Old Growth Forest

Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Capilano, Seymour and Coquitlam Watersheds: Logging of Old Growth Forest. 23(3):128 (1994).

Jones, Paul H. Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Night: Old Growth Forests. 24(2):87–89 (1995).

Taylor, Terry. The Old Growth Forests of Cypress Provincial Park. 27(2):68–71 (1998).

Corrections: Terry Taylor, Old-Growth at Cypress Park, *Discovery* 27(2):68 (1998). 27(3):128 (1998).

Tymchuk, Wendy. *Spotted Owls: Shadows in an Old-Growth Forest* by Jared Hobbs with text by Richard Cannings. 37(1):60–61 (Spring 2008).

Oregon—see Washington and Oregon

Orioles

Candido, E. Peter M. A Baltimore Oriole (*Icterus galbula*) in the Vancouver Checklist Area. 34(2):40–41 (Fall 2005).

Fonnesbeck, Christopher J. *Orioles, Blackbirds and Their Kin* by Alexander F. Skutch. 26(3):113–114 (1997).

Ornithology—see Bird Behaviour

Otters

- Holden, Bob. Wildlife Takes Over at Spruce Harbour Marina in Vancouver's False Creek. 34(1):39–41 (Spring 2005).
 Siddle, Chris. *Welcome to the World of Bears and Welcome to the World of Otters*, both by Diane Swanson. 27(3):124–125 (1998).

OWL (Orphan Wildlife) Rehabilitation Society

- Fitz-Gibbons, Deirdre and Needham, Karen. "Holly" the Christmas Owl. 24(2):70–71 (1995).

Owl, Spotted—see also Endangered and Extinct Species; Owls; Raptors

- Bell, Kevin. Conservation Committee Report: Spotted Owl Community Advisory Group. 23(1):38–41 (1994).
 Bell, Kevin. Conservation Committee Report: Spotted Owl Conservation Areas (S.O.C.A.). 23(3):128–129 (1994).
 Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Endangered Species Legislation in BC; Forestry and Range Lands. 27(4):165 (1998).
 Coope, Marian. Spotted Owl Spotted. [Photo by Calvin Gehlen, not Ron Gruber.] 32(2):15 (Fall 2003).
 Coope, Marian. Spotted Owl Spotted: An Apology [to Calvin Gehlen]. 33(1):6 (Spring 2004).

Owls—see also Endangered and Extinct Species; Owl, Spotted; Raptors

- Beattie, Morris. Cover Stories: Great Horned Owl (*Bubo virginianus*). 34(1):62 (Spring 2005).
 Cannings, Richard J. (Dick). *Owls of the United States and Canada: A Complete Guide to Their Biology and Behavior* by Wayne Lynch. 37(1):55–56 (Spring 2008).
 Fitz-Gibbons, Deirdre and Needham, Karen. "Holly" the Christmas Owl. 24(2):70–71 (1995).
 Grass, Al. Whoo's...There? A Barn Owl, That's Who! 25(1):15 (1996).
 Jones, Paul H. The Great Gray Owl (*Strix nebulosa* Forster). 33(1):34–35 (Spring 2004).
 Mackintosh, Mike. Conservation and Stewardship Programs for the Burrowing Owl in BC. 28(2):16–21 (Winter 1999).
 Siderius, Joanne. *Ghost of the Forest* by Michael S. Quinton. 23(3):130 (1994).
 Summers, Ken. Barely Credible. 26(1):11–12 (1997).
 Sutton, Kathy. Front Cover: Burrowing Owl. 23(3):108 (1994).
 Weber, Wayne. Cover Stories: Northern Hawk Owl (*Surnia ulula*). 39:4–5 (2010).
 Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Snowy Owl. 24(4):152 (1995).

Oysters—see Molluscs

Pacific Coast

- Butler, Robert W. (Rob). *Jade Coast Musings*. 32(2):22–27 (Fall 2003).
Lopez, Joan. *Super Suckers: The Giant Pacific Octopus and other Cephalopods of the Pacific Coast* by James A. Cosgrove and Neil McDaniel. 38:72–75 (2009).

Pacific Ocean

- Partington, Stephen. *The Last Great Sea: A Voyage through the Human and Natural History of the North Pacific Ocean* by Terry Glavin. 30:64–66 (Fall 2001).
Van Orden, Ricarda. *Safari Beneath the Sea: The Wonder World of the North Pacific Ocean* by Diane Swanson. 23(4):167 (1994).

Pacific Spirit Regional Park, UBC—see also UBC Endowment Lands

- Brink, V.C. (Bert). *Mast Years in Pacific Spirit Park, Vancouver* 31(1):22–23 (Spring 2002).
Elliott, Kyle. *A Possible Pine Marten (Martes americana) Sighting in Pacific Spirit Regional Park, Vancouver*. 33(1):19–23 (Spring 2004).

Paleontology—see Fossils

Park Management

- Fisher, Gordon. *Viewpoint: Parks—What They Could and Should Be*. 26(1):13–17 (1997).
McCall, Jeremy. *Conservation Section Report: Time to Speak Up About Parks; What is the Legacy?; What Input is the Panel Seeking?; Money: Hot Topic Number One; What is a Park?; What is an Ecological Reserve?; What is a Protected Area?; And Wildlife Management Areas?; Confused?; Redefining Protection; It's Up to You!* 27(1):33–35 (1998).
McCall, Jeremy. *Conservation Section Report: BC's Park Legacy Project*. 28(1):33 (Summer 1999).

Parks—see Provincial Parks and individual park names

Passerines—see Birds; Crows; Finches; Mynas; Starlings; Warblers and individual species

Pelicans

- Hayes, Virginia. *Cover Stories: Birding the Bayou*. 36(1):62 (Spring 2007).
Toochin, Richard (Rick). *Brown Pelican at Blackie Spit, Crescent Beach, BC*. 24(4):150–151 (1995).

Periodicals and Newsletters—see Publications

Pesticides

Fonnesbeck, Christopher J. *Nature Wars: People versus Pests* by Mark L. Winston. 28(1):38–41 (Summer 1999).

Passmore, Jennifer, Madlen Denoth and Judy Myers. Lurid Loosestrife Humbled by Little Brown Beetle. 29(2):17–20 (Winter 2000).

Photo Competition Awards

Anonymous. 1993 VNHS Photo Competition. 23(1):33–35 (1994).

Anonymous. 1994 VNHS Photo Competition. 24(1):35–3 (1995).

Anonymous. 1995 Photo Competition. 25(1):40–43 (1996).

Anonymous. 1996 VNHS Photo Competition. 26(1):34–37 (1997).

Anonymous. 1997 VNHS Photo Competition. 27(1):39–41 (1998).

Anonymous. 1998 VNHS Note New Rules.; Please Send Entries To: Roy Edgell. 27(2):90–91 (1998).

Anonymous. 1998 VNHS Photo Competition: Note New Rules. 27(3):116–117 (1998).

Edgell, Roy. Thoughts on the Annual VNHS Photographic Competition. 28(1):49–50 (Summer 1999).

Edgell, Roy. The 2000 VNHS Photographic Competition. 29(2):60–62 (Winter 2000).

Photography—see also Photography: Cover Stories

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Darwin Wiggett Photographs Canada* by Darwin Wiggett. 27(1):30–31 (1998).

Adkins, Christine. *Seabirds of the World: A Photographic Guide* by Peter Harrison. 27(3):123–124 (1998).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Kayaking In Paradise* by Greg Rasmussen. 28(1):45 (Summer 1999).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Western Journeys: Discovering the Secrets of the Land* by Daniel Wood and Beverly Sinclair. 28(2):54 (Winter 1999).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Nature of Walruses* by Peter Knudston. 28(2):54 (Winter 1999).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Nature of Spiders: Consummate Killers* by Adrienne Mason. 29(1):72 (Summer 2000).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Nature of Hummingbirds: Rainbows on Wings* by Harry Thurston. 29(2):72 (Winter 2000).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Hummingbirds of North America: The Photographic Guide* by Steve N.G. Howell. 32(2):60 (Fall 2003).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Vancouver Wild: A Photographer's Journey through the Southern Coast Mountains*. Photography by Graham Osborne and text by Richard Cannings. 36(1):61 (Spring 2007).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *On the Surface of Things: Images of the Extraordinary in Science* by Felice Frankel and George M. Whitesides. 37(2):61 (Fall 2008).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Anonymous. Michael Wheatley Nature Photographer. 23(4):176 (1994).
- Ellis, Shona. *Coastal Wildflowers of British Columbia and the Pacific Northwest* by Elizabeth L. Horn. 25(2):85–86 (1996).
- Fast, Duane. Photography Basics: Equipment. 23(1):28–29 (1994).
- Fast, Duane. Photography Basics: Lenses. 23(2):77–78 (1994).
- Fast, Duane. Photography Basics: Film. 23(3):114–115 (1994).
- Fast, Duane. Photography Basics: Technical Stuff. 23(4):160–161 (1994).
- Fast, Duane. Photography Basics: Macro Photography. 24(2):62 (1995).
- Fast, Duane. Photography Basics: Flash. 24(3):118–119 (1995).
- Fast, Duane. Photography Basics: Composition. 24(4):153 (1995).
- Grass, Al. Whoo's...There? A Barn Owl, That's Who! 25(1):15 (1996).
- Grass, Al. The Ten-lined June Beetle. 34(2):24–25 (Fall 2005).
- Grass, Al. *Shorebirds of North America: The Photographic Guide* by Dennis Paulson. 35(1):48–49 (Spring 2006).
- MacBean, Eric. [Photo of Common Nighthawk]. 25(4):145 (1996).
- Ruesink, Jennifer and Alan Trimble. *Marine Life of the Pacific Northwest: A Photographic Encyclopedia of Invertebrates, Seaweeds and Selected Fishes* by Andy Lamb and Bernard P. Hanby. 35(1):53–55 (Spring 2006).
- Siddle, Chris. *Mitsuaki Iwago's Whales* by Mitsuaki Iwago. 24(1):39–40 (1995).
- Srivastava, Diane. *The Smaller Majority* by Piotr Naskrecki. 35(1):55–57 (Spring 2006).

Photography: Cover Stories

- Andres, Betty. Cover Stories: Japanese Sea Nettle (*Chrysaora melanaster*). 36(2):62 (Fall 2007).
- Beattie, Morris. Cover Stories: Bighorn Sheep at Rest (*Ovis canadensis*). 30:74 (Fall 2001).
- Beattie, Morris. Cover Stories: Nanny and Kid. 31(2):62 (Fall 2002).
- Beattie, Morris. Cover Stories: Great Horned Owl (*Bubo virginianus*). 34(1):62 (Spring 2005).
- Beattie, Morris. Cover Stories: Turtle Parade. 35(1):62 (Spring 2006).
- Bohm, Lesley. Cover Stories: Silky Phacelia (*Phacelia sericea*). 38:82 (2009).
- Bowlsby, Stephen. Cover Stories: Anomalous Ducks 23(1):7 (1994).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Cover Stories: Bank Swallow Colony in Sand Dunes above a Layer of Volcanic Ash. 30:74 (Fall 2001).
- Brok, Elly. Cover Stories: Subalpine Daisy (*Erigeron peregrinus*). 34(1):62 (Spring 2005).
- Brok, Elly. Cover Stories: Hoary Marmot (*Marmota caligata*) in Cinnabar Basin. 38:82 (2009).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Brok, Elly and Ian Cumming. Cover Stories: Sagebrush Mariposa Lily (*Calochortus macrocarpus*). 34(2):62 (Fall 2005).
- Brok, Elly [for Kate Hill]. Cover Stories: "The Pot of Gold": Mountain Monkey-Flower and Pink Monkey-Flower (*Mimulus tilingii* and *Mimulus lewisii*). 33(2):62 (Fall 2004).
- Chafe, Elliott. Cover Stories: Round-Leaved Sundew. 29(1):74 (Summer 2000).
- Chafe, Elliott. Cover Stories: Pipsissewa (*Chimaphila umbellata*). 31(1):58 (Spring 2002).
- Chafe, Elliott. Cover Stories: Skunk Cabbage (*Lysitichon americanus*). 32(1):62 (Spring 2003).
- Chafe, Elliott. Cover Stories: Glacier Lily (*Erythronium grandiflorum*). 31(2):62 (Fall 2002).
- Easterbrook, Ursula. Cover Stories: Scalecap Mushrooms (genus *Pholiata*). 33(1):62 (Spring 2004).
- Easterbrook, Ursula. Cover Stories: "Fall Colours." 33(2):62 (Fall 2004).
- Easterbrook, Ursula. Cover Stories: Broadleaf Maple Buds (*Acer macrophyllum*). 36(1):62 (Spring 2007).
- Edgell, Phil. Cover Stories: Trunk of an Ancient Larch (*Laryx* sp.). 35(2):58 (Fall, 2006).
- Focker, Klaas. Cover Stories: Chipmunk. 23(2):62 (1994).
- Fuegi, Carol. Cover Stories: Rainforest. 24(1):23 (1995).
- Fuegi, Carol. Cover Stories: Grizzly Bear (*Ursus arctos horribilis*). 26(1):4 (1997).
- Fuegi, Carol. Cover Stories: Cedar Frost. 28(2):58 (Winter 1999).
- Gibbs, Adam. Cover Stories: Ghost Peak. 32(2):62 (Fall 2003).
- Guertin, Jim. Cover Stories: The Corkscrew, Antelope Canyon, Arizona. 24(2):72 (1995).
- Hamaguchi, Roy. Cover Stories: Great Blue Heron. 26(3):112 (1997).
- Hayes, Virginia. Cover Stories: Trio of Sandhill Cranes. 32(1):62 (Spring 2003).
- Hayes, Virginia. Cover Stories: Birding the Bayou. 36(1):62 (Spring 2007).
- Hill, Kate. Cover Stories: Monica Meadows: Exploring with Bill Kinkaid. 35(2):58 (Fall 2006).
- Kinkaid, Bill. Cover Stories: Fairy-Slipper (Calypso) (*Calypso bulbosa*). 37(1):62 (Spring 2008).
- Kirchner, Lothar. Cover Stories: Oregon swallowtail (*papilio oregonius*) caterpillar. 23(1):1 (1994).
- Lane, Ian. Cover Stories: Brown elfins (*Incisalia augustinus*) mating in Burns Bog and Soldier Beetle in Burns Bog. 23(3):97(1994).
- Lane, Ian. Cover Stories: *Parnassius phoebus* on *Artemisia frigida*. 25(1):10 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Lane, Ian. An Unusual Moth in Botanie Valley, BC. 25(2):59 (1996).
- Lane, Ian. Cover Stories: *Kalmia Microphylla* at Burns Bog. 25(2):60 (1996).
- Lane, Ian. Cover Stories: Western Skipper. 26(2):62 (1997).
- Lopez, Joan. Cover Stories: Pacific White-sided Dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus obliquidens*). 37(2):62 (Fall 2008).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). Cover Stories: Northwestern Salamander (*Ambystoma gracile*). 37(1):62 (Spring 2008).
- Prud'homme Généreux, Annie. Cover Stories: White-Lined Dirona Nudibranch (*Dirona albolineata*). 34(2):62 (Fall 2005).
- Prud'homme-Généreux, Annie. Cover Stories: Opalescent Nudibranch (*Hermissenda crassicornis*). 32(2):62 (Fall 2003).
- Sutton, Kathy. Front Cover: Burrowing Owl. 23(3):108 (1994).
- Taylor, Rosemary and Terry Taylor. Cover stories: Golden Paintbrush (*Castilleja levisecta*) on Trial Island. 23(2):62 (1994).
- Taylor, Rosemary. Cover Stories: Western Pondhawk (*Erythemis collocata*). 36(2):62 (Fall 2007).
- Taylor, Rosemary. Cover Stories: White Rhododendron (*Rhododendron albiflora*). 37(2):62 (Fall 2008).
- Thomas, Ian. Cover Stories: Coyote (*Canis latrans*). 39:94 (2010).
- Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Islands in the Stream. 25(2):60 (1996).
- Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Chocolate Lily. 26(4):144 (1997).
- Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Aster Blaster. 27(2):72 (1998).
- Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Great Gray Owl. 27(4):177 (1998).
- Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Dew Fly. 28(1):48 (Summer 1999).
- Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Yellow Glacier Lily. 29(1):74 (Summer 2000).
- von der Linde, Jost. To the Editors [re, Pileated Woodpecker photo by Ted Willcox, March 1998 front cover of *Discovery*]. 27(2):62 (1998).
- Warren, M. Morgan. Cover Stories: Storm's End. 25(4):146 (1996).
- Weber, Wayne. Cover Stories: Northern Hawk Owl (*Surnia ulula*). 39:4-5 (2010).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Western Trillium and Pacific Bleeding Heart. 23(4):152 (1994).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Prairie Smoke. 24(1):23 (1995).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Sweetgum. 24(3):116 (1995).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Caterpillar on Epilobium. 25(1):10 (1996).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Spirea and Alder Trunk. 25(3):98 (1996).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Midget Phlox Emerges Through Skeleton Balsamroot Leaf. 26(1):4 (1997).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Pacific Dogwood. 26(2):62 (1997).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Cranefly at Sunset, Colony Farm Regional Park. 26(3):112 (1997).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Pine White in Picture Lake. 26(4):144 (1997).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Licorice Fern With Frost. 27(1):26 (1998).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Wildflowers at Trophy Meadows. 27(2):72 (1998).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Snail on Bracken, Colony Farm. 28(1):48 (Summer 1999).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: *Amanita muscaria*. 28(2):58 (Winter 1999).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Alpine Bearberry (*Arctostaphylos rubra*). 29(2):74 (Winter 2000).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Great Pileated Woodpecker. 23(4):152 (1994).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Rufous Hummingbird. 24(2):72 (1995).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Song Sparrow. 24(3):116 (1995).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Snowy Owl. 24(4):152 (1995).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: The Bald Eagle. 25(4):146 (1996).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: The Gift of Life. 27(1):26 (1998).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). To the Editors: [reply to letter from Jost von der Linde about Pileated Woodpecker photo]. 27(2):62–63 (1998).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Steller's Jay (*Cyanocitta stelleri*). 29(2):74 (Winter 2000).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Immature Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*). 31(1):58 (Spring 2002).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Pileated Woodpecker (*Dryocopus pileatus*). 33(1):62 (Spring 2004).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Belted Kingfisher (*Ceryle alcyon*). 35(1):62 (Spring 2006).

Pigeons—see also Endangered and Extinct Species

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Passenger Pigeon: Its Natural History and Extinction* by A. W. Schorger. 38:77–78 (2009).

Pikas, Hares and Rabbits

- Grass, Al. Pika: The Little Chief Hare. 23(3):122–123 (1994).
- Halasz, Gabor. Little Chief Rabbit. 24(3):112–115 (1995).

Pitt Meadows

Toochin, Richard (Rick). A White-tailed Kite in Pitt Meadows. 25(2):77–78 (1996).

Plant Collecting

Marshall, Melanie. *Plant Collecting for the Amateur* by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(1):32 (1997).

Plant Galls

Grass, Al. Big Bud Gall on Black Cottonwood. 23(1):24 (1994).

Plant Lists—see also Camp Plant Lists

Anonymous [Bell, Kevin and Al Grass]. The Value of Naturalized Plants in South West B.C. 38:62–68 (2009).

Taylor, Terry. Plant List for Cape Roger Curtis. 34(1):33–35 (Spring 2005).

Plant Surveys

Grass, Al. Special Flora: Rolley Lake Provincial Park. 24(3):103–104 (1995).

Plant Taxonomy

Czajkowski, Chris. Alpine Lily. 24(4):164–166 (1995).

Underhill, Dennis and Laurence Brown. The Camosun Blueberry. 31(2):17–18 (Fall 2000).

Plants—see also Botanical Gardens; Botany; Camp Plant Lists; Ferns and Bracken; Mosses; Seaweeds; Shrubs; Trees; Wild-flowers; individual species

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Plants of the Rocky Mountains* by Linda Kershaw, Andy MacKinnon and Jim Pojar. 27(3):127 (1998).

Bishop, Christine A. Tulipomania: *The Story of the World's Most Coveted Flower and the Extraordinary Passions it Aroused* text by Mike Dash. 30:67–69 (Fall 2001).

Brink, V.C. (Bert). An Unlikely Salt Flat. 25(1):3–4 (1996).

Dicer, Pamela (Pam). The Plants and Birds of Cape Roger Curtis: Foreword. 34(1):31–32 (Spring 2005).

Lane, Ian. Cover Stories: *Kalmia Microphylla* at Burns Bog. 25(2):60 (1996).

Marr, Ken. *Catkin-bearing Plants of British Columbia* by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(4):161–162 (1997).

Nicholls, Wilf. *Plants of Southern Interior British Columbia* by Roberta Parish, Ray Coupé and Denis Lloyd. 26(1):30–31 (1997).

Williston, Patrick. *Flora of the Pacific Northwest*: CD-ROM Version 1.0 by R.U. Kistritz Consultants Ltd. 29(1):64–65 (Summer 2000).

Plants, Carnivorous

Chafe, Elliott. Cover Stories: Round-Leaved Sundew. 29(1):74 (Summer 2000).

Grass, Al. Round-leafed Sundew: The Deadly Trap. 23(4):153 (1994).

Plants, Endemic

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Plants of Haida Gwaii* by Nancy J. Turner. 34(1):59 (Spring 2005).

Plants: Field Identification

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Handbook of Northwestern Plants* (rev. ed.) by Helen M. Gilkey and J. Dennis La Rea. 31(1):56 (Spring 2002).

Harris, R[ita] and R[obert] [C.] (Bob) Harris. Front Cover: Letter to the Editors—Know Your Anemone. 23(3):108 (1994).

Plants, Introduced

Anonymous [Bell, Kevin and Al Grass]. The Value of Naturalized Plants in South West B.C. 38:62–68 (2009).

Brink, V.C. (Bert) Burdock, Burrs and Birds. 33(1):24–25 (Spring 2004).

Coope, John. Digging Purple Loosestrife in the Pond at Jericho Park. 29(2):21–22 (Winter 2000).

Passmore, Jennifer, Madlen Denoth and Judy Myers. Lurid Loosestrife Humbled by Little Brown Beetle. 29(2):17–20 (Winter 2000).

Pincott, Sylvia D. Letter: Re. Bird Use of Great Mullein Plants. 26(1):8 (1997).

Straley, Gerald B. Two Introduced *Impatiens* Species in the Lower Mainland. 26(4):139–141 (1997).

Van Damme, Linda M. Bird Use of Great Mullein Plants. 25(3):96–97 (1996).

Plants, Medicinal

Chafe, Elliott. Cover Stories: Pipsissewa (*Chimaphila umbellata*). 31(1):58 (Spring 2002).

Compton, Brian D. *Keeping It Living: Traditions of Plant Use and Cultivation on the Northwest Coast of North America* edited by Douglas Deur and Nancy J. Turner. 35(1):51–53 (Spring 2006).

Grass, Al. Dodder: The Devil's Innards. 26(2):60–61 (1997).

Plants, Native

Taylor, Terry. *Rare Vascular Plants in Canada: Our Natural Heritage* by George W. Argus and Kathleen M. Pryer. 23(1):42 (1994).

Plants, Parasitic

Williston, Patrick. *Orobanche uniflora*: A Range Extension for a Parasitic Plant. 27(2):57–58 (1998).

Plants, Poisonous

Leathem, Anne. Renal Failure Due to Mushroom Poisoning. 24(3):106–108 (1995).

Leathem, Anne. *Amanita pantherina*: Mushroom Ingestions, Spring 1996. 26(1):18–21 (1997).

Poetry—see Verse

Poison—see Plants, Poisonous

Pollution—see also Environment

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Urban Run-off Pollution Prevention. 25(4):173 (1996).

Porcupines—see also Rodents

Rawsthorne, John. Porcupine in West Vancouver. 26(1):3 (1997).
Abbott, Nerissa (with Gail Davidson). *Welcome to the World of
Porcupines* by Diane Swanson. 29(1):70 (Summer 2000).

Posters

Johnson, Ron. The Artist Behind the Poster. [Allyson MacBean].
25(4):167–169 (1996).
Clague, John J., Robert J. Turner and Bertrand J. Groulx. Geoscape
Vancouver: A New Geoscience Poster. 27(1):10–12 (1998).

Primates—see also Humans

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Grooming, Gossip, and the
Evolution of Language* by Robin Dunbar. 28(1):44 (Summer 1999).
Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *North America's Great Ape: The
Sasquatch* by John A. Bindernagel. 29(1):71 (Summer 2000).
Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Tree of Origin: What Primate
Behavior Can Tell Us about Human Social Evolution*. Edited by
Frans B.M. de Waal. 31(2):60–61 (Fall 2002).
Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Eating Apes* by Dale Peterson.
32(2):60 (Fall 2003).
Keple, Alison. *Do Animals Think?* by Clive D.L. Wynne. 33(2):52–55
(Fall 2004).
Schluter, Andrea. *How to Stay Alive in the Woods* by Bradford Angier.
31(1):50–52 (Spring 2002).

Profiles (VNHS/NV)

Bear, Margaret. VNHS Profile: Dick Stace-Smith: Scaling the Heights.
29(2):12–16 (Winter 2000).
Bear, Margaret. VNHS Profile: Bill Merilees: Enduring Footprints of a
Naturalist. 32(2):8–13 (Fall 2003).
Becker, Michael. VNHS Profile: Al and Jude Grass. 31(2):8–11 (Fall
2002).
Cannings, Richard J. (Dick). VNHS Profile: Dr. James N.M. Smith:
Scientist, Teacher, Conservationist and Naturalist. 34(2):8–11 (Fall
2005).
Coope, Marian. Final Tribute to Bob Harris 29(1):18–19 (Summer 2000).
Coope, Marian. NV Profile: Noreen M. Fairweather: Editor, Photog-
rapher, Cartoonist, Artist and Adventurer. 36(2):8–14 (Fall 2007).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Coope, Marian. VNHS Profile: Marian Coope: Educator, Naturalist and Past Editor of *Discovery*, with Foreword by Roxanne Paul. 38:7–14 (2009).
- Coope, Marian, compiler, *et al.* VNHS Profile: Katherine Isabel Beamish (1912–2003) and Lela Margaret (Beamish) Griffith (1908–2003). 32(1):8–12 (Spring 2003).
- Cotton, Barry. Bob Harris 29(1):11–12 (Summer 2000).
- Henderson, Phil. NV Profile: Martin K. McNicholl, Ornithologist. 37(2):6–10 (Fall 2008).
- Irwin, Louise. VNHS Profile: Halvor Lunden, Master Trail Builder. 28(2):6–8 (Winter 1999).
- Irwin, Louise. Bob Harris Victoria Day Weekend Hikes 29(1):13–14 (Summer 2000).
- Irwin, Louise. VNHS Profile: Memories of my 39 Years with the VNHS. 36(1):8–13 (Spring 2007).
- Jones, Mavis. NV Profile: Paul Jones: Forester, Painter, Author and Ornithologist. 37(1):10–15 (Spring 2008).
- Mason-Bell, Patricia. VNHS Profile: Kevin Bell, Naturalist and Conservationist. 35(2):8–14 (Fall 2006).
- McCall, Jeremy. VNHS Profile: Bert Brink: Conservation as a Way of Life. 28(1):6–10 (Summer 1999).
- McCall, Jeremy. VNHS Profile: Daphne Solecki.: “If at first you don’t succeed...!” 30:8–13 (Fall 2001).
- McCall, Jeremy. Nature Vancouver Profile: Anne Murray, Naturalist, Environmentalist, Traveller, Volunteer, Author 39:8–12 (2010).
- Payne, Lorne. Bob Harris and the VNHS Camps. 29(1):10–11 (Summer 2000).
- Pinkerton, Eileen. VNHS Profile: Terry Taylor: Educator, Botanist, Ecologist and Walking, Talking Human Library. 34(1):7–9 (Spring 2005).
- Silver, Rod. VNHS Profile: Ian McTaggart-Cowan: Renaissance Man. 33(1):10–15 (Spring 2004).
- Smith, James N.M. (Jamie). VNHS Profile: Richard Cannings: Naturalist, Conservationist, Writer, Broadcaster and Scientist. 33(2):7–9 (Fall 2004).
- Stace-Smith, Dick. VNHS Profile: Norman Pursell: Former President, Mountaineer, Conservationist. 35(1):8–12 (Spring 2006).
- Stubbs, Ted. Hiking with Bob Harris 29(1):12–13 (Summer 2000). 25(1):27–28 (1996).
- [VNHS Members.] [Profile]: VNHS Tribute to Bob Harris (1922–1928): A Remarkable Naturalist and Historian. 29(1):8–19 (Summer 2000).
- Ward, Bruce—*see also* Anonymous (compiler). Bob Harris, the Engineer. 29(1):18 (Summer 2000).

SUBJECT INDEX

Ward, Bruce—*see also* Anonymous (compiler). The Bob Harris Collection of Papers. 29(1):14–18 (Summer 2000).

Programs

- Plath, Thomas (Tom). Purple Martin (*Progne subis*) Nest Box Program: First Recorded Nesting in 22 Years for BC Mainland. 23(4):143–145 (1994).
- Plath, Thomas (Tom). Purple Martin Nest Box Program 1996 Update. 26(3):109–111 (1997).
- Schaefer, Valentin (Val). Bird Inventory Conducted by the VNHS and the Burrard Inlet Environmental Action Program [BIEAP]. 23(3):121 (1994).
- Steinbrecher, Susan, ed. CWS Wildlife and Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC): Sea Island Airport Compensation—Stewardship Program. 23(4):171–172 (1994).
- Hayes, Trish. Letter to *Discovery* [Re: Note on Wildlife and Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC), Sea Island Airport Compensation—Stewardship Program, in 23(4):171–172 (1994)]. 24(1):24 (1995).
- Rickers-Haunerland, Jutta. Noons Creek Hatchery Interpretive Program in Port Moody's Shoreline Park. 24(2):67 (1995).
- Mackintosh, Mike. Conservation and Stewardship Programs for the Burrowing Owl in BC. 28(2):16–21 (Winter 1999).

Protected Areas—*see also* Marine Protected Areas

- McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Committee Report: Protecting More Natural Areas; Protected Areas Strategy; Unique Areas; One More Go; The 1996 Conservation Agenda. 24(4):167–168 (1995).
- Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Marine Protected Areas. 25(2):80 (1996).
- Conservation Committee Report: Canada Oceans Act and Marine Protected Areas. 25(4):172 (1996).
- Conservation Section Report: Time to Speak Up About Parks; What is the Legacy?; What Input is the Panel Seeking?; Money: Hot Topic Number One.; What is a Park?; What is an Ecological Reserve?; What is a Protected Area?; And Wildlife Management Areas?; Confused?; Redefining Protection.; It's Up to You! 27(1):33–35 (1998).

Provincial Parks—*see also* Cypress Provincial Park; Mount Seymour Provincial Park

- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Class A Provincial Parks. 25(2):79–80 (1996).
- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Securing the Legacy; Public Views about BC Parks. 25(3):122–124 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Provincial Parks: Recreation vs. Natural Values. 25(4):173 (1996).
- Grass, Al. Park Nature Watch 1993: Rolley Lake Provincial Park. 23(2):79–80 (1994).
- Grass, Al. Some Berries Eaten by the Yellow-Pine Chipmunk in Golden Ears Provincial Park. 23(4):158–159 (1994).
- Grass, Al. Special Flora: Rolley Lake Provincial Park. 24(3):103–104 (1995).
- Jones, Paul H. Proposed Caren Range Provincial Park Update. 25(4):164–166 (1996).
- Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: BC Parks; Recreation and Access. 27(4):164–165 (1998).
- Siddle, Chris. *Nature Wells Gray: A Visitor's Guide to the Park* by Trevor Goward and Cathie Hickson. 26(3):117–118 (1997).
- Solecki, Daphne. Letter to Premier Harcourt re: Tatshenshini; Alsek Wilderness Area. 23(1):14 (1994).

Psychology (Animals)—see also Behaviour

- Rankin, Catharine. *The Animal Mind* by James L. Gould and Carol Grant Gould and *Animal Cognition: An Introduction to Modern Comparative Psychology* by Jacques Vauclair. 26(4):162–163 (1997).

Publications

- Anonymous. Birders' Night, May 1, 1997. 26(3):123 (1997).
- Anonymous. VNHS on the Internet [Thanks to Eric Greenwood]. 27(2):90 (1998).
- Brady, John. VNHS Policy on Publications. 28(1):46 (Summer 1999).
- Coope, Marian. Editor's Note. 32(1):5–6 (Spring 2003).
- McCall, Jeremy. Update on *Discovery* and *Vancouver Naturalist*: Who Gets Which? 28(1):47 (Summer 1999).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). VNHS Newsletter Index Project. 28(2):56 (Winter 1999).
- Wahlgren, Roland V. *Discovery Index, vols. 1 to 22, 1972 to 1993* in Vol. 22, no. 5 Index Issue, 1994. (With Melanie Marchand.)

Puzzles and Quizzes

- Cannings, Richard J. (Dick). Cryptic Crossword. 23(2):74–75 (1994).
- Cannings, Richard J. (Dick). Cryptic Nature Crossword. 23(3):116–117 (1994).
- Cannings, Richard J. (Dick). Crossword for Naturalists. 33(2):24 (Fall 2004).
- Solecki, Daphne. Young Naturalist: Quiz! 24(4):171 (1995).
- Wahlgren, Roland. Young Naturalists Found! 23(1):37 (1994).

SUBJECT INDEX

Yas, A. Marion. Nature Detectives: Animal, Vegetable, or Mineral? 24(3):135 (1995).

Yas, A. Marion and Steven Rosenstein. Young Naturalist: The Beaver: (Lumber)Jack of All Trades. 24(2):78–79 (1995).

Queen Charlotte Islands—see Haida Gwaii

Rabbits—see Pikas, Hares and Rabbits

Raccoons

Tymchuk, Wendy. *Raccoons: A Natural History* by Samuel I. Zeveloff. 32(1):48–49 (Spring 2003).

Rainforest and Raincoast—see also Forests

Adkins, Christine. *The Great Bear Rainforest: Canada's Forgotten Coast* by Ian McAllister, Karen McAllister and Cameron Young. 27(4):169–170 (1998).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Last Wild Wolves: Ghosts of the Great Bear Rainforest* by Ian McAllister. 37(1):62–63 (Spring 2008).

Fuegi, Carol. Cover Stories: Rainforest. 24(1):23 (1995).

Doyle, Frank. *Birds of the Raincoast: Habits and Habitat* by Harvey Thommasen and Kevin Hutchings with R. Wayne Campbell and Mark Hume. 34(1):56–57 (Spring 2005).

Range Lands—see also Grasslands

Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: Forestry and Range Lands. 27(4):165 (1998).

Raptors—see also Eagles; Falcons; Hawks; Owls

Grass, Al and Vic Adamo. Notes on the Raptors of Mt. Seymour Provincial Park, BC. 24(2):63–66 (1995).

Mason, Patricia. Return of the Osprey Festival. 25(3):104–105 (1996).

Toochin, Richard (Rick). A White-tailed Kite in Pitt Meadows. 25(2):77–78 (1996).

Doyle, Frank. *Raptors of the Pacific Northwest* by Thomas Bosakowski and Dwight G. Smith. 32(1):54–55 (Spring 2003).

Rare Bird Alert—see Vancouver Rare Bird Alert

Rare Bird Records Committee Report—see Vancouver Rare Bird Records Committee

Recreation

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Provincial Parks: Recreation vs. Natural Values. 25(4):173 (1996).

Ramey, Bev and Jeremy McCall. Conservation Section Report: Conservation and the Federation of BC Naturalists: BC Parks; Recreation and Access. 27(4):164–165 (1998).

Renfrew Ravine—see also Slocan Park and Renfrew Ravine

Ryder, J.M. A Red-tailed Hawk's Nest at Renfrew Ravine, Vancouver: Some Observations. 37(1):47–51 (Spring 2008).

Reptiles—see also Amphibians and Reptiles; Snakes

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Reptiles of Washington and Oregon* by H. A. Brown, R. B. Bury, D. M. Darda, L. V. Diller, C. R. Peterson and R. M. Storm. 27(2):85 (1998).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Reptiles of the Northwest: British Columbia to California* by Alan St. John. 32(1):59–60 (Spring 2003).

Merilees, William J. (Bill) and Larry Halverson. A Significant Range Extension for the Northern Alligator Lizard in B.C. 34(2):47 (Fall 2005).

Rhododendrons

Taylor, Rosemary. Cover Stories: White Rhododendron (*Rhododendron albiflora*). 37(2):62 (Fall 2008).

Richmond and Delta—see also Delta; Sea Island; Terra Nova Park and Nature Reserve

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Wildlife Habitat: Richmond and Delta. 25(2):80–81 (1996).

Riverview Arboretum

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Riverview Arboretum. 25(2):80 (1996).

Brink, V.C. (Bert). A New Book of Interest to VNHS Members [*The Riverview Lands: Western Canada's First Botanical Garden* edited by Val Adolph and Brenda Guild Gillespie]. 23(4):168 (1994).

Roberts Bank and Tsawwassen Foreshore

Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Roberts Bank-Tsawwassen Foreshore 23(3):126 (1994).

Rocky Mountains (Rockies)

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Handbook of the Canadian Rockies* (2nd ed.) by Ben Gadd. 26(4):156 (1997).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Plants of the Rocky Mountains* by Linda Kershaw, Andy MacKinnon and Jim Pojar. 27(3):127 (1998).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Muskwa-Kechika: The Wild Heart of Canada's Northern Rockies* by Wayne Sawchuk. 33(2):60 (Fall 2004).

Schluter, Andrea. *The Rockies: A Natural History* by Richard Cannings. 35(1):50–51 (Spring 2006).

Rodents—see also Marmots; Squirrels; Pikas, Hares, and Rabbits; individual species

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Rodents and Lagomorphs of British Columbia* by David W. Nargorsen. 34(2):59 (Fall 2005).

Brok, Elly. Cover Stories: Hoary Marmot (*Marmota caligata*) in Cinnabar Basin. 38:82 (2009).

Salamanders

Merilees, William J. (Bill). Cover Stories: Northwestern Salamander (*Ambystoma gracile*). 37(1):62 (Spring 2008).

Salish Sea

Myers-Smith, Isla. *Islands in the Salish Sea: A Community Atlas* edited by Sheila Harrington and Judi Stevenson. 35(2):52–54 (Fall 2006).

Salmon and Trout

Coope, Marian. The Trout at Joe Lake. 27(2):55–56 (1998).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Field Identification of Coastal Juvenile Salmonids* by W. R. Pollard, G. F. Hartman, C. Groot and P. Edgell. 27(2):85 (1998).

Butschler, Margaret. The BC Hydro Salmon Stream Project. 31(1):18–20 (Spring 2002).

Groot, Kees. Sockeye Salmon Migration and Orientation. 39:32–41 (2010).

McPhail, Don. Some Comments on the BC Hydro Salmon Stream Project. 31(1):21–22 (Spring 2002).

Moreby, Yolanda. Kokanee: *The Redfish and the Kootenay Bioregion* by Don Gayton. 33(1):55–57 (Spring 2004).

Tsang, Peggy, Melinda Jacobs and David Welch. Tiny Acoustic Transmitters Track Salmon in Rivers and Ocean. 34(2):26–30 (Fall 2005).

Tymchuk, Wendy. *The Behavior and Ecology of Pacific Salmon and Trout* by Thomas P. Quinn. 34(2):50–52 (Fall 2005).

Tymchuk, Wendy. *Salmon Wars: The Battle for the West Coast Salmon Fishery* by Dennis Brown. 36(1):58–59 (Spring 2007).

Salmon Farming

Byers, Sheila. Life on the Farm: Closed Containment Integrated Aquaculture in Agassiz, BC. 38:38–47 (2009).

Tymchuk, Wendy. *A Stain Upon the Sea: West Coast Salmon Farming* by Stephen Hume *et al.* 34(1):57–59 (Spring 2005).

Salmon Hatcheries

Cutler, Dixie. BC's Gumboot Brigade: Volunteers for Salmonid Enhancement Projects. 23(1):9–13 (1994).

Rickers-Haunerland, Jutta. Noons Creek Hatchery Interpretive Program in Port Moody's Shoreline Park. 24(2):67 (1995).

SUBJECT INDEX

Sandpipers

Dekker, Dick. Sandpiper Researchers Reveal New Use for Snot. 34(2):20–21,23 (Fall 2005).

Editor. Correction [Re: Notes on a Western Sandpiper Migration...by Merilees, 24(1):11 (1995)]. 24(2):69 (1995).

Merilees, William J. (Bill). Notes on a Western Sandpiper Migration at Fitz Hugh Sound, BC. 24(1):10–11 (1995).

Toochin, Richard (Rick). White-rumped Sandpiper at Iona: First Photographic Record for Vancouver, BC. 24(1):3–5 (1995).

Sapsuckers—see Woodpeckers

Sasquatch

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *North America's Great Ape: The Sasquatch* by John A. Bindernagel. 29(1):71 (Summer 2000).

Scenery

Easterbrook, Ursula. Cover Stories: "Fall Colours." 33(2):62 (Fall 2004).

Fuegi, Carol. Cover Stories: Rainforest. 24(1):23 (1995).

Guertin, Jim. Cover Stories: The Corkscrew, Antelope Canyon, Arizona. 24(2):72 (1995).

Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Islands in the Stream. 25(2):60 (1996).

Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Pine White in Picture Lake. 26(4):144 (1997).

Science

Clague, John J., Robert J. Turner and Bertrand J. Groulx. Geoscape Vancouver: A New Geoscience Poster. 27(1):10–12 (1998).

Mooers, Arne. *Lives of a Biologist: Adventures in a Century of Extraordinary Science* by John Tyler Bonner. 32(2):54–56 (Fall 2003).

Adkins, Anne M. *Of Moths and Men: An Evolutionary Tale: The Untold story of Science and the Peppered Moth* by Judith Hooper. 33(1):53–55 (Spring 2004).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *On the Surface of Things: Images of the Extraordinary in Science* by Felice Frankel and George M. Whitesides. 37(2):61 (Fall 2008).

Scuba Diving

Struthers, Kim. *The Northwest Dive Guide: A Scuba Handbook for BC, Washington and Oregon* by Mike Hughes. 39:85–87 (2010).

Sea Island, Richmond—see also Brunswick Point; Burns Bog; Terra Nova Park and Nature Reserve

Toochin, Rick. A Mourning Warbler on Sea Island: a First Vancouver Record. 28(1):18–21 (Summer 1999).

Sea Island Airport—see **Vancouver International Airport, Sea Island**

Sea Island Conservation Area (SICA)

McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Section Report: MacDonald Beach: Drawing a Line in the Sand; Why is it Important?; Other Threats to the Area; Our Enquiries; FREMP'S Level 2 Review; The Present Synopsis. 27(3):121–122 (1998).

Sea Jellies (Jellyfish)

Andres, Betty. Cover Stories: Japanese Sea Nettle (*Chrysaora melanaster*). 36(2):62 (Fall 2007).

Sea Lions, Walruses and Seals

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Nature of Walruses* by Peter Knudston. 28(2):54 (Winter 1999).

Churchward, Carol. *Sacred Hunt: A Portrait of the Relationship Between Seals and the Inuit* by David Pelly. 31(1):46–47 (Spring 2002).

Merilees, William J. (Bill). Harbour Seals With Beanies. 24(2):59–60 (1995).

Lopez, Joan. *Whales and Dolphins of the North American Pacific, Including Seals and other Marine Mammals* by Graeme Cresswell, Dylan Walker and Todd Pusser. 37(1):56–58 (Spring 2008).

Siderius, Joanne. *Why Seals Blow Their Noses: Canadian Wildlife in Fact and Fiction* by Diane Swanson. 23(3):130–131 (1994).

Sea Slugs—see **Nudibranchs**

Seals—see **Sea Lions, Walruses and Seals**

Seashore

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Beachcomber's Guide to Seashore Life in the Pacific Northwest* by J. Duane Sept. 29(2):73 (Winter 2000).

Van Orden, Ricarda. *Squirts and Snails and Skinny Green Tails: Seashore Activities for Kids* by Diane Swanson. 23(4):167–168 (1994).

Seaweeds

Ruesink, Jennifer. *Pacific Seaweeds: A Guide to Common Seaweeds of the West Coast* by Louis Druel. 30:71 (Fall 2001).

Ruesink, Jennifer and Alan Trimble. *Marine Life of the Pacific Northwest: A Photographic Encyclopedia of Invertebrates, Seaweeds and Selected Fishes* by Andy Lamb and Bernard P. Hanby. 35(1):53–55 (Spring 2006).

Seymour Demonstration Forest and Seymour River—see also Old-growth Forest; Mount Seymour Provincial Park

Conservation Committee Report: Cutter Island, Lower W. Bank, Seymour River. 23(4):169 (1994).

Ward, Bruce. Conservation Committee Report: Seymour Demonstration Forest Advisory and Education Committees. 26(2):77–78 (1997).

Sharks

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Sharks of the World* by Leonard Compagno, Marc Dando and Sarah Fowler. 35(1):59–60 (Spring 2006).

Byers, Sheila and Viveka Ohman. *Sharks of the Pacific Northwest Including Oregon, Washington, British Columbia and Alaska* by Alessandro De Maddalena, Antonella Preti and Tarik Polansky. 36(2):53–55 (Fall 2007).

Tymchuk, Wendy. *Basking Sharks: The Slaughter of BC's Gentle Giants* by Scott Wallace and Brian Gisborne. 36(1):55–56 (Spring 2007).

Shearwaters

Toochin, Richard (Rick). Black-vented Shearwater: First Record for the Strait of Georgia. 27(2):64–67 (1998).

Sheep

Beattie, Morris. Cover Stories: Bighorn Sheep at Rest (*Ovis canadensis*). 30:74 (Fall 2001).

Shellfish

Ruesink, Jennifer. *Shells and Shellfish of the Pacific Northwest* by Rick M. Harbo. 26(2):83–84 (1997).

Shorebirds—see also Waterfowl

Butler, Robert W. (Rob) and Moira Lemon. Spring Shorebird Migration at Tofino Mudflats. 30:30–32 (Fall 2001).

Butler, Robert W. (Rob). Spring Waterbirds in the Queen Charlotte Islands with Notes on the Parakeet Auklet and Haida Weasel. 29(2):39–45 (Winter 2000).

Dekker, Dick. Peregrines and Dunlins: the Great Spectacle at Boundary Bay. 28(2):35–37 (Winter 1999).

Grass, Al. *Shorebirds of North America: The Photographic Guide* by Dennis Paulson. 35(1):48–49 (Spring 2006).

Merilees, William J. (Bill). Notes on a Western Sandpiper Migration at Fitz Hugh Sound, BC. 24(1):10–11 (1995).

Thompson, Patricia. *Shorebirds of the Pacific Northwest* by Dennis Paulson. 25(2):83–84 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

Shores

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Southeast Alaska's Rocky Shores: Animals* by Rita M. O'Clair and Charles E. O'Clair. 28(1):44–45 (Summer 1999).

Byers, Sheila. Explore the Rocky Shore at Stanley Park. The Intertidal Pamphlet and Associated Outreach Initiatives 39:75–79 (2010).

Shrubs

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Trees and Shrubs in Winter: A Guide to the Identification of Trees and Shrubs in Northwestern British Columbia* by Rosamund Pojar and Evi Coulson. 33(2):60 (Fall 2004).

Grass, Al. Spotted Towhees Feeding on Salmonberry Flowers. 25(4):161 (1996).

Nicholls, Wilf. *Trees, Shrubs and Flowers to Know in British Columbia and Washington* by C. P Lyons and William Merilees. 25(2):84–85 (1996).

Nicholls, Wilf. *Trees and Shrubs of British Columbia* by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(1):31–32 (1997).

Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Spirea and Alder Trunk. 25(3):98 (1996).

Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Alpine Bearberry (*Arctostaphylos rubra*). 29(2):74 (Winter 2000).

SICA—see Sea Island Conservation Area

Skunk Cabbage

Chafe, Elliott. Cover Stories: Skunk Cabbage (*Lysitichon americanus*). 32(1):62 (Spring 2003).

Skunks

Abbott, Nerissa (with Gail Davidson). *Welcome to the World of Porcupines and Welcome to the World of Skunks* by Diane Swanson. 29(1):70 (Summer 2000).

Slocan Park and Renfrew Ravine—see also Renfrew Ravine

Struik, Christina. Art and Nature Enhancement at Slocan Park and Renfrew Ravine. 31(2):44–45 (Fall 2002).

Slugs, Sea—see Nudibranchs

Snails

Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Snail on Bracken, Colony Farm. 28(1):48 (Summer 1999).

Snakes—see also Reptiles

Fonnesbeck, Christopher J. *Snakes in Question: The Smithsonian Answer Book* by Carl H. Ernst and George R. Zug. 26(4):159–160 (1997).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Halverson, Larry and Morgan Anderson. Rubber Boa Monitoring in Kootenay National Park. 35(2):32–34 (Fall 2006).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The New Encyclopedia of Snakes* by Chris Mattison. 36(2):58 (Fall 2007).

Snowshoe Plateau, Cariboo

- Coutts, Patricia. Snowshoe Plateau Camp 1993. Mushrooms. 23(1):25–26 (1994).
- Akrigg, Helen. Historical Background of Snowshoe Plateau. 23(2):72–73 (1994).

Society News and Events—see also Bird of the Year Awards; Ney, Kaye and Charles Award Recipients; Photo Competition Awards; Vancouver Natural History Society

- Anonymous. Bert Brink to Receive UBC Honorary Degree. 23(3):119 (1994).
- Anonymous. Director Vacancies Filled. 23(4):174 (1994).
- Anonymous. New Contents Editors [Deirdre Fitz-Gibbons and Karen Needham]. 23(4):175 (1994).
- Anonymous [submitted by The Nature Trust of British Columbia]. Ron Erickson Wins Conservation Achievement Award. 23(4):176 (1994).
- Anonymous. Michael Wheatley Nature Photographer. 23(4):176 (1994).
- Anonymous [adapted from UNBC press releases]. UNBC Scholarships Honour Two Distinguished BC Naturalists [Vernon C. Brink and Ian McTaggart-Cowan]. 23(4):177–178 (1994).
- Anonymous. Bert Brink Awarded Honorary Degree. 24(1):31–32 (1995).
- Anonymous. Akriggs Win Heritage Award. 24(2):84–85 (1995).
- Anonymous. VNHS Awards Night. 24(4):172–173 (1995).
- Anonymous. Nancy Baron Wins Eve Savory Award. 25(1):40 (1996).
- Anonymous. VNHS Awards Night. 25(3):126 (1996).
- Anonymous. Gerald Straley [Significant Achievement Award from Ohio University for publications and botanical work at UBC Botanical Gardens]. 25(4):176–177 (1996).
- Anonymous. [Thank You,] Mary Doherty and Frank Metcalf. 26(1):34 (1997).
- Anonymous. Adkins, Christine. [New Book Review Editor:]. 26(1):34 (1997).
- Anonymous. Society News and Events: Iva Clark Resigns as Advertising Manager. 26(2):86 (1997).
- Anonymous. VNHS [Scholarship] Prize: Josie Hughes and Christa Peters. 26(3):96 (1997).
- Anonymous. 1997 VNHS Annual General Meeting. 26(3):122 (1997).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Anonymous. Discovery Acknowledgments: Deirdre Fitz-Gibbons; Wilf Nicholls; Chris Star. 26(3):122–123 (1997).
- Anonymous. Birders' Night, May 1, 1997. 26(3):123 (1997).
- Anonymous. Olympic Vulture Study. 26(3):123–124 (1997).
- Anonymous. VNHS Young Naturalists Pondering in Jericho Park, May 17, 1997. 26(3):124 (1997).
- Anonymous. Thank You, Karen [Needham]! 26(4):165 (1997).
- Anonymous. New Contents Editor [Dawn Hanna]. 27(1):37–38 (1998).
- Anonymous. Thank You, Pat [Brandlmayr] and Rex [Kenner]! 27(1):42 (1998).
- Anonymous. New Production Editor [Sandy Dobos]. 27(2):89 (1998).
- Anonymous. Thank You, Beth [Whittaker] and Louise [Irwin]! 27(2):89 (1998).
- Anonymous. Bird of the Year 1995 and 1996. 27(2):90 (1998).
- Anonymous. Thank You, Dawn [Hanna]! 27(3):115 (1998).
- Anonymous. Thank You, Don [Benson]! 27(3):115 (1998).
- Anonymous. New Departments Editor [Pat Miller]. 27(3):115 (1998).
- Anonymous. New Features Editor [Marian Porter]. 27(3):115 (1998).
- Anonymous. George Clulow Wins Environment Award. 27(3):115–116 (1998).
- Anonymous. Thank you, Eric [Greenwood]! 27(3):116 (1998).
- Anonymous. 1998 VNHS Photo Competition: Note New Rules. 27(3):116–117 (1998).
- Anonymous. Thank you, David [Leung]! 27(4):161 (1998).
- Bonnett, Dave. Frank Sanford Award. 23(4):176–177 (1994).
- Kerr, Deborah. Roland Wahlgren Resigns as Contents Editor. 23(4):175 (1994).
- Kerr, Deborah. From the Production Editor [Resignation]. 27(3):115 (1998).
- Kingston, Linda. 1994 VNHS Awards. 23(4):174 (1994).
- Kingston, Linda. Welcome to Our 78th Year! 24(3):132 (1995).
- Marchand, Melanie. Environmental Fund of BC. 24(2):85–86 (1995).
- Needham, Karen M. From the Contents Editor. 26(4):165 (1997).
- Solecki, Daphne. Thank You, Deborah Kerr! 27(4):160 (1998).
- Solecki, Daphne. Recognition for Lynn Vardeman, Stanley Park Nature House Volunteer and Coordinator 1990 – 1997. 27(4):160–161 (1998).
- Wahlgren, Roland. Zsa Zsa Stiasny Selected as VNHS President. 23(3):119 (1994).
- Wahlgren, Roland. Message from the Contents Editor [Resignation of Roland Wahlgren]. 23(4):175 (1994).
- Wahlgren, Roland. Vice-president Resigns [Linda Kingston]. 23(4):175 (1994).

SUBJECT INDEX

Soils

Brink, V.C. (Bert). Special Habitats of BC and Yukon: Wind Derived Soils. 30:37–40 (Fall 2001).

Brink, V.C. (Bert). Mast Years in Pacific Spirit Park, Vancouver. 31(1):22–23 (Spring 2002).

Spiders

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Nature of Spiders: Consummate Killers* by Adrienne Mason. 29(1):72 (Summer 2000).

Bragg, Philip. *Steatoda grossa*, a Mildly Venomous Spider Found in Vancouver Houses. 32(2):14–15 (Fall 2003).

Bragg, Philip. House and Garden Spiders in Vancouver. 37(1):21–26 (Spring 2008).

Cook, David. Ballooning Spiders. 35(1):25–27 (Spring 2006).

Grass, Al. Goldenrod Spider Captures Bumblebee. 24(1):15–16 (1995).

Olson, Cari and Kathy de la Cruz. The Providers: Nurse Stumps as an Ecosystem. 24(2):51–54 (1995).

Squamish Estuary

Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Squamish Estuary, Squamish. 23(3):124–125 (1994).

Squirrels

Gillis, Elizabeth. *Squirrels of the West* by Tamara Hartson. 29(1):69–70 (Summer 2000).

Gonzales, Emily. A Grey Douglas Squirrel? 30:28–29 (Fall 2001).

Gonzales, Emily. Eastern Grey Squirrels in BC: An Introduction to an Introduction. 28(1):22–25 (Summer 1999).

Grass, Al. An Eastern Gray Squirrel at Cypress Provincial Park. 25(3):101–102 (1996).

Stanley Park, Vancouver

Anonymous [Kevin Bell]. Conservation Committee Report: Stanley Park's Forest Management Plan. 23(3):128 (1994).

Anonymous. Lost Lagoon Nature House Re-opening. 24(4):175 (1995).

Grass, Al. A Beachcomber in Stanley Park. 26(3):105–108 (1997).

Mitchell, Stephen J. The 15 December 2006 Windstorm: What Happened and Will Stanley Park Recover? 36(1):15–18 (Spring 2007).

Solecki, Daphne. Stanley Park Nature House and Nature Experience at Lost Lagoon. 23(2):69–71 (1994).

Solecki, Daphne. Welcome to the Marine Aquarium in Stanley Park Nature House. 27(4):161–162 (1998).

Webber-Lampa, Kristine. *Wilderness on the Doorstep: Discovering Nature in Stanley Park* by the Vancouver Natural History Society, Alison Parkinson, ed. 35(2):50–52 (Fall 2006).

Starlings, European—see Mynas, Crested and European Starlings

Storms

- Warren, M. Morgan. Cover Stories: Storm's End. 25(4):146 (1996).
Mitchell, Stephen J. The 15 December 2006 Windstorm: What Happened and Will Stanley Park Recover? 36(1):15–18 (Spring 2007).

Sturgeon Bank

- Anonymous [Partington, Stephen]. Conservation Committee Report: Sturgeon Bank, Sea, Iona and Lulu Islands Foreshore. 23(3):125–126 (1994).

Sundews

- Grass, Al. Round-leafed Sundew: The Deadly Trap. 23(4):153 (1994).
Chafe, Elliott. Cover Stories: Round-Leaved Sundew. 29(1):74 (Summer 2000).

Sunshine Coast, BC—see also Caren Range and Middlepoint Bight

- Belshaw, Adrian. The Lowland Forest of Elphinstone. 27(3):106–108 (1998).
Gaston, Anthony J. *The Marbled Murrelets of the Caren Range and Middlepoint Bight* by Paul Harris Jones. 31(2):52–55 (Fall 2002).
Jones, Paul H. Canada's Second Marbled Murrelet Chick Sighting, Caren Range, BC. 23(3):99 (1994).
Jones, Paul H. The Bunster Range Marbled Murrelets. 27(3):109–110 (1998).
Kaiser, Gary. If Marbled Murrelets Aren't Colonial, Why Not? 23(3):100–103 (1994).

Surrey Bend, Fraser River

- Partington, Stephen. Conservation Committee Report: Surrey Bend Planning Process. 23(2):88 (1994).
Anonymous [Steinbrecher, Susan]. Conservation Committee Report: Surrey Bend and Surrey Bend Conservation Committee. 23(4):169–171 (1994).
Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Fraser River Lands. 24(3):125 (1995).
Steinbrecher, Susan. Conservation Committee Report: Surrey Bend: A Naturalists' Success Story. 24(4):168–170 (1995).

Surveys—see Bird Surveys; Plant Surveys

Swallows

- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Cover Stories: Bank Swallow Colony in Sand Dunes above a Layer of Volcanic Ash. 30:74 (Fall 2001).
Oyen, Gerald O.S. Jericho Park Barn Swallows. 25(4):153–156 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Plath, Thomas (Tom). Purple Martin (*Progne subis*) Nest Box Program: First Recorded Nesting in 22 Years for BC Mainland. 23(4):143–145 (1994).
- Plath, Thomas (Tom). Purple Martin Nest Box Program 1996 Update. 26(3):109–111 (1997).

Terra Nova Park and Nature Reserve, Richmond

- Ho, Reggie. Conservation Section Report: Terra Nova; Terra Nova West; Terra Nova Park. 27(2):75–78 (1998).
- Ho, Reggie. Conservation Report: Terra Nova Nature Reserve. 28(2):39–40 (Winter 1999).

Thank You

- Anonymous. Bequests in Memory of Kay Beamish and William Henry Dickenson. 33(1):7 (Spring 2004).
- Anonymous. Bird Alert News: Michael Price; Bird Alert. 24(4):176 (1995).
- Anonymous. [Thank You,] Mary Doherty and Frank Metcalf. 26(1):34 (1997).
- Anonymous. Society News and Events: Iva Clark Resigns as Advertising Manager. 26(2):86 (1997).
- Anonymous. *Discovery* Acknowledgments: Deirdre Fitz-Gibbons; Wilf Nicholls; Chris Star. 26(3):122–123 (1997).
- Anonymous. Thank You, Karen [Needham]! 26(4):165 (1997).
- Anonymous. Thank You, Pat [Brandlmayr] and Rex [Kenner]! 27(1):42 (1998).
- Anonymous. Thank You, Beth [Whittaker] and Louise [Irwin]! 27(2):89 (1998).
- Anonymous. VNHS on the Internet [Thanks to Eric Greenwood]. 27(2):90 (1998).
- Anonymous. Thank You, Dawn [Hanna]! 27(3):115 (1998).
- Anonymous. Thank You, Don [Benson]! 27(3):115 (1998).
- Anonymous. Thank You, Eric [Greenwood]! 27(3):116 (1998).
- Anonymous. Thank You, David [Leung]! 27(4):161 (1998).
- Board of Directors, VNHS. In Memory of the late Joyce Lucy Aikens 30:4 (Fall 2001).
- Coope, Marian. Acknowledgements [Barbara and Don Atkins for contributions to *Discovery*]. 31(2):7 (Fall 2002).
- Solecki, Daphne. Thank You, Deborah Kerr! 27(4):160 (1998).

Theatre Performance

- [VNHS Members.] *A Midsummer Night's Dream As You Like It*. 30:60–63 (Fall 2001).

Toads—see Frogs and Toads

SUBJECT INDEX

Travel

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Where to Watch Birds in Asia* by Nigel Wheatley. 26(4):156 (1997).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Yukon's Tombstone Range and Blackstone Uplands: a Traveller's Guide* by Sarah Locke (ed.). 29(2):72–73 (Winter 2000).

Candido, Peter and Gloria Candido. Parrots, Pardalotes and Pademelons: Wildlife Adventures in Eastern Australia, 29 July–14 September, 2008. 37(2):42–48 (Fall 2008).

Treasurer's Reports

Greenwood, Eric. Treasurer's Report for 1994. 24(4):182–189 (1995).

Greenwood, Eric. Treasurer's Report for 1995. 25(3):130–134 (1996).

Greenwood, Eric. Treasurer's Report for 1996. 26(3):127–131 (1997).

Greenwood, Eric. Treasurer's Report for 1997. 27(3):129–132 (1998).

Tree Planting

Anonymous. In Memoriam: Gerald Straley. 27(2):88 (1998).

Wahlgren, Roland. Maplewood Berm Tree-Planting April 2, 1994. 23(4):154–155 (1994).

Trees

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Trees and Shrubs in Winter: A Guide to the Identification of Trees and Shrubs in Northwestern British Columbia* by Rosamund Pojar and Evi Coulson. 33(2):60 (Fall 2004).

Aitken, Katie. *Wildlife and Trees in British Columbia* by Mike Fenger *et al.* 36(2):56–58 (Fall 2007).

Brink, V.C. (Bert) Let's Look at Tree Barks. 32(2):16–19 (Fall 2003).

Cook, David. *West Vancouver: A View Through the Trees* by Elspeth Bradbury. 37(1):61–62 (Spring 2008).

Cook, David. Understanding Spiral Grains in Trees. 38:48–55 (2009).

Edgell, Phil. Cover Stories: Trunk of an Ancient Larch (*Larix* sp.). 35(2):58 (Fall 2006).

Fuegi, Carol. Cover Stories: Cedar Frost. 28(2):58 (Winter 1999).

Nicholls, Wilf. *Trees, Shrubs and Flowers to Know in British Columbia and Washington* by C. P Lyons and William Merilees. 25(2):84–85 (1996).

Nicholls, Wilf. *Trees and Shrubs of British Columbia* by T. Christopher Brayshaw. 26(1):31–32 (1997).

Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Sweetgum. 24(3):116 (1995).

Trips

McTaggart, K.C. *Roadside Geology of Southern British Columbia* by Bill Mathews and Jim Monger. 34(2):58 (Fall 2005).

Nagy, Eva. Trip to the Chilcotin Grasslands, 2 August 2008. 37(2):35–37 (Fall 2008).

Trout—see Salmon and Trout

Turtles

Beattie, Morris. Cover Stories: Turtle Parade. 35(1):62 (Spring 2006).

UBC Botanical Gardens—see Botanical Gardens, UBC

UBC Endowment Lands—see also Pacific Spirit Regional Park, UBC

Taylor, Terry. Coastal Forest Ecosystems. 28(2):25–28 (Winter 1999).

Urban Habitats—see also Habitats

Lampa, Kristine. Coyotes in the City. 30:20–26 (Fall 2001).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report:
Ecological Reserves. 25(4):173 (1996).

Schaefer, Valentin (Val). Urban Ravines. 23(3):105–107 (1994).

Solecki, Daphne. My Urban Bird Sanctuary. 26(3):98–100 (1997).

Vancouver

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Birder's Guide to Vancouver and the Lower Mainland* by Members of the Vancouver Natural History Society. 30:72–73 (Fall 2001).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Vancouver Wild: A Photographer's Journey through the Southern Coast Mountains*. Photography by Graham Osborne and text by Richard Cannings. 36(1):61 (Spring 2007).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Parks and Nature Places Around Vancouver* by Nature Vancouver, ed. Alison Parkinson. 38:78–79 (2009).

Chase, Richard. Vancouver: *City on the Edge* by John Clague and Bob Turner. 32(2):52–54 (Fall 2003).

Weber, Wayne. Spring Arrival Dates of Birds in the Vancouver Area, 1968 to 2004. 34(1):42–55 (Spring 2005).

Vancouver Bird Alert—see Vancouver Rare Bird Alert

Vancouver International Airport, Sea Island, Richmond

Anonymous [Bell, Kevin]. Conservation Committee Report: Vancouver International Airport Authority and Expansion on Sea Island. 23(3):127–128 (1994).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: WHACC Involvement. 24(3):126 (1995).

Hayes, Trish. Letter to *Discovery* [Re: Note on Wildlife and Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC), Sea Island Airport Compensation Stewardship Program in 23(4):174–175 (1994)]. 24(1):24 (1995).

Steinbrecher, Susan, ed. CWS Wildlife and Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC): Sea Island Airport Compensation Stewardship Program. 23(4):171–172 (1994).

Vancouver Island

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Brooks Peninsula: An Ice Age Refugium on Vancouver Island* edited by Richard J. Hebda and James C. Haggarty. 27(3):127–128 (1998).

Anonymous. Brant Festival 95 Set to Soar. 24(1):33–35 (1995).

Vancouver Natural History Society (VNHS)—see also Committee Reports; Editorials; Competitions and Awards

Anonymous. 1997 VNHS Annual General Meeting. 26(3):122 (1997).

Anonymous. VNHS on the Internet [Thanks to Eric Greenwood]. 27(2):90 (1998).

Anonymous. Annual General Meeting: The VNHS 80th Anniversary. 27(3):113–115 (1998).

Brady, John. VNHS Policy on Publications. 28(1):46 (Summer 1999).

Gordon, Jeremy. Thoughts of a Novice President. 26(3):102 (1997).

McCall, Jeremy. The New VNHS Endowment Fund. 27(3):104 (1998).

McCall, Jeremy. Little Acorns. 28(2):5 (Winter 1999).

McCall, Jeremy. From the Editor. 28(2):57 (Winter 1999).

Merilees, William J. (Bill). VNHS Newsletter Index Project. 28(2):56 (Winter 1999).

Rawsthorne, John. VNHS Honorary Life Memberships. 33(1):8–9 (Spring 2004).

Vancouver Rare Bird Alert

Anonymous. Bird Alert News: Michael Price; Bird Alert. 24(4):176 (1995).

Vancouver Rare Bird Records Committee Reports

Dorsey, John J. Vancouver Rare Bird Records Committee Report, 1990 and 1991. 25(1):16–22 (1996).

Dorsey, John J. Vancouver Rare Bird Records Committee Report for 1992 and 1993. 25(2):66–70 (1996).

Plath, Thomas (Tom). Vancouver Bird Records Committee Report 1994 to 1998. 29(1):41–57 (Summer 2000).

Anonymous. Erratum: Vancouver Bird Records Committee Report 1994 to 1998 in *Discovery* 29(1):54 (Summer 2000) [Observers of Bobolink]. 29(2):37 (Winter 2000).

Verse

Bawn, Derek. Minus the Mynas. 32(1):41 (Spring 2003).

Byers, Sheila. Out of Site, Out of Mind. 36(1):20–21 (Spring 2007).

Coope, Marian. Glacier Lily. 29(1):7 (Summer 2000).

Coope, Marian. Incident at Camp II. 29(2):33 (Winter 2000).

Coope, Marian. The Naming of Peaks. 36(2):38–39 (Fall 2007).

Coope, Marian. Homage to V.C. (Bert) Brink O.C., O.B.C., PhD, F.A.I.C. 38:31 (2009).

SUBJECT INDEX

Grylloblatta [J.D. Gregson]. Territorial Claims. 32(2):21 (Fall 2003).
Jones, Mavis. Granville Island. 31(2):12 (Fall 2002).

Victoria

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Victoria Underfoot: Excavating a City's Secrets*, edited by Brenda Clark, Nicole Kilburn and Nick Russell. 37(2):60–61 (Fall 2008).

VNHS Profiles—see Profiles, VNHS and NV

Vultures

Anonymous. Olympic Vulture Study. 26(3):123–124 (1997).

Wagtails

Toochin, Richard (Rick). Yellow Wagtail at Iona Island: a Second Vancouver Record. 28(2):33–34 (Winter 1999).

Walruses—see Sea Lions, Walruses and Seals

Warblers

1992 Bird of the Year Award [to Mark Wynja for spotting Hermit Warbler]. 23(1):37 (1994).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Warblers of Europe, Asia and North Africa* by Kevin Baker. 27(3):127 (1998).

Toochin, Richard (Rick). A Mourning Warbler on Sea Island: a First Vancouver Record. 28(1):18–21 (Summer 1999).

Adkins, Christine. *Warblers. A Field Guide to Warblers of North America* by Jon L. Dunn and Kimball L. Garrett. 28(2):52–53 (Winter 1999).

Toochin, Richard (Rick). Hooded Warbler. 29(1):32–36 (Summer 2000).

Smith, James N.M. (Jamie). *The Birds of British Columbia. Vol. 3 Passerines: Flycatchers through Vireos* and *Vol. 4 Passerines: Wood Warblers through Old World Finches* by R. Wayne Campbell, Neil K. Dawe, Ian McTaggart-Cowan, John M. Cooper, Gary W. Kaiser, Michael C.E. McNall, G.E. John Smith and Andrew C. Stewart. 31(2):50–52 (Fall 2002).

Washington and Oregon

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Seasonal Guide to the Natural Year: Oregon, Washington, British Columbia* by James Luther Davis. 27(1):31 (1998).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Reptiles of Washington and Oregon* by H. A. Brown, R. B. Bury, D. M. Darda, L. V. Diller, C. R. Peterson and R. M. Storm. 27(2):85 (1998).

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Amphibians of Washington and Oregon* by W. P. Leonard, H. A. Brown, L. L. C. Jones, K. R. McAllister and R. M. Storm. 27(2):85 (1998).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Amphibians of Oregon, Washington and British Columbia: A Field Identification Guide* (2nd ed., revised and updated) by Charlotte C. Corkran and Chris Thoms. 35(2):57 (Fall 2006)
- Byers, Sheila and Viveka Ohman. *Sharks of the Pacific Northwest Including Oregon, Washington, British Columbia and Alaska* by Alessandro De Maddalena, Antonella Preti and Tarik Polansky. 36(2):53–55 (Fall 2007).
- Ellis, Shona. *Hiking the Ancient Forests of British Columbia and Washington* by Randy Stoltmann. 25(4):174–175 (1996).
- Hancock, David. *A Birder's Guide to Washington* by Hal Opperman. 33(2):48–49 (Fall 2004).
- Kenner Rex D. *Dragonflies of Washington* by Dennis Paulson. 29(2):65–68 (Winter 2000).
- Nicholls, Wilf. *Trees, Shrubs and Flowers to Know in British Columbia and Washington* by C. P Lyons and William Merilees. 25(2):84–85 (1996).

Wasps

- Bragg, Philip and Diana Bragg. Two Fascinating Solitary Wasps. 38:15–17 (2009).
- Grass, Al. Wasp's Nest. 28(2):56 (Winter 1999).

Waterfowl—see also Ducks; Geese; Shorebirds

- Butler, Robert W. (Rob). Spring Waterbirds in the Queen Charlotte Islands with Notes on the Parakeet Auklet and Haida Weasel. 29(2):39–45 (Winter 2000).
- Cooke, Fred. Waterbird Surveys of Boundary Bay: Crescent Beach to White Rock, 1994–1995 [first of a two-part article]. 25(1):30–34 (1996).
- Cooke, Fred. Waterbird Surveys of Boundary Bay: Crescent Beach to White Rock, 1994–1995 [second of a two-part article]. 25(2):53–58 (1996).

Weather—see Climate and Weather

Wells Gray Provincial Park

- Williston, Patrick. *Orobanche uniflora*: A Range Extension for a Parasitic Plant. 27(2):57–58 (1998).

Wetlands

- Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Conserving Wetland Areas in the Lower Fraser. 25(4):171–172 (1996).
- Binkert, June. Pond and Wetland Restoration in Musqueam Park. 31(1):24–26 (Spring 2002).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Conservation Committee Report: Protecting Wetlands. 23(4):172–173 (1994).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Native Plants of Our Wetlands: Rooted Hydrophytes. 32(1):22–27 (Spring 2003).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). *Wetland Plants: Biology and Ecology* by Julie K. Cronk and M. Siobhan Fennessy. 32(1):53 (Spring 2003).
- Chafe, Elliott. Cover Stories: Skunk Cabbage (*Lysitichon americanus*). 32(1):62 (Spring 2003).
- Fonnesbeck, Christopher J. *Understanding Wetlands: A Wetland Handbook for British Columbia's Interior* by Bruno Delesalle. 29(2):64–65 (Winter 2000).
- Mason-Bell, Patricia and Kevin Bell. Saving a Wetland: The Maplewood Conservation Area. 39:48–54 (2010).

WHACC—see Wildlife Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC)

Whales

- Deecke, Volker. *Gray Whales, Wandering Whales* by Robert H. Busch and *Whales* by David Jones. 28(1):37–38 (Summer 1999).
- Keple, Alison. *Whales and Other Marine Mammals of British Columbia and Alaska* by Tamara Eder. 31(1):42–43 (Spring 2002).
- Lopez, Joan. *Whales and Dolphins of the North American Pacific, Including Seals and other Marine Mammals* by Graeme Cresswell, Dylan Walker and Todd Pusser. 37(1):56–58 (Spring 2008).
- Siddle, Chris. *Mitsuaki Iwago's Whales* by Mitsuaki Iwago. 24(1):39–40 (1995).

Widgeon

- Merilees, William J. (Bill). A Duck with a Penchant for Pensioning. 35(1):29–30 (Spring 2006).

Wilderness

- Webber-Lampa, Kristine. *Wilderness on the Doorstep: Discovering Nature in Stanley Park* by the Vancouver Natural History Society, Alison Parkinson, ed. 35(2):50–52 (Fall 2006).

Wildfires

- Scott, Lisa K. and Carl MacNaughton. After the Fire: Dealing with the Aftermath of the Vaseux Wildfire. 33(1):46–49 (Spring 2004).
- Struik, Christina and Carl MacNaughton. From Fire to Flood: Summer 2004 in the Okanagan, B.C. 33(2):26–28 (Fall 2004).

Wildflowers

- Bohm, Lesley. Cover Stories: Silky Phacelia (*Phacelia sericea*). 38:82 (2009).
- Brok, Elly. Cover Stories: Subalpine Daisy (*Erigeron peregrinus*). 34(1):62 (Spring 2005).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Brok, Elly [for Kate Hill]. Cover Stories: "The Pot of Gold": Mountain Monkey-Flower and Pink Monkey-Flower (*Mimulus tilingii* and *Mimulus lewisii*). 33(2):62 (Fall 2004).
- Coope, Marian. Glacier Lily. 29(1):7 (Summer 2000).
- Ellis, Shona. *Coastal Wildflowers of British Columbia and the Pacific Northwest* by Elizabeth L. Horn. 25(2):85–86 (1996).
- Ellis, Shona. *Capturing Wildflowers: Common Wildflowers of British Columbia* by J. Duane Sept; *Wild Flowers of the Mountains in the Pacific Northwest*; *Wild Flowers of Forest and Woodland in the Pacific Northwest*; *Wild Flowers of the Sea Coast in the Pacific Northwest* by Lewis J. Clark, ed. by John G. Trelawny; *Wild Flowers of the Yukon, Alaska and Northwestern Canada* by John G. Trelawny; *Plants of the West Coast Trail*; *Plants of Vancouver and the Lower Mainland* by Collin Varner. 33(2):55–58 (Fall 2004).
- Kinkaid, Bill. Cover Stories: Fairy-Slipper (Calypso) (*Calypso bulbosa*). 37(1):62 (Spring 2008).
- Merilees, William J. (Bill). Tow-headed Babies. 28(2):37 (Winter 1999).
- Moreby, Yolanda. *Wild Flowers of the Pacific Northwest* by Lewis J. Clark (edited by John G. Trelawny). 29(2):70–71 (Winter 2000).
- [NV Members.] NV Members' Photos of Wildflowers, 2005–2008. 37(1):45–46 (Spring 2008).
- Taylor, Rosemary and Terry Taylor. Cover stories: Golden Paintbrush (*Castilleja levisecta*) on Trial Island. 23(2):62 (1994).
- Taylor, Rosemary. Signs of Spring. 24(1):7–8 (1995).
- Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Chocolate Lily. 26(4):144 (1997).
- Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Aster Blaster. 27(2):72 (1998).
- Thompson, Gary. Cover Stories: Yellow Glacier Lily. 29(1):74 (Summer 2000).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Western Trillium and Pacific Bleeding Heart. 23(4):152 (1994).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Prairie Smoke. 24(1):23 (1995).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Caterpillar on Epilobium. 25(1):10 (1996).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Midget Phlox Emerges Through Skeleton Balsamroot Leaf. 26(1):4 (1997).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Pacific Dogwood. 26(2):62 (1997).
- Wheatley, Michael. Cover Stories: Wildflowers at Trophy Meadows. 27(2):72 (1998).

Wildlife

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Wild Moments: Adventures with Animals of the North* edited by Michael Englehard. 38:79 (2009).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Wildlife of North America: A Naturalist's Lifelist* by Whit Bronaugh. 36(1):60–61 (Spring 2007).

SUBJECT INDEX

Aitken, Katie. *Wildlife and Trees in British Columbia* by Mike Fenger *et al.* 36(2):56–58 (Fall 2007).

Siderius, Joanne. *Why Seals Blow Their Noses: Canadian Wildlife in Fact and Fiction* by Diane Swanson. 23(3):130–131 (1994).

Wildlife Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC)

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: WHACC Involvement. 24(3):126 (1995).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Conservation Agenda—Help Wanted!: Wildlife Habitat: Richmond and Delta. 25(2):80–81 (1996).

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Wildlife Viewing Areas. 25(4):173 (1996).

Hayes, Trish. Letter to *Discovery* [Re: Note on Wildlife and Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC), Sea Island Airport Compensation Stewardship Program in 23(4):174–175 (1994). 24(1):24 (1995).

Steinbrecher, Susan, ed. CWS Wildlife and Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC): Sea Island Airport Compensation Program. 23(4):171–172 (1994).

Wildlife Management Areas (WMA)

Anonymous [McCall, Jeremy]. Conservation Committee Report: Boundary Bay Wildlife Management Area Public Advisory Committee. 24(3):128 (1995).

McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Committee Report: Wildlife Paramount. 24(3):129 (1995).

Wildlife Trust

McCall, Jeremy. Conservation Section Report: Delta Farmland and Wildlife Trust: Making the Marriage Work. 27(4):166–168 (1998).

WMA—see Wildlife Management Areas (WMA)

Wolves

Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *The Last Wild Wolves: Ghosts of the Great Bear Rainforest* by Ian McAllister. 37(1):62–63 (Spring 2008).

Bowes, Victoria. *Wolves* by Daniel Wood. 24(3):130–131 (1995).

Siddle, Chris. *Out Among the Wolves: Contemporary Writings on the Wolf* edited by John A. Murray. 24(2):80–81 (1995).

Williams, Rob. *Wolf Country: Eleven Years Tracking the Algonquin Wolves* by John B. Theberge with Mary T. Theberge. 28(2):49–51 (Winter 1999).

Woodpeckers

Grass, Al. Downy Woodpecker and the Thimbleberry Stem Gall. 25(2):52 (1996).

SUBJECT INDEX

- Grass, Al. Red Alder, a Bird-Friendly Tree. 27(2):53–54 (1998).
- Grass, Al. Sapsucker Wells and Hummingbirds. 35(2):28 (Fall, 2006).
- Grass, Al. A Woodpecker Mystery Solved? 36(1):34–35 (Spring 2007).
- Petersen, Steve. Yellow-bellied Sapsuckers on the White Rock Christmas Count. 26(2):63–64 (1997).
- von der Linde, Jost. To the Editors [re, Pileated Woodpecker photo by Ted Willcox, March 1998 front cover of *Discovery*]. 27(2):62 (1998).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Great Pileated Woodpecker. 23(4):152 (1994).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: The Gift of Life. 27(1):26 (1998).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). To the Editors: [reply to letter from Jost von der Linde about Pileated Woodpecker photo]. 27(2):62–63 (1998).
- Willcox, Edwin G. A. (Ted). Cover Stories: Pileated Woodpecker (*Dryocopus pileatus*). 33(1):62 (Spring 2004).
- Young Naturalists**—see also **Children (Articles by or for)**
- Anonymous. VNHS Young Naturalists Pondering in Jericho Park, May 17, 1997. 26(3):124 (1997).
- Solecki, Daphne. Young Naturalist: Quiz! 24(4):171 (1995).
- Solecki, Daphne. VNHS Young Naturalists. 27(4):162–163 (1998).
- Solecki, Daphne. Young Naturalists' Club of British Columbia: How It All Began. 38:22–25 (2009).
- Wahlgren, Roland. Young Naturalists Found! 23(1):37 (1994).
- Yas, A. Marion. Nature Detectives: Animal, Vegetable, or Mineral? 24(3):135 (1995).
- Yas, A. Marion and Barry Scow. Young Naturalist: Leap-frog Into Spring! Fun for the Whole Family. 23(1):30–31 (1994).
- Yas, A. Marion and Barry Scow. Young Naturalist: Green Animals. 23(2):95–96 (1994).
- Yas, A. Marion and Steven Rosenstein. Young Naturalist: The Beaver: (Lumber)Jack of All Trades. 24(2):78–79 (1995).

Yukon

- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Yukon's Tombstone Range and Blackstone Uplands: a Traveller's Guide* by Sarah Locke (ed.). 29(2):72–73 (Winter 2000).
- Brink, V.C. (Bert). Special Habitats of BC and Yukon: Wind Derived Soils. 30:37–40 (Fall 2001).
- Kenner, Rex D. *Introducing the Dragonflies of British Columbia and the Yukon* by R.A. Cannings. 31(2):47–49 (Fall 2002).
- Adkins, Christine. Books in Brief: *Birds of the Yukon Territory* edited by Pamela H. Sinclair, Wendy A. Nixon, Cameron D. Eckert and Nancy L. Hughes. 32(2):56–58 (Fall 2003).

SUBJECT INDEX

Ellis, Shona. *Wild Flowers of the Yukon, Alaska and Northwestern Canada* by John G. Trelawny. 33(2):55–58 (Fall 2004).

Myers-Smith, Isla. *Three Rivers: The Yukon's Great Boreal Wilderness* edited by Juri Peepre and Sarah Locke. 36(1):57–58 (Spring 2007).



Cheakamus Canyon by Bill Kinkaid.



Mountain goats on a crag: nanny with kid by Morris Beattie.

List of Subjects



Agriculture
Alders
Ambleside
Amphibians and Reptiles—see also Frogs and Toads; Salamanders;
Reptiles
Anecdotes
Animal Sightings
Apes—see Primates
Apologies—see Corrections and Apologies
Aquaculture—see Fish Farming
Aquatic Habitat
Arboretum—see Riverview Arboretum
Archaeology
Arctic and Antarctica
Art Works
Arthropods
Astronomy
Australia
Awards—see also Bird of the Year Award; Photo Competition Award.
For Kaye and Charles Ney Award recipients, consult Nature
Vancouver: A Portrait: 1994–2010, Appendix D.

Bats
BC Nature—see Federation of BC Naturalists
BC Parks—see Provincial Parks
Bears
Bees
Beetles—see also Insects
Behaviour—see also Psychology
BIEAP—see Burrard Inlet, Vancouver
Biographies—see also Memoirs; Memorials; Profiles (VNHS/NV)
Biological Control
Biology
Birches
Bird Alert—see Vancouver Rare Bird Alert
Bird Banding—see also Mackenzie Nature Observatory
Bird Behaviour—see also Bird Nesting, Nestlings and Nests
Bird Behaviour (Feeding)

LIST OF SUBJECTS

Bird Checklists—see also Camp Bird Lists; Bird Surveys
Bird Identification—see also Warblers
Bird Migration
Bird Moulting
Bird Nesting, Nestlings and Nests
Bird of the Year Awards
Bird Surveys—see also Birdathons; Camp Bird Lists
Birdathons
Birders
Birdhouses—see also Bird Nesting, Nestlings and Nests
Birding in the Vancouver Area
Birds—see also Cranes; Ducks; Eagles; Endangered and Extinct
Species; Falcons; Finches; Geese; Hawks; Herons; Hummingbirds;
Owls; Passerines; Pigeons; Raptors; Shorebirds; Waterbirds;
Woodpeckers; Yukon; individual species
Birds, Book Reviews of
Birds: First Sightings—see also Bird of the Year Awards
Blackbirds (Icterids)
Bogs—see Burns Bog; Camosun Bog
Book Reviews—see also Books in Brief
Books in Brief (all by Christine Adkins)
Botanical Gardens, UBC—see also Riverview Arboretum
Botany—see also Botanical Garden, UBC; Camp Plant Lists;
Ethnobotany; Plants; Riverview Arboretum; Shrubs; Trees
Boundary Bay
Bowen Island—see Cape Roger Curtis, Bowen Island, BC
Brink, V.C. (Bert)
British Columbia
Brunswick Point, Delta
Burnaby Lake Regional Park
Burns Bog, Delta
Burrard Inlet, Vancouver
Butterflies and Moths—see also Insects

Camosun Bog, Vancouver
Camp Bird Lists
Camp Plant Lists
Camping
Camps: listed by year and name, with birds, plants, mammals, insects,
etc., recorded.
Cinnabar Basin, 1994
Monica Meadows, 1995
McGillivray Pass, 1996
Joe Lake and Snowy Mountain, 1997
Crooks Meadow, Kootenay National Park, 1998

LIST OF SUBJECTS

Manning Provincial Park, 1999
Mount Assiniboine Provincial Park, 2000
Cinnabar Basin, 2001
Oyster River, 2002
Ghost Peak, 2003
McGillivray Pass, 2004
Big Bar Ranch, 2005
Monica Meadows, 2006
Blowdown Creek, 2007
Smithers Driftwood Lodge, 2008
Cinnabar Basin, 2009
Meadow Mountain, 2010
Cape Roger Curtis, Bowen Island, BC
Caren Range—see also Sunshine Coast
Carnivores
Centennial Beach
Chickadees
Chilcotin
Children: Articles by or for—see also Young Naturalists
Chilliwack River
Chipmunks
Christmas Bird Counts
Cinnabar Basin, Chilcotin—see also Camps: Cinnabar Basin, 1995,
2001 and 2009
Clayoquot Sound, Vancouver Island
Climate and Weather
Cloning—see Biological Control
Colony Farm
Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada
(COSEWIC)—see also Endangered and Extinct Species
Committee Reports—see Conservation Committee Reports
Competitions and Awards—see Bird of the Year Award; Ney, Kaye and
Charles Award Recipients; Photo Competition Awards
Conservation—see also Conservation Committee Reports; Ecology;
Environment
Conservation, International
Conservation Committee Reports
Constitution and Bylaws
Corrections and Apologies
Correspondence
Cottonwoods
Cougars
Cover Stories—see Photography: Cover Stories
Coyotes

LIST OF SUBJECTS

Cranes
Creation
Creston Valley Wildlife Management Area
Crows
Crustaceans
Cutter Island, Seymour River
Cypress Provincial Park
Cypress Provincial Park: Conservation Committee Reports

Davidson, John
Deer Lake Park, Burnaby
Delta—see also Brunswick Point; Burns Bog; Fraser River; Richmond
and Delta; Sea Island; Terra Nova Park and Nature Reserve
Dippers, American
Dogwood
Dolphins
Douglas Island, Coquitlam
Dragonflies and Damselflies—see also Insects
Ducks—see also Waterfowl

Eagles
Earthquakes and Tsunamis
Ecological Reserves
Ecology and Ecosystems—see also Conservation; Environment
Editorials
Endangered and Extinct Species—see also Committee on the Status of
Endangered Wildlife in Canada (COSEWIC); Owl, Spotted
Endowment Lands—see UBC Endowment Lands
Energy
Entomology—see also Insects
Environment—see also Conservation; Ecology
Equipment
Errata, Errors—see Corrections and Apologies
Estuaries—see Indian River Estuary; Squamish River Estuary
Ethnobotany
Evolution

Falcons
False Creek, Vancouver
Federation of BC Naturalists (Now BC Nature)
Ferns and Bracken
Field Guides (Reviews)
Field Trips, Hikes and Hiking
Finches
Fires—see Wildfires
Fish—see also Salmon and Trout

LIST OF SUBJECTS

Fish Farming
Flies—see also Dragonflies, Damselflies; Insects
Forest Management
Forests—see also Rainforest and Raincoast
Fossils
Fraser River—see also Delta; Wetlands
Frogs and Toads
Fungi—see Mushrooms and other Fungi

Garibaldi Provincial Park
Geese—see also Waterfowl
Geology—see also Climate and Weather
Global Warming—see also Climate and Weather
Goats
Godwits
Golden Ears Provincial Park
Golf Course Bird Surveys, Vancouver
Granville Island, Vancouver
Grasses
Grasslands
Great Bear Rainforest—see Rainforest and Raincoast
Green—see Ecology and Ecosystems
Guidelines for Authors
GVRD Parks (Parks, Metro Vancouver)—see individual parks

Habitat Modifications
Habitats—see also Urban Habitats
Haida Gwaii (Queen Charlotte Islands)
Hares—see Pikas, Hares and Rabbits
Hawks—see also Raptors
Heathers
Heron
Hikes and Hiking—see Field Trips, Hikes and Hiking
Historical Events
Honeymoon Bay Ecological Reserve
Humans—see also Primates
Hummingbirds
Hydrogen
Hydrophytes

Icterids—see Blackbirds (Icterids)
In Memoriam—see Biographies; Memoirs; Memorials; Profiles (VNHS/NV)
India
Indian Arm and Indian River Estuary—see also Douglas Island
Insects—see also Bees; Beetles; Butterflies and Moths; Dragonflies and
 Damselflies; Entomology; Flies; Wasps

LIST OF SUBJECTS

Insects, Aquatic—see also Dragonflies and Damselflies
Intertidal Life
Inuit—see Native Heritage
Iona Island, Richmond

Jellyfish—see Sea Jellies
Jericho Beach Park, Vancouver

Kamloops
Kingfishers
Kootenays

Landscaping
Laws and Legislation, BC
Lilies
Lizards—see Reptiles
Logging—see Old Growth Forest
Lower Mainland
Lower Mainland Nature Legacy

Mackenzie Nature Observatory—see also Bird Banding
Mammal Behaviour
Mammal Lists at Camps
Mammals—see also Rodents; species names
Mammals, Marine—see Marine Mammals
Manning Provincial Park—see also Camps: Manning Provincial Park
Maples
Maplewood Flats, North Vancouver
Maps
Marbled Murrelets—see Murrelets, Marbled
Marine Life
Marine Mammals—see also Dolphins; Sea Lions, Walruses and Seals;
 Whales
Marine Protected Areas (MPAs)
Marmots
Marshes, Salt
Memoirs—see also Biographies, Memorials, Profiles (VNHS/NV)
Memorials—see also Biographies; Memoirs; Profiles (VNHS/NV)
Middlepoint Bight, Sunshine Coast
Migration—see also Bird Migration
Mining
Mitlenatch Island
Molluscs—see also Nudibranchs (Sea-slugs); Octopuses; Sea Jellies;
 Snails
Mosses
Moths—see Butterflies and Moths

LIST OF SUBJECTS

Mount Seymour Provincial Park—see also Seymour Demonstration
Forest and Seymour River
Mountains—see also Rocky Mountains
Murrelets, Marbled
Mushrooms and other Fungi
Musqueam Park, Vancouver
Mycology
Mynas, Crested

Names
Native Heritage
Natural History
Natural History (U.K.)
Nature Activities
Nature Guides
Nature House, Stanley Park—see Stanley Park
Nature Legacy—see Lower Mainland Nature Legacy
Nature Reserves
Naturescape BC—see Nature Reserves
Nechako River
Nests—see Bird Nesting, Nestlings and Nests
Ney Awards—see Ney, Kaye and Charles Award Recipients in Nature
Vancouver, A Portrait: 1994–2010, Appendix D.
Nudibranchs (Sea Slugs)

Obituaries—see Memorials
Octopuses
Okanagan Valley
Old growth Forest
Oregon—see Washington and Oregon
Orioles
Ornithology—see Bird Behaviour
Otters
OWL (Orphan Wildlife) Rehabilitation Society
Owl, Spotted—see also Endangered and Extinct Species; Owls; Raptors
Owls—see also Endangered and Extinct Species; Owl, Spotted; Raptors
Oysters—see Molluscs

Pacific Coast
Pacific Ocean
Pacific Spirit Regional Park, UBC—see also UBC Endowment Lands
Paleontology—see Fossils
Park Management
Parks—see Provincial Parks and individual park names
Passerines—see Birds; Crows; Finches; Mynas; Starlings; Warblers;
individual species

LIST OF SUBJECTS

Pelicans
Periodicals and Newsletters—see Publications
Pesticides
Photo Competition Awards
Photography—see also Photography: Cover Stories
Photography: Cover Stories
Pigeons—see also Endangered and Extinct Species
Pikas. Hares and Rabbits
Pitt Meadows
Plant Collecting
Plant Galls
Plant Lists—see also Camp Plant Lists
Plant Surveys
Plant Taxonomy
Plants—see also Botanical Gardens; Botany; Camp Plant Lists; Ferns
and Bracken; Mosses; Seaweeds; Shrubs; Trees; Wildflowers;
individual species.
Plants, Carnivorous
Plants, Endemic
Plants: Field Identification
Plants, Introduced
Plants, Medicinal
Plants, Native
Plants, Parasitic
Plants, Poisonous
Poetry—see Verse
Poison—see Plants, Poisonous
Pollution—see also Environment
Porcupines—see also Rodents
Posters
Primates—see also Apes; Humans
Profiles (VNHS/NV)—see also Biographies, Memoirs, Memorials
Programs
Provincial Parks—see also Cypress Provincial Park; Mount Seymour
Provincial Park
Psychology (Animals)—see also Behaviour
Publications
Puzzles and Quizzes
Queen Charlotte Islands—see Haida Gwaii
Rabbits—see Pikas, Hares and Rabbits
Raccoons
Rainforest and Raincoast—see also Forests
Range Lands

LIST OF SUBJECTS

Raptors—see also Eagles; Falcons; Hawks; Owls
Rare Bird Alert—see Vancouver Rare Bird Alert
Rare Bird Records Committee Reports—see Vancouver Rare Bird
Committee Reports
Recreation
Renfrew Ravine—see also Slocan Park and Renfrew Ravine
Reptiles—see also Amphibians and Reptiles; Snakes
Rhododendrons
Richmond and Delta—see also Delta; Sea Island; Terra Nova Park and
Nature Reserve
Riverview Arboretum
Roberts Bank and Tsawwassen Foreshore
Rocky Mountains (Rockies)
Rodents—see also Marmots; Squirrels; Pikas, Hares, and Rabbits;
individual species
Salamanders
Salish Sea
Salmon and Trout
Salmon Farming
Salmon Hatcheries
Sandpipers
Sapsuckers—see Woodpeckers
Sasquatch
Scenery
Science
Scuba Diving
Sea Island, Richmond—see also Brunswick Point; Burns Bog; Terra
Nova Park and Nature Reserve
Sea Island Airport—see Vancouver International Airport, Sea Island
Sea Island Conservation Area (SICA)
Sea Jellies (Jellyfish)
Sea Lions, Walruses and Seals
Sea Slugs—see Nudibranchs
Seashore
Seaweeds
Seymour Demonstration Forest and Seymour River—see also
Old-growth Forest; Mount Seymour Provincial Park
Sharks
Shearwaters
Sheep
Shellfish
Shorebirds—see also Waterfowl
Shores
Shrubs

LIST OF SUBJECTS

SICA—see Sea Island Conservation Area
Skunk Cabbage
Skunks
Slocan Park and Renfrew Ravine—see also Renfrew Ravine
Slugs, Sea—see Nudibranchs
Snails
Snakes—see also Reptiles
Snowshoe Plateau, Cariboo
Society News and Events—see also Bird of the Year Awards; Ney, Kaye and Charles Award Recipients; Photo Competition Awards; Vancouver Natural History Society
Soils
Spiders
Squamish Estuary
Squirrels
Stanley Park, Vancouver
Starlings, European—see Mynas, Crested and European Starlings
Storms
Sturgeon Bank
Sundews
Sunshine Coast, BC—see also Caren Range and Middlepoint Bight
Surrey Bend, Fraser River
Surveys—see Bird Surveys
Swallows

Terra Nova Park and Nature Reserve, Richmond
Thank You
Theatre Performance
Toads—see Frogs and Toads
Travel
Treasurer's Reports
Tree Planting
Trees
Trips
Trout—see Salmon and Trout
Turtles

UBC Botanical Gardens—see Botanical Gardens, UBC
UBC Endowment Lands—see also Pacific Spirit Regional Park, UBC
Urban Habitats—see also Habitats

Vancouver
Vancouver Bird Alert—see Vancouver Rare Bird Alert
Vancouver International Airport, Sea Island, Richmond
Vancouver Island

LIST OF SUBJECTS

Vancouver Natural History Society (VNHS)—see also Committee Reports; Editorials; Competitions and Awards
Vancouver Rare Bird Alert
Vancouver Rare Bird Records Committee Reports
Verse
Victoria
VNHS Profiles—see Profiles, VNHS and NV
Vultures

Wagtails
Walruses
Warblers
Washington and Oregon
Wasps
Waterfowl—see also Ducks; Geese; Shorebirds
Weather—see Climate and Weather
Wells Gray Provincial Park
Wetlands
WHACC—see Wildlife Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC)
Whales
Widgeon
Wilderness
Wildfires
Wildflowers
Wildlife
Wildlife Habitat Advisory Committee on Compensation (WHACC)
Wildlife Management Areas (WMA)
Wildlife Trust
WMA—see Wildlife Management Areas (WMA)
Wolves
Woodpeckers

Young Naturalists—see also Children (Articles by or for)
Yukon

